



PRICE LIST 2024



© OPUS 6434

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1ST, 2024

NEW PRODUCTS

2024

OPUS 6434 TMU

NEW FINESTONE SOLID SURFACE BATH
WITH AIR JET SYSTEM
64" x 34" x 25" (freestanding)

BainUltra Opus reaches new heights by offering all the therapeutic benefits of Hydro-thermo massage® with the innovation of air jets in our FineStone solid surface bathtub.

Opus FineStone® Solid Surface comes in 2 categories:

- TMU: Thermomasseur® air jet system and heated backrest
- TUB (Soaker)

A symphony of lines and curves

All details, lines, and curves drawn by our designers and craftspeople are like strokes of a pen, or notes in a symphony blending harmoniously together in the final masterpiece.

See page 46.



OPUS 6434 THERMOMASSEUR



LIBRA STELLA 7038

LAUNCH MARCH 1ST, 2024

LIBRA STELLA 7038

70" x 38" x 25" (freestanding)

Stella, a name with Latin roots, gracefully translates to "star", one that shines brightly and beautifully - adding a celestial touch to its timeless charm.

While the Libra constellation reminds us of universal balance, the Stella bath integrates gently into this collection, with its curved lines, identical sides and unique character which stands out like a shining star. Magnificent and imposing with its dimensions of 70" x 38" x 25", and with perfectly symmetrical backrests, Stella will bring relaxation and comfort for 2 bathers while enjoying their thermomasseur bath.

This rising star also offers as options, Illuzio chromatherapy as well as the brand new Aromaflow essential oil diffuser that is perfectly integrated into the bath's overflow. Indulge in the divine allure of Libra Stella, turning your bath into a sanctuary of earthly bliss.

See page 98.

WHAT'S NEW FOR 2024

AROMAFLOW

DISCOVER THE NEXT EVOLUTION
OF AROMATHERAPY IN THE BATH
WITH AROMAFLOW.

The AromaFlow is an essential oil diffuser that combines the benefits of aromatherapy while being elegantly included into the bathtub's integrated overflow.

Easy-to-use seamless design, the AromaFlow offers a beautiful and therapeutic way to enjoy essential oils with your BainUltra bathtub*. One to two drops of essential oil are enough for a 30-45 minutes session.

*Offered as an option in all collections except BeOne, Balneo, Celestia, and Opus.



EVANESCENCE 6634 WITH AROMAFLOW

SIGNATURE PRODUCT

A BAINULTRA SIGNATURE BATH IS A PRODUCT DESERVING SPECIAL PROMOTION
AND CONSIDERATION FOR SALES.

Here's why: Signature baths are a special class of products offering that bring forward elements that are exclusive to BainUltra's brand. They include designs not seen anywhere else.

These baths set themselves apart, not only in our product offering but also in the market place in general.

This is advantageous to everyone that sells BainUltra because it gives an opportunity to give your customer a product they cannot find elsewhere and allows you to upsell within the BainUltra product offering.

- Distinctive product design
- Distinctive product offering
- Premium marketing positioning
- Best-selling products
- Higher profit margin

To learn more on BainUltra Signature products, contact your local sales agent or BainUltra.

To quickly recognize a Signature bath, each product page will have this logo:



SIGNATURE BATHS COLLECTIONS ARE:

- | | | |
|------------|--------------|----------|
| • BeOne | • Esthesia | • Opalia |
| • Celestia | • Evanesence | • Opus |
| • Charism | • Libra | • Scala |
| • Essencia | • Monarch | |

REMINDER

NEW AND DISCONTINUED PRODUCTS IN 2024

NEW PRODUCTS

- OPUS TMU, New FineStone bathtub with air jets
- Libra Stella 7038 freestanding (TMU & TUB)

DISCONTINUED PRODUCTS

- Ellipse 6036
- Essencia Design 7438 (Drop-in)
- Nokori 5827
- Vibe Tulipa



OPUS 6434



LIBRA AURORA 6634



VIBE 6030

INDEX

OVERVIEW	2 - 3
COMMERCIAL TERMS & CONDITIONS	4
THE BAINULTRA® LIMITED WARRANTY	4 - 5
GENERAL INFORMATION	6 - 8
ACCESSORIES	9 - 13
PRICE LIST SUMMARY	14 - 40
Baths by collection	14 - 24
Baths by size	25 - 36
Accessories	37 - 40
FINESTONE® BATHS – SOLID SURFACE	41
CELESTIA™	42 - 45
OPUS NEW THERMOMASSEUR BATH	46 - 47
FREESTANDING THERAPEUTIC BATHS	49 - 51
AMMA®	52 - 55
BALNEO®	56 - 67
BEONE™	68 - 69
CHARISM®	70 - 75
ESSENCIA®	76 - 81
ESTHESIA®	82 - 83
EVANESCENCE®	84 - 91
LIBRA NEW BATH	92 - 97
NOKORI®	100 - 109
OPALIA®	110 - 119
SCALA™	120 - 123
VIBE®	124 - 131
DROP-IN AND ALCOVE THERAPEUTIC BATHS	133 - 135
AMMA®	136 - 151
BAIN DE VILLE™	152 - 155
CITTI®	156 - 165
ELEGANCIA®	166 - 173
ESSENCIA®	174 - 175
ESTHESIA®	176 - 177
INUA®	178 - 183
MERIDIAN®	184 - 207
MONARCH	208 - 221
ORIGAMI®	222 - 233
THALASSA	234 - 235
VIBE®	236 - 237
THERAPEUTIC CARE UNIT	
VEDANA®	238 - 240
COMPLEMENTARY PRODUCTS	
AKAŠA®	241
SKIRTS	243 - 244

HOW TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER FORM

All order forms are available in an interactive PDF.

You can find the order forms

- at the last section of this Interactive Price List: bainultra.com/interactive-price-list

OR

- on our Extranet: bainultra.com/extranet

OR

- request them to our Order Desk orderdesk@bainultra.com

Then, please send by email to orderdesk@bainultra.com or by fax at **1-800-382-8587**

AMMA Drop-in & Alcove



Please fill out one order form per product

Ordered by _____		Date _____		P.O. _____	
Bill to _____		Ship to _____			
Street _____		Street _____			
City _____ Postal/Zip code _____		City _____ Postal/Zip code _____			
Province/State _____ Country _____		Province/State _____ Country _____			
Tel. _____ Fax _____		Tel. _____			

PAY SPIFF TO (salesperson) _____

SPIFF ID (required for payment) _____

Any sales issued in response to this order form will be subject to BainUltra Inc. Terms & Conditions. Please check your order acknowledgement that will be based once the order has been entered.

OPTIONS are not included in Standard Price (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

BATH INFORMATION		MODEL NAME: _____	SKU NUMBER: _____
SIZE <input type="checkbox"/> 6030" <input type="checkbox"/> 6032 <input type="checkbox"/> 6036 <small>*with integrated tile flange</small> <input type="checkbox"/> 6636 <input type="checkbox"/> Oval 6636 <input type="checkbox"/> 7236 <input type="checkbox"/> 7242 <input type="checkbox"/> Oval 7242		CATEGORIES & OPTIONAL THERAPIES <small>OPTION</small> <input type="checkbox"/> ThermoMasseur (TMU) - Air jet system* <small>*Geysair included</small> <input type="checkbox"/> AromaCloud (BAROMAC) <small>NEW</small> <input type="checkbox"/> AromaFlow™ (BAROMAF) <small>NEW</small> <input type="checkbox"/> Illuzio Chromotherapy (BCHROG) <input type="checkbox"/> TUB - Soaker <input type="checkbox"/> AromaCloud (BAROMAC) <input type="checkbox"/> AromaFlow™ (BAROMAF) <small>NEW</small> <input type="checkbox"/> Illuzio Chromotherapy (BCHROG) <input type="checkbox"/> WarmTouchShell® (BWT5) <input type="checkbox"/> 2nd WarmTouchShell (BWT52) <small>(for 2 bather models)</small> <small>*When selecting an AromaFlow, the INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW is required (UPCHARGE). Select your waste finish color.</small>	
INSTALLATION <input type="checkbox"/> Drop-in <input type="checkbox"/> Alcove		MIAPLUS® CONTROL (TMU only) <input type="checkbox"/> Not installed (BMAIP2-XX) <input type="checkbox"/> Installed - Standard location** <small>(BMAIP2-XX) **Refer to Product Sheet</small> Color <input type="checkbox"/> White (01) <input type="checkbox"/> Biscuit (02)	
DECK (for Oval 7242) <input type="checkbox"/> Flat deck <input type="checkbox"/> Raised deck		BU-TOUCH CONTROL APPLICATION <small>OPTION</small> <input type="checkbox"/> (BUTOUCH)	
BATH COLOR <input type="checkbox"/> White (01) <input type="checkbox"/> Biscuit (02)			
GRAB BAR(S) (BGBG10-XX) G10 color (acrylic) <input type="checkbox"/> White (01) <input type="checkbox"/> Biscuit (02)			
G10 optional color (clear acrylic) <small>OPTION</small> Inserts: <input type="checkbox"/> Chrome (07) <input type="checkbox"/> Brushed Nickel (09)			

WASTE & OVERFLOW <small>OPTION</small> 16" x 35" (BOVER16-XX) <input type="checkbox"/> White (01) <input type="checkbox"/> Biscuit (02) <input type="checkbox"/> Chrome (07) <input type="checkbox"/> Brushed Nickel (09) <input type="checkbox"/> Polished Nickel (10) <input type="checkbox"/> Oil-rubbed Bronze (11)	TILE FLANGE <small>OPTION</small> <input type="checkbox"/> Not installed (BTLEN) <input type="checkbox"/> Factory installed - specify waste position <input type="checkbox"/> Right (BTLEL) <input type="checkbox"/> Left (BTLEL) <input type="checkbox"/> Front (BTLEF) <input type="checkbox"/> Back (BTLEB) <input type="checkbox"/> Special install (BTLEO) (provide sketch)	CUTTING TEMPLATE <small>OPTION</small> <small>(for 6638 Oval and 7242 Oval only)</small> <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No Ship to _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Billing Address <input type="checkbox"/> Other Shipping Address _____ _____ _____
INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW <small>OPTION</small> (BOVERIN-XX) <input type="checkbox"/> White (01) <input type="checkbox"/> Brushed Nickel (09) <input type="checkbox"/> Biscuit (02) <input type="checkbox"/> Polished Nickel (10) <input type="checkbox"/> Chrome (07) <input type="checkbox"/> Satin Brass (18) <input type="checkbox"/> Matte Black (19)	SKIRT (color same as bath) <small>OPTION</small> <input type="checkbox"/> Multifit (BSMUL-XX) <input type="checkbox"/> SJ-1 (BSJ1-XX)	
	IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE <small>OPTION</small> <input type="checkbox"/> Brass waste & overflow kit (BDRCOB) <input type="checkbox"/> Brass waste kit (BDRCB) <input type="checkbox"/> 16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit (BOVERBR)	

2024 | 1 800 463.2187 From 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday to Thursday (EST).
From 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. on Friday (EST)

Fax: 1 800 382.8587
orderdesk@bainultra.com

COMMERCIAL TERMS & CONDITIONS

1. MODIFICATIONS

BainUltra® reserves the right to change, without notice, the models, the colors, the specifications and the prices of its products.

2. PAYMENT TERMS

A quick payment discount of 2% can be applied if all sums due are paid by the 10th of the month following the invoice date. Interest charges of one point five percent (1.5%) per month, eighteen percent (18%) per year, will be charged on all past due accounts. Administrative fees of fifteen percent (15%) will be added to the interest charges on all overdue accounts when payment is obtained through a collection agency.

3. MERCHANDISE OWNERSHIP

BainUltra® will remain the owner of all the products sold to Dealer until full and final payment of the invoice is received by BainUltra®. Until such time that an invoice is paid in full, the Dealer must take reasonable care of the BainUltra® merchandise and will be held responsible for all losses and damages when in possession of the merchandise so long as Dealer is solvent. Upon request of BainUltra®, the Dealer must provide proof of insurance to BainUltra®. In the event that one of the parties files for bankruptcy, standard security interest priorities will apply.

4. ADVISING OBLIGATIONS

Dealer agrees to advise BainUltra®, without delay, of all seizures, losses or damages that involve any BainUltra® products in Dealer's inventory for which BainUltra® has not been paid in full.

5. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

Dealer acknowledges that all intellectual property rights regarding BainUltra®'s business, activities, products, promotional materials, and any technology pertaining thereto, are the sole property of BainUltra®. Dealer agrees to limit its use of BainUltra®'s intellectual property rights to only those uses expressly authorized by BainUltra®. Dealer agrees to promptly and fully inform BainUltra® of any infringement or alleged infringement of any BainUltra® intellectual property right by any person, including any competitor of BainUltra®, of which Dealer may become aware.

6. NON-STANDARD PRODUCT

1. All modifications brought to a standard product will be considered as a non-standard product (ex: removing grab bars). Therefore no deduction of price will be applied to any option removed from a standard product. As for added features (listed as options & upgrades), the price applied will be as listed in the price list.
2. Once in production, a non-standard product cannot be cancelled by Dealer and will be invoiced and shipped as ordered, no return possible (see restocking charges).

7. RESTOCKING CHARGES

Merchandise may not be returned for any reason without prior written consent from BainUltra. With the exception of TMU baths with Chromatherapy and factory installed tile flange, **no return will be accepted on a non-standard bath and baths without system.**

Products returned for any reason other than BainUltra's error will be subject to a 25% restocking and handling charge on the Dealer's base net price, in addition to all applicable charges for labor, material and/or freight. BainUltra Inc. reserves the right to refuse a return on a non-standard bath.

8. COLLECTION CHARGES

In the event that any payment due to BainUltra® hereunder is collected at law or through an attorney-at-law, or under advice therefrom, or through a collection agency, Dealer agrees to pay all costs of collection, including, without limitation, all court costs, reasonable attorneys' fees and/or collection agency fees.

9. FREIGHT CHARGES

Freight charges apply to soakers as well as residential, commercial and construction site drop shipments. Add a \$50 fee for a TUB only with at least one therapy. Other shipping charges such as reconsignment, redelivery and storage charges may apply when requested by a dealer or customer. Please contact the BainUltra® order desk for applicable fees.

10. CURRENCY

Unless otherwise indicated, all dollar amounts referred to in these terms and conditions are in United States funds for sales in the U.S.A. and in Canadian funds for sales in Canada.

THE BAINULTRA® TRANSFERABLE LIMITED WARRANTY

This transferable limited warranty is extended to the original purchaser of the unit who possesses the receipt of purchase. It is valid when the unit is purchased through an authorized Bains Ultra Inc. ("BainUltra®") retailer and registered with BainUltra® (registration is not required for consumer purchasers domiciled in the Province of Québec).

This warranty is also transferable to subsequent home/property owners within the original warranty window, calculated from the date of purchase. As long as the unit is within the warranty period, any eligible warranty claims will be honoured, irrespective of changes in ownership. Please note that this transferability applies only to the original warranty window and does not extend the duration of the original warranty. It is advisable to contact BainUltra® directly when transferring ownership in order to update registration records and ensure a more seamless customer support experience.

When taking delivery of a new bathtub (i.e. original purchase and not transfer of ownership), please note that you are responsible for inspecting the product and all parts prior to installation. This warranty will not apply if a product with visible defects has been installed without providing notice to BainUltra® of the defect.

This revised warranty policy is effective March 1st, 2024

Your BainUltra® ThermoMasseur® or soaking bath is covered by the best warranty in the industry. BainUltra® guarantees the shell material (made with pure acrylic or FineStone®) and motor turbine of your bath for a twenty-(20) year period from the original purchase date against defects in materials and workmanship.

In the case of the electronic components of the therapeutic baths parts of the Vedana® and the technologies Geysair®, the **NEW** AromaFlow, AromaCloud®, WarmTouchShell® and Chromatherapy. BainUltra® guarantees against defects in materials and workmanship for a five-(5) year period from the original purchase date.

Armrests, grab bars and metallic feet are guaranteed for a two-(2) year period.

The wastes and overflows are guaranteed for a one-(1) year period from the original purchase date.

The Akaša® Bath Pillow and Comfort Cushion are guaranteed for a two-(2) year period.

Tile flanges are guaranteed prior to installation only.

BainUltra® products are designed for residential use only. BainUltra® products used for commercial or display applications will be limited to a two-(2) year warranty against defects in materials and workmanship regardless of the specific nature of any potential defects.

BainUltra® products sold outside of North America will be limited to a parts-only warranty through the dealer of the sale. Our service department will help diagnose any problems with your unit and will provide parts only for repairs or replacements covered by the warranty. All parts will be shipped to the dealer in North America. BainUltra® will not be responsible for cost of shipping or servicing outside of North America. Any part that must be changed during the warranty period will be covered by the original warranty or for a two-(2) year period following replacement, according to the first contingency.

EXCLUSIONS

The above-stated limited warranty applies as long as: i) the damage is not caused by an accident, abuse, misuse, fire, insects, use of abrasive products, force majeure or an act of God. The above-stated limited warranty does not apply to: Transport, handling or installation damages.

Moreover, this warranty is void if: i) your BainUltra® ThermoMasseur® bath, your Vedana®, or any other BainUltra® product is installed by anyone other than a licensed contractor; ii) your BainUltra® bath, your Vedana®, or any other BainUltra® product or part thereof has been modified or if any repairs have been attempted by anyone other than BainUltra®, an authorized BainUltra® dealer, or other representative of BainUltra®; or iii) the unit is installed outdoors, or has not been installed in accordance with BainUltra®'s instructions, or in compliance with local codes and ordinances.

Any and all components that are not provided by BainUltra®, as well as any items attached or installed on your BainUltra® ThermoMasseur®, your Vedana®, or on any other BainUltra® product after the date of manufacture are expressly excluded from this limited warranty.

This limited warranty does not cover any breakage and/or damage resulting from improper (non-factory) installation of AromaCloud® and the **NEW** AromaFlow technologies.

As for the Monarch collection, quartz bathtub deck surface is very strong and resilient; however it can be damaged by impact. The Monarch limited warranty will not cover any damage due to chipping or damage from impact to the surface of the material including scratching.

This would include any failure by the installer who has not followed the necessary installation techniques specified in the installation manual supplied by BainUltra. Any installation that has been found to be the result of improper installation will be the sole responsibility of the installer to repair or replace.

PROCEDURE

Any defect involving BainUltra®'s potential liability under this limited warranty shall be reported to BainUltra® within ten-(10) days of its occurrence. To assist you with your warranty, please contact BainUltra®'s customer service by email, telephone or fax between 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday to Thursday (EST) or 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. on Friday (EST).

Email: info@bainultra.com Tel.: 1 800 463-2187 or 418 831-7701
Fax: 1 800 382-8587 or 418 831-6623

BainUltra 956, chemin Olivier Lévis, Québec Canada G7A 2N1

Proof of purchase and date of purchase will be required. Units claimed to be defective shall be held until inspected by an authorized representative of BainUltra®, and upon their specific instructions, units found to be defective will be repaired or replaced at BainUltra®'s exclusive choice. The liability of BainUltra® with respect to the sale of this unit shall be limited to repair or replacement by a similar product as provided above and does not include any cost of removal, reinstallation, transport and shipping of defective product, loss of time, salary or any other expenses as well as any consequential damages of any kind.

BainUltra® and its representatives shall not be liable for any injury, loss, cost or other damage, whether direct, consequential, incidental, or special, that arise from any defect covered under this limited warranty, even if BainUltra® has been advised of the possibility of such damage. Some states and provinces may not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you, but these limitations or exclusions will be enforced to the maximum extent of the law.

An adequate access way to mechanical and electrical parts of your BainUltra® ThermoMasseur® bath, your Vedana®, or any other BainUltra® product must be anticipated and prepared before an authorized representative arrives on the premises to carry out a repair. The costs incurred to provide access to the motor turbine, the electronic module or the heating system will not be covered by this warranty.

LIMITATIONS

Except for consumer purchasers domiciled in the Province of Québec, and except to the extent prohibited by applicable law, this limited warranty replaces all other warranties, expressed or implied, in fact or at law, including implied warranties based on course of dealing, usage of trade, and merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. (Inapplicable in Québec). The terms of this limited warranty cannot be modified or extended in any way whatsoever by any agent, dealer, distributor, service company or party other than BainUltra®.

BainUltra® excludes any statement in any advertisement or instruction, any picture, or any guideline as an express warranty for our products. We recognize that some states and provinces may not allow limitations on implied warranties, so the above limitations and exclusions may not apply to you, but they will be enforced to the maximum extent of the law.

LEGAL RIGHTS

This limited warranty gives specific legal rights and is not applicable if it interferes with any law or regulation in any state, province or country.

TURBINE LOCATION

The turbine must be remotely installed on certain Thermomasseur bath models. Please, follow the specific installation instructions of the Owner's Manual otherwise the warranty will be void.

Failure to follow these instructions may result in serious personal injury or property damage for which BainUltra cannot be held responsible.

FINESTONE® BATHS

NEW



FineStone® is a **high quality solid surface material composed of refined minerals and pure liquid acrylic**. Baths made with FineStone are now available in two categories: **ThermoMasseur® (TMU) (except Celestia collection) and TUB**.

FineStone TMU bathtubs offer:

- Hydro-thermo Massage® with air jet system
- Heated backrest

Designed with care, FineStone offers a new way to enjoy BainUltra bathing:

- Thermal insulant; hot temperature resistant
- Strong, resistant, and durable
- Light/color resistant. No color bleed or wear
- Non porous, hygienic and easy to clean
- Can be easily repaired

Bath models made with FineStone are offered in White Satin Finish.



OPUS 6434 THERMOMASSEUR

THERAPEUTIC BATHS

Our therapeutic baths are made of **100% pure high quality acrylic** and come in two categories: **ThermoMasseur® and TUB**.

THERMOMASSEUR®

Our air jet baths artfully combine the gentleness of water, the force of air, and the comfort of heat to provide you with the extraordinary benefits of deep massage.

All **ThermoMasseur®** baths prices are based on standard colors offered.

Also included

- **The Geysair® technology**
- The standard air-heating system: heated backrest and headrest
- The Mia® or MiaPlus® electronic control and BU-Touch Control Application, depending on the model
- Grab bars, when applicable

Optional therapies offered

- Illuzio Chromatherapy
- AromaCloud®
- 2nd heated backrest (WTS technology - 1 zone)

Other options

- Optional colors
- UltraVelour matte finish



TURBINE (MOTOR)

Thermomasseur models must be connected to a dedicated 20 AMP, 120 V, 60 Hz supply circuit protected by a ground-fault circuit interrupter (GFCI). Thermomasseur models equipped with two heated backrests and/or Illuzio Chromatherapy, and/or AromaCloud® require an additional 15 AMP supply circuit.



TUB

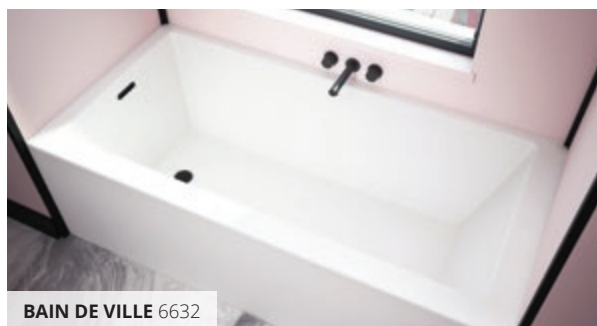
All **TUBs** prices are based on standard colors offered and include grab bars, when applicable.

Optional therapies offered (FineStone solid surface baths excluded)

- **Illuzio Chromatherapy** (with DOT control)
- **WarmTouchShell - 3 zones** (with DOT control)
- **AromaCloud®**

Other options

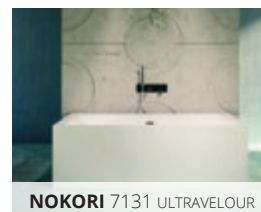
- Optional colors
- UltraVelour matte finish



BAIN DE VILLE 6632

ULTRAVELOUR

UltraVelour is a matte finish, offered in White, and exclusively manufactured by BainUltra. The exceptional quality of UltraVelour finish is a testament to refinement expertise found in this handcrafted bath finish. BainUltra's UltraVelour finish is available across a number of collections*. See FINISH, p. 13.



NOKORI 7131 ULTRAVELOUR

The UltraVelour finish is offered on grab bars. It is not available for Controls, AromaCloud® and Universal Skirts SJ1 & SJ3.

* Not offered for Essencia Oval 7236 Freestanding model.

THERAPEUTIC CARE UNIT

This care unit provides unique therapeutic experiences. It combines multiple therapies, which can be activated independently or simultaneously according to your needs at any given time, to produce a specific emotional state (harmony, balance, sense of fulfillment, etc.) by stimulating your senses.

VEDANA®

Five therapies combined. A unique system.

With Vedana, BainUltra transforms your shower area into a veritable heaven of health and well-being. Intelligently designed, cozy, and welcoming, Vedana offers the well known benefits of five therapies in a single system.

The Vedana system includes:

- One care unit combining five therapies: **Aromatherapy, Light Therapy, Thermotherapy, Chromatherapy, and Sound Therapy**
- Two integrated 30 minute preprogrammed sessions
- Four 15 minute preprogrammed experiences
- A discovery box (essential oils and nebulizer)
- User guide
- Available in two colors: White and Biscuit
- MiaPlus® Control



VEDANA®

AKAŠA®'S COMPLEMENTARY PRODUCTS

Exclusively from BainUltra, Akaša's complementary products are specifically designed and built for you to enhance the therapeutic experience provided by our other products.

BATH PILLOW

Finesse, smoothness and sturdiness come together to offer the bather more comfort and well-being. Wisely placed by bather to the desired position, the bath pillow supports the neck wonderfully to offer the upmost in comfort and a feeling of complete relaxation and increased benefits.

COMFORT CUSHION

Made in Italy, this high quality urethane cushion offers the best comfort possible and bonifies the Hydro-thermo Massage® experience benefits. Its isolating properties will keep your body feeling warm all through the bath session. It will adhere naturally to the bath. No magnets are used. The Akaša Comfort Cushion is available for several BainUltra models (see page 241 for the list of Bath Models available for the Akaša Comfort Cushion).

NORDIC SPIRIT ESSENTIAL OILS (15 ml bottle)

For the Aromacloud®, AromafLOW®, and the Vedana®

Optimize the benefits of your therapeutic products with the essential oils synergy Nordic Spirit. This synergy prepared from pure and healthy ingredients and plunges your body and mind into a deep wellness.

Nordic Spirit Synergy can be used with our essential oil diffusers AromaCloud®, and AromafLOW®, and Vedana Therapeutic Unit.

*Do not pour essential oils directly into your bath water.



COMFORT CUSHION

GENERAL INFORMATION

THERAPIES

SUPPORTED BY TECHNOLOGIES THAT ENSURE YOUR WELL-BEING

GEYSAIR® (HYDRO-THERMO MASSAGE)

Geysair® is a revolutionary system of warm air jets exclusive to BainUltra®. Like the hot water that spurts out of a geyser, the air jets conserve their heat until they hit your skin, thanks to Geysair technology. This eliminates the cold feeling of dry air bubbles on your body and keeps the temperature uniform. How it works is very simple: Geysair heats and humidifies the air, which is then able to conserve its warmth. Geysair can be turned on using the MiaPlus® Control or the BU-Touch Control Application.

Included on all ThermoMasseurs.



AROMACLOUD® (AROMATHERAPY)

AromaCloud®: an essential oil diffuser ingeniously built into the bathtub's deck. Energizing, anti-inflammatory, and regenerating, diffused essential oils are absorbed effectively by your body.

AromaCloud® installation may vary depending on the model. It is usually incorporated into the deck. If there is insufficient space, the deck will be adapted to house the AromaCloud®. The AromaCloud is not offered in UltraVelour finish.

AromaCloud® works independently of the other technologies and is easy to turn on. Includes one 15 ml vial of essential oil.

Available as an option on ThermoMasseurs and TUBs.



NEW

AROMAFLow (AROMATHERAPY)

Discover the next evolution of aromatherapy in the bath with AromaFlow. The AromaFlow is an essential oil diffuser that combines the benefits of aromatherapy while being elegantly included into the bathtub's integrated overflow.

Easy-to-use seamless design, the AromaFlow offers a beautiful and therapeutic way to enjoy essential oils with your BainUltra bathtub*. One to two drops of essential oil are enough for a 30-45 minutes session.

***Offered as an option in all collections except BeOne, Balneo, Celestia, and Opus.**



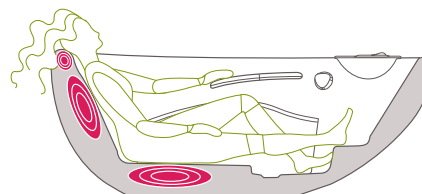
WARMTOUCHSHELL® (THERMOTHERAPY)

WarmTouchShell® technology features heating zones built into your bath's inner shell. These heating zones transmit and circulate continuous heat to the headrest, backrests and seat. They touch and warm the body's most sensitive areas, providing a deep feeling of relaxation.

WarmTouchShell system can be turned on independently using a DOT control.

Available as an option on TUBs.

Available as an option on ThermoMasseurs with 2nd heated backrest (backrest zone only).



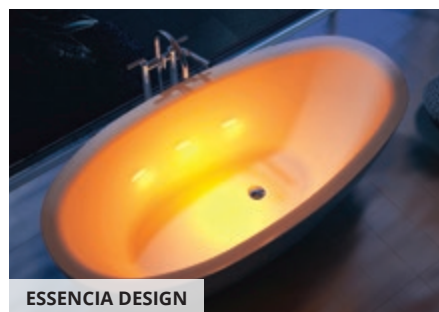
ILLUZIO (CHROMATHERAPY)

BainUltra has developed ILLUZIO, a chromatherapy system with hidden LED lights that leaves the bath's inner shell completely intact and smooth when the system is not in operation. Activate Illuzio and see the spectrum of colors come to life. Chromatherapy, an age-old technique recently rediscovered by scientists, can enhance your health and well-being.

ILLUZIO uses various colors (red, orange, yellow, green, blue, and purple) that deliver the most effective chromatherapy with maximum benefits.

ILLUZIO Chromatherapy can be turned on independently using a DOT control, MiaPlus® Control or with the BU-Touch Control Application in a TMU.

Available as an option on ThermoMasseurs and TUBs.



ESSENCIA DESIGN





(Prices on page 40)

THERMOMASSEUR® CONTROLS

BU-TOUCH CONTROL APPLICATION

With the purchase of a ThermoMasseur® with a Mia® or MiaPlus® Control, you now have the option to add the virtual control to navigate through the therapies and functions of your ThermoMasseur.

The BU-Touch is a new and simple way to control your bath session from your mobile devices. It comes with the same functional and operational features as the Mia & MiaPlus.

-  Activate Hydro-thermo Massage® and Geysair warm air jets
-  Set heated backrest & headrest temperature
-  Select colors for chromatherapy (Bath with Illuzio)
-  Program drying cycle



You can now start and program your session from a distance or easily change your settings while enjoying your Hydro-thermo Massage.

BU-Touch application is available on Google Play or App Store. BU-Touch works with a Home transmitter (included) that must be connected to your router.



MIA® CONTROL

Simple and understated, the Mia® Control lets you adjust the air jet intensity to relax the way you want.

- Increase or decrease air jet intensity
- Activate the drying cycle



MIAPLUS® CONTROL

Its clear display is easy to read from all angles, letting you select your own customized relaxation session.

- Air jet intensity
- Activates the Geysair warm air jets
- Choice of light color (Chromatherapy option)
- Session duration
- Backrest temperature
- Personalized session settings for up to 4 different users
- Personalized drying cycle



TUB CONTROLS

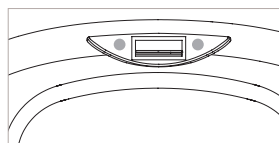
DOT CONTROLS

Our DOT controls blend perfectly with all our acrylic bath models. Simple and user-friendly. It allows you to separately enable/disable the heating zones of WarmTouchShell® and the chromatherapy of your TUB. Available in White & Biscuit.

When the deck of the bath has been modified to integrate the AromaCloud®, the DOT control will not be at its standard location.

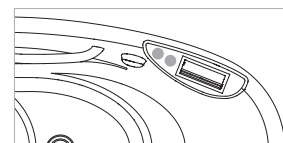


Position of DOT control on modified deck.



On either side of the AromaCloud®

For the following models: Balneo, all the Ellipse with rolled deck, Essencia 6838.



Side by side, beside the AromaCloud®

Essencia Oval 7236

WASTE & OVERFLOW

(Prices on page 38)

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW

An Integrated waste & overflow with customize molding. Chic, modern and unobtrusive.



Choice of finish:



- Installed and included on Bain de Ville, BeOne, Celestia, Charism, Citti, Esthesia, Evanescence, Libra, Monarch, Nokori, Opalia, Opus, Scala, Vibe collections and the Essencia Design model.
- Offered as an option on other models (see product pages for information).
- For UltraVelour matte finish or FineStone satin finish, the white integrated waste & overflow will be Matte White.
- Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory when buying an AromaFlow essential oil diffuser (upcharge may apply depending on the bath model).

WASTE & OVERFLOW D14 (ELEGANCIA® COLLECTION)

Fit perfectly with Elegancia baths. Pop-up system.



WASTE & OVERFLOW 16" X 35"

The finishing touch for your bath. Cable driven.



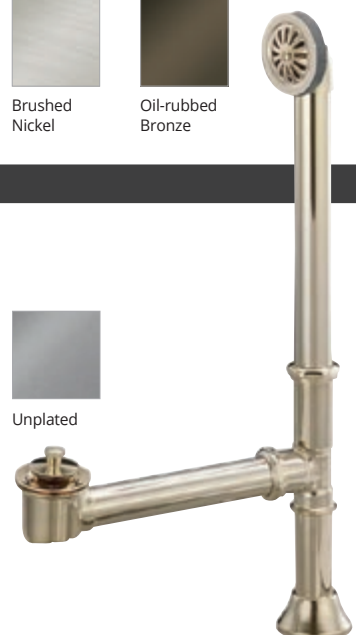
WASTE & OVERFLOW D13* (EXPOSED)

Exposed* waste & overflow complete the luxurious look of Balneo baths.

* Please note that the D13 piping is visible from the outside of the bath.



Note: Printed colors shown here may vary slightly from actual colors. Please use this chart as a reference only.



ISLAND TUB DRAIN™ & TILE FLANGE

(Prices on pages 39 and 40)

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™

The Island Tub Drain™ makes it easy to install a freestanding bathtub.

Here are the key benefits:

- Easy to connect plumbing
- Installation from above the floor; no need to have access under the bath
- Ideal for installation on a concrete slab
- Allows for the bath to be installed after tiles or other floor finish



CAST IRON ISLAND TUB DRAIN™

Features:

- Asymmetric design 18 Gauge Epoxy coated Metal Deck Plate with holes to lock to Thinset
- Snap off Test Cap (Rated to 30psi)
- Mortar/Tile Guard
- ID357 features a Cast Iron Body
- Low profile design allows for installation in 8" joist spaces or greater



TILE FLANGE

When ordering a bath with a factory-installed or molded tile flange, it is essential to specify the position of the waste. If waste is central, specify front or back. If waste is at the end, specify right or left. For a special installation, a sketch must be provided.



Left



Right



Front



Back

AromaCloud® position

When tiling flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.

WARNING

The AromaCloud® may interfere with shower doors.

GRAB BARS, ARMRESTS & FEET

(Prices on page 39)

GRAB BARS

1- Acrylic



White



Biscuit

Note: White grab bars are also available in the UltraVelour Matte finish.

2- Clear Acrylic



Transparent with Chrome
or Brushed Nickel inserts

Note: Acrylic grab bars are available for most of our models.
For more information, please contact BainUltra customer service.

ARMRESTS & FEET



Scala exclusive armrests



Scala feet

Scala armrests & feet are available in the following finishes:



Chrome

Polished
NickelBrushed
NickelMatte
Black

Satin Brass

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS



Universal Armrests are available in White, Glossy Finish only, for the collections: Bain de Ville, Balneo, Charism, Citti, Esthesia, Evanesence, Libra*, Nokori, Opalia, Origami*, and Vibe.

* Except the Libra Oval 6635, & Origami 6030 models.



LIBRA WITH UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS

CLAW FEET FOR CELLA MODELS (EXCLUSIVE TO BALNEO® COLLECTION)

Cella comes with claw feet to add a personalized and unique touch of class to this freestanding bath.



Chrome

Polished
NickelBrushed
Nickel

Unplated

Oil-rubbed
Bronze

Note: Printed colors shown here may vary slightly from actual colors.
Please use this chart as a reference only.

COLOR & FINISH

COLOR

BainUltra®'s acrylic baths are offered in a vast range of standard as well as optional colors to match perfectly to the colors widely offered by most manufacturers of bathroom fixtures today.

BATHS | STANDARD COLORS



White



Biscuit

BATHS | OPTIONAL COLOR



Black / White

MIA® AND DOT CONTROLS | COLORS



White



Biscuit

CHARISM BATHS | STANDARD DECK COLORS

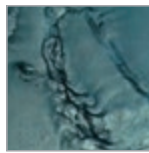


White

CHARISM BATHS | OPTIONAL DECK COLORS



Black



Crystal Rock



Copper

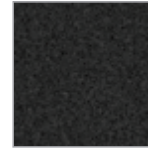
BATHS MADE WITH FINESTONE® | STANDARD COLOR



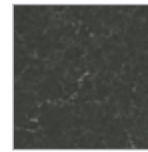
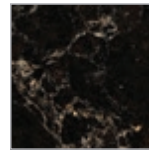
White

MONARCH BATHS | DECK COLORS

Monarch baths deck surfaces are made of **high quality quartz** offered in various natural and vibrant colors.

Grey Expo
(Silestone)Jet Black
(Caesarstone)Lagos Blue
(Caesarstone)

MONARCH BATHS | OPTIONAL DECK COLORS

Quasar Light
(VicoStone)Piatra Grey
(Caesarstone)Bianco Drift
(Caesarstone)Woodlands
(Caesarstone)Statuario Maximus
(Caesarstone)

FINISH

ACRYLIC



Glossy

UltraVelour
Matte

FINESTONE



Satin






Notes: Printed colors shown here may vary slightly from actual colors.
Please use this chart as a reference only.

FINESTONE® – SOLID SURFACE – SUMMARY PRICE LIST

BY COLLECTION



Models presented in this section are made with FineStone®, an exclusive high quality solid surface material developed by BainUltra. They are available as soaking **TUBs** and **ThermoMasseurs (TMU) (OPUS)** in White, Satin Finish only. For further information on FineStone, please refer to page 6.

Page					THERAPIES (+)				CONTROL (+)		
	TUB	Thermo-Masseur TMU	Aroma-Cloud®	Illuzio Chroma-therapy	Warm TouchShell WTS	Heated Backrest	2 nd WTS	MiaPlus® Control	DOT control	BU-Touch	
CELESTIA™ 											
42	CELESTIA 6233 (FS) 62" x 33" x 24"		\$8,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
44	CELESTIA 6635 (FS) 66" x 35" x 25"		\$8,600	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
OPUS 											
46	OPUS 6434 (FS) 64" x 34" x 25" NEW TMU		\$8,900	\$11,750	—	—	—	Incl.	—	Incl.	Incl.

THERMOMASSEUR® (TMU) – SUMMARY PRICE LIST

BY COLLECTION

Page

			THERAPIES (+)							CONTROLS (+)			OPTIONS (+)	
Page			Thermo-Masseur TMU	Aroma-Cloud®	Aroma-Flow	Illuzio Chroma-therapy	Heated Backrest	2 nd Heated Backrest	Heated Headrest	Mia®	MiaPlus®	BU-Touch App ^{††}	Colors	Ultra-Velour matte finish
AMMA®														
136	AMMA 6030 60" x 30" x 21"	↓	\$6,545	\$490†	\$950°	\$925	Incl.	—	Incl.	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
138	AMMA 6032 60" x 32" x 21"	↓	\$6,545	\$490†	\$950°	\$925	Incl.	—	Incl.	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
140	AMMA 6036 60" x 36" x 21"	↓	\$7,455	\$490†	\$950°	\$925	Incl.	—	Incl.	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
142	AMMA 6636 66" x 36" x 21"	↓	\$7,680	\$490†	\$950°	\$925	Incl.	—	Incl.	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
144	AMMA OVAL 6638 66" x 38" x 21"	↓	\$7,680	\$490	\$950°	\$925	Incl.	—	Incl.	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
146	AMMA 7236 72" x 36" x 21"	↓↓	\$7,965	\$490†	\$950°	\$925	Incl.	Incl.	Incl.	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
148	AMMA 7242 72" x 42" x 22"	↓↓	\$8,105	\$490†	\$950°	\$925	Incl.	Incl.	Incl.	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
150	AMMA OVAL 7242 Raised or flat deck 72" x 42" x 22"	↓↓	\$7,965	\$490	\$950°	\$925	Incl.	Incl.	Incl.	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
52	AMMA OVAL 7242 (FS) Narrow base, raised or flat deck 72" x 42" x 24"	↓↓	\$11,255	\$490	\$950°	\$925	Incl.	Incl.	Incl.	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
54	AMMA OVAL 7242 (FS) Raised or flat deck 72" x 42" x 28"	↓↓	\$12,645	\$490	\$950°	\$925	Incl.	Incl.	Incl.	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
BAIN DE VILLE														
152	BAIN DE VILLE 6030** 60" x 30" x 17"	↓	\$3,595	\$490†	\$950	\$925‡	Incl.	—	—	Incl.	\$285	\$430	—	\$650
154	BAIN DE VILLE 6632** 66" x 32" x 20"	↓	\$5,085	\$490†	\$950	\$925‡	Incl.	—	—	Incl.	\$285	\$430	—	\$650
BALNEO® (Flat or rolled deck)														
56	CELLA 6636 (FS) 66" x 36" x 27"	↓↓	\$10,145	\$490	—	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	—	—
58	CELLA 7240 (FS) 72" x 40" x 27"	↓↓	\$11,100	\$490	—	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	—	—
60	NAOS 6636 (FS) 66" x 36" x 25"	↓↓	\$11,240	\$490	—	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	—	—
62	NAOS 7240 (FS) 72" x 40" x 25"	↓↓	\$12,055	\$490	—	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	—	—
64	SANOS 6636 (FS) 66" x 36" x 24"	↓↓	\$9,880	\$490	—	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	—	—
66	SANOS 7240 (FS) 72" x 40" x 24"	↓↓	\$10,560	\$490	—	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	—	—
BEONE™														
68	BEONE 4639 (FS) 46" x 39" x 30"	↓	\$9,360	—	—	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$490	\$850

Note: Geysair® technology is included in all BainUltra ThermoMasseurs®.

† When tiling flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.

†† Optional deck color Black, Crystal Rock, and Copper.

** Integrated tile flange & skirt.

‡ The BU-Touch Application is available with the purchase of a ThermoMasseur bath with Mia® or MiaPlus® Control.

♦ When purchasing an AromaFlow on Amma and Elegancia models, the Grab Bars can not be installed.

†† All contours are available at the same price.

* Available with or without integrated tile flange.

‡ The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing this option.

THERMOMASSEUR® (TMU) – SUMMARY PRICE LIST

BY COLLECTION

			THERAPIES (+)							CONTROLS (+)			OPTIONS (+)	
Page			Thermo-Masseur TMU	Aroma-Cloud®	Aroma-Flow	Illuzio Chroma-therapy	Heated Backrest	2 nd Heated Backrest	Heated Headrest	Mia®	MiaPlus®	BU-Touch App ^{††}	Colors	Ultra-Velour matte finish
CHARISM®														
70	CHARISM 5736 (FS) 57" x 36" x 23"	↓	\$9,655	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$250 ^{†††}	\$850
72	CHARISM 6434 (FS) 64" x 34" x 24"	↓↓	\$11,000	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$250 ^{†††}	\$850
74	CHARISM OVAL 6436 (FS) 64" x 36" x 24"	↓↓	\$11,000	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$250 ^{†††}	\$850
CITTI®														
156	CITTI 17** 60" x 32" x 17"	↓	\$3,700	\$490 [†]	\$950	\$925 [‡]	Incl.	—	—	Incl.	\$285	\$430	—	\$650
158	CITTI 6032 WITH INSERT** 60" x 32" x 20"	↓	\$4,935	\$490	\$950	\$925 [‡]	Incl.	—	—	Incl.	\$285	\$430	—	\$650
160	CITTI 6032 WITHOUT INSERT** 60" x 32" x 20"	↓	\$4,670	\$490	\$950	\$925 [‡]	Incl.	—	—	Incl.	\$285	\$430	—	\$650
162	CITTI 6032 TRIO WITH INSERT (Integrated tile flange) 60" x 32" x 20"	↓	\$4,920	\$490	\$950	\$925 [‡]	Incl.	—	—	Incl.	\$285	\$430	—	\$650
164	CITTI 6032 TRIO WITHOUT INSERT (Integrated tile flange) 60" x 32" x 20"	↓	\$4,665	\$490	\$950	\$925 [‡]	Incl.	—	—	Incl.	\$285	\$430	—	\$650
ELEGANCIA®														
166	ELEGANCIA 6636 ^{††} 66" x 36" x 21"	↓↓	\$6,330	\$490 [†]	\$950 [°]	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
168	ELEGANCIA 6642 ^{††} 66" x 42" x 21"	↓↓	\$6,455	\$490 [†]	\$950 [°]	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
170	ELEGANCIA 7236 ^{††} 72" x 36" x 21"	↓↓	\$6,500	\$490 [†]	\$950 [°]	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
172	ELEGANCIA 7242 ^{††} 72" x 42" x 21"	↓↓	\$6,585	\$490 [†]	\$950 [°]	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
ESSENCIA®														
76	ESSENCIA 6838 (FS) 68" x 38" x 26"	↓	\$11,035	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	Incl.	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$475	\$850
78	ESSENCIA DESIGN (FS) 72" x 36" x 24"	↓	\$10,535	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$475	\$850
80	ESSENCIA OVAL 7236 (FS) 72" x 36" x 27"	↓	\$10,995	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	Incl.	—	Incl.	Incl.	—	—
174	ESSENCIA OVAL 7236 72" x 36" x 25"	↓	\$6,425	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	Incl.	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$850
ESTHESIA®														
82	ESTHESIA 6436 (FS) 64" x 36" x 25"	↓↓	\$9,510	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	\$835	\$1,025
176	ESTHESIA 6638 66" x 38" x 21"	↓↓	\$5,875	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650

Note: Geysair® technology is included in all BainUltra ThermoMasseurs®.

† When tiling flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.

††† Optional deck color Black, Crystal Rock, and Copper.

** Integrated tile flange & skirt.

‡ The BU-Touch Application is available with the purchase of a ThermoMasseur bath with Mia® or MiaPlus® Control.

◊ When purchasing an AromaFlow on Amma and Elegancia models, the Grab Bars can not be installed.

†† All contours are available at the same price.

* Available with or without integrated tile flange.

‡ The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing this option.

THERMOMASSEUR® (TMU) – SUMMARY PRICE LIST

BY COLLECTION

Page

			THERAPIES (+)							CONTROLS (+)			OPTIONS (+)	
Page			Thermo-Masseur TMU	Aroma-Cloud®	Aroma-Flow	Illuzio Chroma-therapy	Heated Backrest	2 nd Heated Backrest	Heated Headrest	Mia®	MiaPlus®	BU-Touch App ^{††}	Colors	Ultra-Velour matte finish
EVANESCENCE®														
84	EVANESCENCE 5936 (FS) 59" x 36" x 28"	↓	\$9,325	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	Incl.	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$475	\$850
86	EVANESCENCE 6634 (FS) 66" x 34" x 28"	↓↓	\$10,420	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	Incl.	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$475	\$850
88	EVANESCENCE OVAL 6636 (FS) 66" x 36" x 28"	↓↓	\$10,420	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	Incl.	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$475	\$850
90	EVANESCENCE OVAL 7440 (FS) 74" x 40" x 28"	↓↓	\$10,685	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	Incl.	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$475	\$850
INUA® (Slim or standard deck)														
178	INUA 6036# 60" x 36" x 23"	↓	\$7,930	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
180	INUA 6636# 66" x 36" x 23"	↓	\$7,975	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
182	INUA 7240# 72" x 40" x 23"	↓↓	\$8,500	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
LIBRA														
92	LIBRA 6632 (FS) 66" x 32" x 23"	↓↓	\$8,850	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$475	\$850
94	LIBRA AURORA 6634 (FS) 66" x 34" x 24"	↓↓	\$9,330	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$475	\$850
96	LIBRA OVAL 6635 (FS) 66" x 35" x 27"	↓↓	\$9,750	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$475	\$1,025
98	LIBRA STELLA 7038 (FS) 70" x 38" x 25" NEW	↓↓	\$9,910	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$475	\$1,025
MERIDIAN®														
184	ELLIPSE 6636 Flat or rolled deck 66" x 36" x 21"	↓↓	\$6,080	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
186	ELLIPSE 7240 Flat or rolled deck 72" x 40" x 21"	↓↓	\$6,420	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
188	MERIDIAN UNO** 60" x 31" x 21"	↓	\$4,265	\$490 [†]	\$950	\$925 [‡]	Incl.	—	—	Incl.	\$285	\$430	—	—
190	MERIDIAN DUO** 60" x 31" x 21"	↓	\$4,265	\$490 [†]	\$950	\$925 [‡]	Incl.	—	—	Incl.	\$285	\$430	—	—
192	MERIDIAN 6030* 60" x 30" x 21"	↓	\$4,265	\$490 [†]	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
194	MERIDIAN 6032* 60" x 32" x 21"	↓	\$4,885	\$490 [†]	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
196	MERIDIAN 50 60" x 36" x 20"	↓	\$5,045	\$490 [†]	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
198	MERIDIAN 6042 60" x 42" x 21"	↓	\$5,440	\$490 [†]	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
200	MERIDIAN 55 66" x 36" x 20"	↓↓	\$5,490	\$490 [†]	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
202	MERIDIAN 60 72" x 36" x 21"	↓↓	\$5,600	\$490 [†]	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
204	PRO-MERIDIAN 55 66" x 34" x 20"	↓	\$5,405	\$490 [†]	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
206	PRO-MERIDIAN 60 72" x 36" x 20"	↓	\$5,770	\$490 [†]	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—

Note: Geysair® technology is included in all BainUltra ThermoMasseurs®.

† When tiling flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.

†† Optional deck color Black, Crystal Rock, and Copper.

** Integrated tile flange & skirt.

‡ The BU-Touch Application is available with the purchase of a ThermoMasseur bath with Mia® or MiaPlus® Control.

◊ When purchasing an AromaFlow on Amma and Elegancia models, the Grab Bars can not be installed.

†† All contours are available at the same price.

* Available with or without integrated tile flange.

‡ The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing this option.

THERMOMASSEUR® (TMU) – SUMMARY PRICE LIST

BY COLLECTION

			THERAPIES (+)						CONTROLS (+)			OPTIONS (+)	
Page		Thermo-Masseur TMU	Aroma-Cloud®	Aroma-Flow	Illuzio Chroma-therapy	Heated Backrest	2 nd Heated Backrest	Heated Headrest	Mia®	MiaPlus®	BU-Touch App ^{†‡}	Colors	Ultra-Velour matte finish
MONARCH													
208	MONARCH 6032 Standard or Grand Luxury 60" x 32" x 20"	↓ S \$5,805 GL \$9,440	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
210	MONARCH 6036 Standard or Grand Luxury 60" x 36" x 20"	↓ S \$5,990 GL \$9,715	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
212	MONARCH 6636 Standard or Grand Luxury 66" x 36" x 20"	↓↓ S \$6,050 GL \$10,140	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
214	MONARCH 6638F Standard or Grand Luxury 66" x 38" x 20"	↓↓ S \$6,100 GL \$10,255	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
216	MONARCH 7236 Standard or Grand Luxury 72" x 36" x 21"	↓↓ S \$6,285 GL \$10,600	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
218	MONARCH 7238F Standard or Grand Luxury 72" x 38" x 21"	↓↓ S \$6,340 GL \$10,705	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
220	MONARCH 7240 Standard or Grand Luxury 72" x 40" x 21"	↓↓ S \$6,470 GL \$10,955	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
NOKORI®													
100	NOKORI 6331 (FS) 63" x 31" x 24"	↓ \$10,160	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$850
102	NOKORI 6429 (FS) 64" x 29" x 23"	↓ \$9,790	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$850
104	NOKORI OVAL 6737 (FS) 67" x 37" x 24"	↓↓ \$10,380	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	\$475	\$850
106	NOKORI 6935 (FS) 69" x 35" x 24"	↓↓ \$10,620	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$850
108	NOKORI 7131 (FS) 71" x 31" x 24"	↓↓ \$10,485	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$850
OPALIA®													
110	OPALIA 6839 CENTERED ELLIPSE (FS) 68" x 39" x 25"	↓↓ \$8,815	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	\$475	\$850
112	OPALIA 6839 OFF-CENTERED ELLIPSE - LEFT (FS) 68" x 39" x 25"	↓↓ \$8,815	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	\$475	\$850
114	OPALIA 6839 OFF-CENTERED ELLIPSE - RIGHT (FS) 68" x 39" x 25"	↓↓ \$8,815	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	\$475	\$850
116	OPALIA 6839 OBLIQUE ELLIPSE - LEFT (FS) 68" x 39" x 25"	↓↓ \$8,815	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	\$475	\$850
118	OPALIA 6839 OBLIQUE ELLIPSE - RIGHT (FS) 68" x 39" x 25"	↓↓ \$8,815	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	\$475	\$850

Note: Geysair® technology is included in all BainUltra ThermoMasseurs®.

† When tiling flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.

††† Optional deck color Black, Crystal Rock, and Copper.

** Integrated tile flange & skirt.

‡‡ The BU-Touch Application is available with the purchase of a ThermoMasseur bath with Mia® or MiaPlus® Control.

◇ When purchasing an AromaFlow on Amma and Elegancia models, the Grab Bars can not be installed.

†† All contours are available at the same price.

* Available with or without integrated tile flange.

‡ The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing this option.

BY COLLECTION

			THERAPIES (+)						CONTROLS (+)			OPTIONS (+)		
Page		Thermo-Masseur TMU	Aroma-Cloud®	Aroma-Flow	Illuzio Chroma-therapy	Heated Backrest	2 nd Heated Backrest	Heated Headrest	Mia®	MiaPlus®	BU-Touch App ^{††}	Colors	Ultra-Velour matte finish	
ORIGAMI®														
222	ORIGAMI 6030 (2" deck height only) Original Series 60" x 30" x 21"	▼	\$5,725	\$490†	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
224	ORIGAMI 6032 [#] Original Series 60" x 32" x 21"	▼	\$5,820	\$490†	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
226	ORIGAMI 6632 [#] Original Series 66" x 32" x 21"	▼	\$6,180	\$490†	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
228	ORIGAMI 6636 [#] Original Series 66" x 36" x 22"	▼	\$6,425	\$490†	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
230	ORIGAMI 7236 [#] Original Series 72" x 36" x 22"	▼▼	\$6,700	\$490†	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
232	ORIGAMI 7242 [#] Original Series 72" x 42" x 22"	▼▼	\$7,105	\$490†	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
SCALA														
120	SCALA 6638 (FS) 66" x 38" x 25"	▼▼	\$10,875	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	Incl.	—	Incl.	Incl.	—	\$850
122	SCALA 7242 (FS) 72" x 42" x 25"	▼▼	\$11,750	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	Incl.	—	Incl.	Incl.	—	\$850
THALASSA														
234	SENSATION 54" x 54" x 20"	▼▼	\$5,100	\$490	\$950	\$925‡	Incl.	\$1,125	Incl.	Incl.	\$285	\$430	—	—
VIBE®														
124	VIBE 5828 (FS) 58" x 28" x 21"	▼	\$8,655	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	\$475	\$850
126	VIBE BACK TO WALL 5828 (FS) 58" x 28" x 21"	▼	\$9,155	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	\$475	\$850
128	VIBE OVAL 5830 (FS) 58" x 30" x 21"	▼	\$8,655	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	\$475	\$850
236	VIBE 6030 (Integrated tile flange) 60" x 30" x 19"	▼	\$4,895	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
130	VIBE DESIGN 6033 (FS) 60" x 33" x 21"	▼	\$8,655	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	\$475	\$850

Note: Geysair® technology is included in all BainUltra ThermoMasseurs®.

† When tiling flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.

††† Optional deck color Black, Crystal Rock, and Copper.

** Integrated tile flange & skirt.

‡ The BU-Touch Application is available with the purchase of a ThermoMasseur bath with Mia® or MiaPlus® Control.

◇ When purchasing an AromaFlow on Amma and Elegancia models, the Grab Bars can not be installed.

†† All contours are available at the same price.

* Available with or without integrated tile flange.

‡ The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing this option.

TUB – SUMMARY PRICE LIST

BY COLLECTION

			THERAPIES (+)					CONTROL (+)		OPTIONS (+)	
Page		TUB	Aroma-Cloud®	AromaFlow	Illuzio Chroma-therapy	Warm TouchShell WTS	2 nd WTS	DOT control	Colors	UltraVelour matte finish	
AMMA®											
136	AMMA 6030 60" x 30" x 21"	▼	\$4,055	\$490 [†]	\$950 [°]	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	—
138	AMMA 6032 60" x 32" x 21"	▼	\$4,055	\$490 [†]	\$950 [°]	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	—
140	AMMA 6036 60" x 36" x 21"	▼	\$4,685	\$490 [†]	\$950 [°]	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	—
142	AMMA 6636 66" x 36" x 21"	▼	\$4,790	\$490 [†]	\$950 [°]	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	—
144	AMMA OVAL 6638 66" x 38" x 21"	▼	\$4,930	\$490	\$950 [°]	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	—
146	AMMA 7236 72" x 36" x 21"	▼▼	\$4,930	\$490 [†]	\$950 [°]	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—
148	AMMA 7242 72" x 42" x 22"	▼▼	\$5,060	\$490 [†]	\$950 [°]	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—
150	AMMA OVAL 7242 Raised or flat deck 72" x 42" x 22"	▼▼	\$5,060	\$490	\$950 [°]	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—
52	AMMA OVAL 7242 (FS) Narrow base, raised or flat deck 72" x 42" x 24"	▼▼	\$8,780	\$490	\$950 [°]	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—
54	AMMA OVAL 7242 (FS) Raised or flat deck 72" x 42" x 28"	▼▼	\$9,725	\$490	\$950 [°]	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—
BAIN DE VILLE											
152	BAIN DE VILLE 6030** 60" x 30" x 17"	▼	\$1,930	\$490 [†]	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	\$650
154	BAIN DE VILLE 6632** 66" x 32" x 20"	▼	\$2,760	\$490 [†]	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	\$650
BALNEO® (Flat or rolled deck)											
56	CELLA 6636 (FS) 66" x 36" x 27"	▼▼	\$7,260	\$490	—	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—
58	CELLA 7240 (FS) 72" x 40" x 27"	▼▼	\$8,485	\$490	—	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—
60	NAOS 6636 (FS) 66" x 36" x 25"	▼▼	\$8,195	\$490	—	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—
62	NAOS 7240 (FS) 72" x 40" x 25"	▼▼	\$9,040	\$490	—	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—
64	SANOS 6636 (FS) 66" x 36" x 24"	▼▼	\$7,230	\$490	—	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—
66	SANOS 7240 (FS) 72" x 40" x 24"	▼▼	\$7,925	\$490	—	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—
BEONE™											
68	BEONE 4639 (FS) 46" x 39" x 30"	▼	\$7,280	—	—	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$475	\$850
CHARISM®											
70	CHARISM 5736 (FS) 57" x 36" x 23"	▼	\$7,050	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$250 ^{†††}	\$850
72	CHARISM 6434 (FS) 64" x 34" x 24"	▼▼	\$8,525	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$250 ^{†††}	\$850
74	CHARISM OVAL 6436 (FS) 64" x 36" x 24"	▼▼	\$8,525	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$250 ^{†††}	\$850

Note: Geysair® technology is included in all BainUltra ThermoMasseurs®.

† When tiling flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.

††† Optional deck color Black, Crystal Rock, and Copper.

** Integrated tile flange & skirt.

◊ When purchasing an AromaFlow on Amma and Elegancia models, the Grab Bars can not be installed.

†† All contours are available at the same price.

* Available with or without integrated tile flange.

‡ The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing this option.

BY COLLECTION

			THERAPIES (+)					CONTROL (+)		OPTIONS (+)	
Page		TUB	Aroma-Cloud®	AromaFlow	Illuzio Chroma-therapy	Warm TouchShell WTS	2 nd WTS	DOT control	Colors	UltraVelour matte finish	
CITTI®											
156	CITTI 17** 60" x 32" x 17"	▼	\$2,015	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	\$650
158	CITTI 6032 WITH INSERT** 60" x 32" x 20"	▼	\$2,590	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	\$650
160	CITTI 6032 WITHOUT INSERT** 60" x 32" x 20"	▼	\$2,315	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	\$650
162	CITTI 6032 TRIO WITH INSERT (Integrated tile flange) 60" x 32" x 20"	▼	\$2,560	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	\$650
164	CITTI 6032 TRIO WITHOUT INSERT (Integrated tile flange) 60" x 32" x 20"	▼	\$2,315	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	\$650
ELEGANCIA®											
166	ELEGANCIA 6636†† 66" x 36" x 21"	▼▼	\$3,135	\$490†	\$950°	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—
168	ELEGANCIA 6642†† 66" x 42" x 21"	▼▼	\$3,205	\$490†	\$950°	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—
170	ELEGANCIA 7236†† 72" x 36" x 21"	▼▼	\$3,270	\$490†	\$950°	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—
172	ELEGANCIA 7242†† 72" x 42" x 21"	▼▼	\$3,420	\$490†	\$950°	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—
ESSENCIA®											
76	ESSENCIA 6838 (FS) 68" x 38" x 26"	▼	\$7,985	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$475	\$850
78	ESSENCIA DESIGN (FS) 72" x 36" x 24"	▼	\$7,660	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$475	\$850
80	ESSENCIA OVAL 7236 (FS) 72" x 36" x 27"	▼	\$7,960	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	—
174	ESSENCIA OVAL 7236 72" x 36" x 25"	▼	\$4,525	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	\$850
ESTHESIA®											
82	ESTHESIA 6436 (FS) 64" x 36" x 25"	▼▼	\$6,900	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$835	\$1,025
176	ESTHESIA 6638 66" x 38" x 21"	▼▼	\$2,975	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	\$650
EVANESCENCE®											
84	EVANESCENCE 5936 (FS) 59" x 36" x 28"	▼	\$6,735	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$475	\$850
86	EVANESCENCE 6634 (FS) 66" x 34" x 28"	▼▼	\$7,800	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$475	\$850
88	EVANESCENCE OVAL 6636 (FS) 66" x 36" x 28"	▼▼	\$7,800	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$475	\$850
90	EVANESCENCE OVAL 7440 (FS) 74" x 40" x 28"	▼▼	\$8,205	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$475	\$850

Note: Geysair® technology is included in all BainUltra ThermoMasseurs®.

† When tiling flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.

†† All contours are available at the same price.

††† Optional deck color Black, Crystal Rock, and Copper.

Slim deck available at same price.

* Available with or without integrated tile flange.

** Integrated tile flange & skirt.

‡ The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing this option.

◇ When purchasing an AromaFlow on Amma and Elegancia models, the Grab Bars can not be installed.

TUB – SUMMARY PRICE LIST

BY COLLECTION

			THERAPIES (+)					CONTROL (+)	OPTIONS (+)	
Page		TUB	Aroma-Cloud®	AromaFlow	Illuzio Chroma-therapy	Warm TouchShell WTS	2 nd WTS	DOT control	Colors	UltraVelour matte finish
INUA® (Slim or standard deck)										
178	INUA 6036# 60" x 36" x 23"	↓	\$4,930	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	— \$650
180	INUA 6636# 66" x 36" x 23"	↓	\$4,955	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	— \$650
182	INUA 7240# 72" x 40" x 23"	↓↓	\$5,470	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	— \$650
LIBRA										
92	LIBRA 6632 (FS) 66" x 32" x 23"	↓↓	\$6,500	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$475 \$850
94	LIBRA AURORA 6634 (FS) 66" x 34" x 24" new	↓↓	\$6,980	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$475 \$850
96	LIBRA OVAL 6635 (FS) 66" x 35" x 27"	↓↓	\$7,340	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$475 \$1,025
98	LIBRA STELLA 7038 (FS) 70" x 38" x 25" NEW	↓↓	\$7,440	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$475 \$1,025
MERIDIAN®										
184	ELLIPSE 6636 Flat or rolled deck 66" x 36" x 21"	↓↓	\$2,690	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	— —
186	ELLIPSE 7240 Flat or rolled deck 72" x 40" x 21"	↓↓	\$2,970	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	— —
188	MERIDIAN UNO** 60" x 31" x 21"	↓	\$2,260	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	— —
190	MERIDIAN DUO** 60" x 31" x 21"	↓	\$2,260	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	— —
192	MERIDIAN 6030* 60" x 30" x 21"	↓	\$1,875	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	— —
194	MERIDIAN 6032* 60" x 32" x 21"	↓	\$1,900	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	— —
196	MERIDIAN 50 60" x 36" x 20"	↓	\$2,190	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	— —
198	MERIDIAN 6042 60" x 42" x 21"	↓	\$2,680	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	— —
200	MERIDIAN 55 66" x 36" x 20"	↓↓	\$2,775	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	— —
202	MERIDIAN 60 72" x 36" x 21"	↓↓	\$2,990	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	— —
204	PRO-MERIDIAN 55 66" x 34" x 20"	↓	\$2,780	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	— —
206	PRO-MERIDIAN 60 72" x 36" x 20"	↓	\$3,000	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	— —

Note: Geysair® technology is included in all BainUltra ThermoMasseurs®.

† When tiling flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.

†† All contours are available at the same price.

††† Optional deck color Black, Crystal Rock, and Copper.

Slim deck available at same price.

* Available with or without integrated tile flange.

** Integrated tile flange & skirt.

‡ The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing this option.

◇ When purchasing an AromaFlow on Amma and Elegancia models, the Grab Bars can not be installed.

BY COLLECTION

Page		TUB	THERAPIES (+)					CONTROL (+)	OPTIONS (+)	
			Aroma-Cloud®	AromaFlow	Illuzio Chroma-therapy	Warm TouchShell WTS	2 nd WTS	DOT control	Colors	UltraVelour matte finish
MONARCH										
208	MONARCH 6032 Standard or Grand Luxury 60" x 32" x 20"	↓ S \$3,595 GL \$7,185	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	\$650
210	MONARCH 6036 Standard or Grand Luxury 60" x 36" x 20"	↓ S \$3,740 GL \$7,470	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	\$650
212	MONARCH 6636 Standard or Grand Luxury 66" x 36" x 20"	↓↓ S \$3,840 GL \$7,960	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	\$650
214	MONARCH 6638F Standard or Grand Luxury 66" x 38" x 20"	↓↓ S \$3,940 GL \$7,890	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	\$650
216	MONARCH 7236 Standard or Grand Luxury 72" x 36" x 21"	↓↓ S \$4,100 GL \$8,385	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	\$650
218	MONARCH 7238F Standard or Grand Luxury 72" x 38" x 21"	↓↓ S \$4,165 GL \$8,480	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	\$650
220	MONARCH 7240 Standard or Grand Luxury 72" x 40" x 21"	↓↓ S \$4,230 GL \$8,745	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	\$650
NOKORI®										
100	NOKORI 6331 (FS) 63" x 31" x 24"	↓ \$7,840	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	\$850
102	NOKORI 6429 (FS) 64" x 29" x 23"	↓ \$7,445	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	\$850
104	NOKORI OVAL 6737 (FS) 67" x 37" x 24"	↓↓ \$7,445	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$475	\$850
106	NOKORI 6935 (FS) 69" x 35" x 24"	↓↓ \$8,255	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	\$850
108	NOKORI 7131 (FS) 71" x 31" x 24"	↓↓ \$8,015	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	\$850
OPALIA®										
110	OPALIA 6839 CENTERED ELLIPSE (FS) 68" x 39" x 25"	↓↓ \$6,220	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$475	\$850
112	OPALIA 6839 OFF-CENTERED ELLIPSE - LEFT (FS) 68" x 39" x 25"	↓↓ \$6,220	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$475	\$850
114	OPALIA 6839 OFF-CENTERED ELLIPSE - RIGHT (FS) 68" x 39" x 25"	↓↓ \$6,220	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$475	\$850
116	OPALIA 6839 OBLIQUE ELLIPSE - LEFT (FS) 68" x 39" x 25"	↓↓ \$6,220	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$475	\$850
118	OPALIA 6839 OBLIQUE ELLIPSE - RIGHT (FS) 68" x 39" x 25"	↓↓ \$6,220	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$475	\$850

Note: Geysair® technology is included in all BainUltra ThermoMasseurs®.

† When tiling flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.

††† Optional deck color Black, Crystal Rock, and Copper.

** Integrated tile flange & skirt.

◇ When purchasing an AromaFlow on Amma and Elegancia models, the Grab Bars can not be installed.

†† All contours are available at the same price.

* Available with or without integrated tile flange.

‡ The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing this option.

TUB – SUMMARY PRICE LIST

BY COLLECTION

			THERAPIES (+)					CONTROL (+)	OPTIONS (+)		
Page		TUB	Aroma-Cloud®	AromaFlow	Illuzio Chroma-therapy	Warm TouchShell WTS	2 nd WTS	DOT control	Colors	UltraVelour matte finish	
ORIGAMI®											
222	ORIGAMI 6030 (2" deck height only) Original Series 60" x 30" x 21"	▼	\$3,025	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	\$650
224	ORIGAMI 6032# Original Series 60" x 32" x 21"	▼	\$3,090	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	\$650
226	ORIGAMI 6632# Original Series 66" x 32" x 21"	▼	\$3,340	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	\$650
228	ORIGAMI 6636# Original Series 66" x 36" x 22"	▼	\$3,370	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	\$650
230	ORIGAMI 7236# Original Series 72" x 36" x 22"	▼▼	\$3,635	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	\$650
232	ORIGAMI 7242# Original Series 72" x 42" x 22"	▼▼	\$3,890	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	\$650
SCALA											
120	SCALA 6638 (FS) 66" x 38" x 25"	▼▼	\$8,750	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	\$850
122	SCALA 7242 (FS) 72" x 42" x 25"	▼▼	\$9,050	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	\$850
THALASSA											
234	SENSATION 54" x 54" x 20"	▼▼	\$2,380	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—
VIBE®											
124	VIBE 5828 (FS) 58" x 28" x 21"	▼	\$6,430	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$475	\$850
126	VIBE BACK TO WALL 5828 (FS) 58" x 28" x 21"	▼	\$6,705	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$475	\$850
128	VIBE OVAL 5830 (FS) 58" x 30" x 21"	▼	\$6,430	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$475	\$850
236	VIBE 6030 (Integrated tile flange) 60" x 30" x 19"	▼	\$2,435	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	\$650
130	VIBE DESIGN 6033 (FS) 60" x 33" x 21"	▼	\$6,430	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$475	\$850

Note: Geysair® technology is included in all BainUltra ThermoMasseurs®.

† When tiling flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.

††† Optional deck color Black, Crystal Rock, and Copper.

** Integrated tile flange & skirt.

◇ When purchasing an AromaFlow on Amma and Elegancia models, the Grab Bars can not be installed.

Slim deck available at same price.

‡ The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing this option.

†† All contours are available at the same price.

* Available with or without integrated tile flange.

THERMOMASSEUR® (TMU) – SUMMARY PRICE LIST

BY SIZE

BY SIZE – TMU

Page

		THERAPIES (+)							CONTROLS (+)			OPTIONS (+)	
		Thermo-Masseur TMU	Aroma-Cloud®	Aroma-Flow	Illuzio Chroma-therapy	Heated Backrest	2 nd Heated Backrest	Heated Headrest	Mia®	MiaPlus®	BU-Touch App††	Colors	Ultra-Velour matte finish
4639 FREESTANDING													
68	BEONE 4639 (FS) 46" x 39" x 23"	 \$9,360	—	—	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$475	\$850
5736 FREESTANDING													
70	CHARISM 5736 (FS) 57" x 36" x 23"	 \$9,655	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$250†††	\$850
5828 FREESTANDING													
124	VIBE 5828 (FS) 58" x 28" x 21"	 \$8,655	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	\$475	\$850
126	VIBE BACK TO WALL 5828 (FS) 58" x 28" x 21"	 \$9,155	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	\$475	\$850
5830 FREESTANDING													
128	VIBE OVAL 5830 (FS) 58" x 30" x 21"	 \$8,655	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	\$475	\$850
5936 FREESTANDING													
84	EVANESCENCE 5936 (FS) 59" x 36" x 28"	 \$9,325	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	Incl.	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$475	\$850
6033 FREESTANDING													
130	VIBE DESIGN 6033 (FS) 60" x 33" x 21"	 \$8,655	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	\$475	\$850
6331 FREESTANDING													
100	NOKORI 6331 (FS) 63" x 31" x 24"	 \$10,160	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$850
6429 FREESTANDING													
102	NOKORI 6429 (FS) 64" x 29" x 23"	 \$9,790	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$850
6434 FREESTANDING													
72	CHARISM 6434 (FS) 64" x 34" x 24"	 \$11,000	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$250†††	\$850
46	OPUS 6434 (FS) 64" x 34" x 25" 	 \$11,750	—	—	—	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	—	—
6436 FREESTANDING													
74	CHARISM OVAL 6436 (FS) 64" x 36" x 24"	 \$11,000	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$250†††	\$850
82	ESTHESIA 6436 (FS) 64" x 36" x 25"	 \$9,510	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	\$835	\$1,025
6632 FREESTANDING													
92	LIBRA 6632 (FS) 66" x 32" x 23"	 \$8,850	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$475	\$850
6634 FREESTANDING													
86	EVANESCENCE 6634 (FS) 66" x 34" x 28"	 \$10,420	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	Incl.	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$475	\$850
94	LIBRA AURORA 6634 (FS) 66" x 34" x 24"	 \$9,330	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	Incl.	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$475	\$850

Note: Geysair® technology is included in all BainUltra ThermoMasseurs®.

† When tiling flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.

†† All contours are available at the same price.

††† Optional deck color Black, Crystal Rock, and Copper.

Slim deck available at same price.

* Available with or without integrated tile flange.

** Integrated tile flange & skirt.

‡ The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing this option.

‡‡ The BU-Touch Application is available with the purchase of a ThermoMasseur bath with Mia® or MiaPlus® Control.

◇ When purchasing an AromaFlow on Amma and Elegancia models, the Grab Bars can not be installed.

 Made with FineStone®

THERMOMASSEUR® (TMU) – SUMMARY PRICE LIST

BY SIZE

Page			THERAPIES (+)							CONTROLS (+)			OPTIONS (+)	
			Thermo-Masseur TMU	Aroma-Cloud®	Aroma-Flow	Illuzio Chroma-therapy	Heated Backrest	2 nd Heated Backrest	Heated Headrest	Mia®	MiaPlus®	BU-Touch App ^{††}	Colors	Ultra-Velour matte finish
6635 FREESTANDING														
96	LIBRA OVAL 6635 (FS) 66" x 35" x 27"	🧑🧑	\$9,750	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$475	\$1,025
6636 FREESTANDING														
56	CELLA 6636 (FS) 66" x 36" x 27"	🧑🧑	\$10,145	\$490	—	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	—	—
60	NAOS 6636 (FS) 66" x 36" x 25"	🧑🧑	\$11,240	\$490	—	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	—	—
64	SANOS 6636 (FS) 66" x 36" x 24"	🧑🧑	\$9,880	\$490	—	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	—	—
88	EVANESCENCE OVAL 6636 (FS) 66" x 36" x 28"	🧑🧑	\$10,420	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	Incl.	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$475	\$850
6638 FREESTANDING														
120	SCALA 6638 (FS) 66" x 38" x 25"	🧑🧑	\$10,875	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	Incl.	—	Incl.	Incl.	—	\$850
6737 FREESTANDING														
104	NOKORI OVAL 6737 (FS) 67" x 37" x 24"	🧑🧑	\$10,380	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	\$475	\$850
6838 FREESTANDING														
76	ESSENCIA 6838 (FS) 68" x 38" x 26"	🧑	\$11,035	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	Incl.	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$475	\$850
6839 FREESTANDING														
110	OPALIA 6839 CENTERED ELLIPSE (FS) 68" x 39" x 25"	🧑🧑	\$8,815	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	\$475	\$850
112	OPALIA 6839 OFF-CENTERED ELLIPSE - LEFT (FS) 68" x 39" x 25"	🧑🧑	\$8,815	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	\$475	\$850
114	OPALIA 6839 OFF-CENTERED ELLIPSE - RIGHT (FS) 68" x 39" x 25"	🧑🧑	\$8,815	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	\$475	\$850
116	OPALIA 6839 OBLIQUE ELLIPSE - LEFT (FS) 68" x 39" x 25"	🧑🧑	\$8,815	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	\$475	\$850
118	OPALIA 6839 OBLIQUE ELLIPSE - RIGHT (FS) 68" x 39" x 25"	🧑🧑	\$8,815	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	\$475	\$850
6935 FREESTANDING														
106	NOKORI 6935 (FS) 69" x 35" x 24"	🧑🧑	\$10,620	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$850
7038 FREESTANDING														
98	LIBRA STELLA 7038 (FS) 70" x 38" x 25" NEW	🧑🧑	\$9,910	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	Incl.	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$475	\$1,025

Note: Geysair® technology is included in all BainUltra ThermoMasseurs®.

† When tiling flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.

††† Optional deck color Black, Crystal Rock, and Copper.

** Integrated tile flange & skirt.

‡ The BU-Touch Application is available with the purchase of a ThermoMasseur bath with Mia® or MiaPlus® Control.

◇ When purchasing an AromaFlow on Amma and Elegancia models, the Grab Bars can not be installed.

†† All contours are available at the same price.

* Available with or without integrated tile flange.

‡ The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing this option.

THERMOMASSEUR® (TMU) – SUMMARY PRICE LIST

BY SIZE

BY SIZE – TMU

Page

			THERAPIES (+)							CONTROLS (+)			OPTIONS (+)	
			Thermo-Masseur TMU	Aroma-Cloud®	Aroma-Flow	Illuzio Chroma-therapy	Heated Backrest	2 nd Heated Backrest	Heated Headrest	Mia®	MiaPlus®	BU-Touch App ^{†‡}	Colors	Ultra-Velour matte finish
7131 FREESTANDING														
108	NOKORI 7131 (FS) 71" x 31" x 24"	🧑🧑	\$10,485	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$850
7236 FREESTANDING														
78	ESSENCIA DESIGN (FS) 72" x 36" x 24"	🧑	\$10,535	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$475	\$850
80	ESSENCIA OVAL 7236 (FS) 72" x 36" x 27"	🧑	\$10,995	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	Incl.	—	Incl.	Incl.	—	—
7240 FREESTANDING														
58	CELLA 7240 (FS) 72" x 40" x 27"	🧑🧑	\$11,100	\$490	—	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	—	—
62	NAOS 7240 (FS) 72" x 40" x 25"	🧑🧑	\$12,055	\$490	—	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	—	—
66	SANOS 7240 (FS) 72" x 40" x 24"	🧑🧑	\$10,560	\$490	—	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	Incl.	—	—
7242 FREESTANDING														
52	AMMA OVAL 7242 (FS) Narrow base, raised or flat deck 72" x 42" x 24"	🧑🧑	\$11,255	\$490	\$950°	\$925	Incl.	Incl.	Incl.	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
54	AMMA OVAL 7242 (FS) Raised or flat deck 72" x 42" x 28"	🧑🧑	\$12,645	\$490	\$950°	\$925	Incl.	Incl.	Incl.	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
122	SCALA 7242 (FS) 72" x 42" x 25"	🧑🧑	\$11,750	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	Incl.	—	Incl.	Incl.	—	\$850
7440 FREESTANDING														
90	EVANESCENCE OVAL 7440 (FS) 74" x 40" x 28"	🧑🧑	\$10,685	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	Incl.	—	Incl.	Incl.	\$475	\$850
5454														
234	SENSATION 54" x 54" x 20"	🧑🧑	\$5,100	\$490	\$950	\$925‡	Incl.	\$1,125	Incl.	Incl.	\$285	\$430	—	—
6030														
136	AMMA 6030 (Integrated tile flange) 60" x 30" x 21"	🧑	\$6,545	\$490†	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	Incl.	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
152	BAIN DE VILLE 6030** 60" x 30" x 17"	🧑	\$3,595	\$490†	\$950	\$925‡	Incl.	—	—	Incl.	\$285	\$430	—	\$650
192	MERIDIAN 6030* 60" x 30" x 21"	🧑	\$4,265	\$490†	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
222	ORIGAMI 6030 (2" deck height only) Original Series 60" x 30" x 21"	🧑	\$5,725	\$490†	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
236	VIBE 6030 (Integrated tile flange) 60" x 30" x 19"	🧑	\$4,895	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
6031														
188	MERIDIAN UNO** 60" x 31" x 21"	🧑	\$4,265	\$490†	\$950	\$925‡	Incl.	—	—	Incl.	\$285	\$430	—	—
190	MERIDIAN DUO** 60" x 31" x 21"	🧑	\$4,265	\$490†	\$950	\$925‡	Incl.	—	—	Incl.	\$285	\$430	—	—

Note: Geysair® technology is included in all BainUltra ThermoMasseurs®.

† When tiling flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.

††† Optional deck color Black, Crystal Rock, and Copper.

** Integrated tile flange & skirt.

‡ The BU-Touch Application is available with the purchase of a ThermoMasseur bath with Mia® or MiaPlus® Control.

◇ When purchasing an AromaFlow on Amma and Elegancia models, the Grab Bars can not be installed.

†† All contours are available at the same price.

* Available with or without integrated tile flange.

‡ The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing this option.

THERMOMASSEUR® (TMU) – SUMMARY PRICE LIST

BY SIZE

			THERAPIES (+)							CONTROLS (+)			OPTIONS (+)	
Page		Thermo-Masseur TMU	Aroma-Cloud®	Aroma-Flow	Illuzio Chroma-therapy	Heated Backrest	2 nd Heated Backrest	Heated Headrest	Mia®	MiaPlus®	BU-Touch App ^{†‡}	Colors	Ultra-Velour matte finish	
6032														
138	AMMA 6032 60" x 32" x 21"	▼	\$6,545	\$490 [†]	\$950°	\$925	Incl.	—	Incl.	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
156	CITTI 17** 60" x 32" x 17"	▼	\$3,700	\$490 [†]	\$950	\$925 [‡]	Incl.	—	—	Incl.	\$285	\$430	—	\$650
158	CITTI 6032 WITH INSERT** 60" x 32" x 20"	▼	\$4,935	\$490	\$950	\$925 [‡]	Incl.	—	—	Incl.	\$285	\$430	—	\$650
160	CITTI 6032 WITHOUT INSERT** 60" x 32" x 20"	▼	\$4,670	\$490	\$950	\$925 [‡]	Incl.	—	—	Incl.	\$285	\$430	—	\$650
162	CITTI 6032 TRIO WITH INSERT (Integrated tile flange) 60" x 32" x 20"	▼	\$4,920	\$490	\$950	\$925 [‡]	Incl.	—	—	Incl.	\$285	\$430	—	\$650
164	CITTI 6032 TRIO WITHOUT INSERT (Integrated tile flange) 60" x 32" x 20"	▼	\$4,665	\$490	\$950	\$925 [‡]	Incl.	—	—	Incl.	\$285	\$430	—	\$650
194	MERIDIAN 6032* 60" x 32" x 21"	▼	\$4,885	\$490 [†]	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
208	MONARCH 6032 Standard or Grand Luxury 60" x 32" x 20"	▼ S GL	\$5,805 \$9,440	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
224	ORIGAMI 6032# Original Series 60" x 32" x 21"	▼	\$5,820	\$490 [†]	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
6036														
140	AMMA 6036 60" x 36" x 21"	▼	\$7,455	\$490 [†]	\$950°	\$925	Incl.	—	Incl.	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
178	INUA 6036# 60" x 36" x 23"	▼	\$7,930	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
196	MERIDIAN 50 60" x 36" x 20"	▼	\$5,045	\$490 [†]	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
210	MONARCH 6036 Standard or Grand Luxury 60" x 36" x 20"	▼ S GL	\$5,990 \$9,715	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
6042														
198	MERIDIAN 6042 60" x 42" x 21"	▼	\$5,440	\$490 [†]	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
6632														
154	BAIN DE VILLE 6632** 66" x 32" x 20"	▼	\$5,085	\$490 [†]	\$950	\$925 [‡]	Incl.	—	—	Incl.	\$285	\$430	—	\$650
226	ORIGAMI 6632# Original Series 66" x 32" x 21"	▼	\$6,180	\$490 [†]	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
6634														
204	PRO-MERIDIAN 55 66" x 34" x 20"	▼	\$5,405	\$490 [†]	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—

Note: Geysair® technology is included in all BainUltra ThermoMasseurs®.

† When tiling flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.

†† All contours are available at the same price.

††† Optional deck color Black, Crystal Rock, and Copper.

Slim deck available at same price.

* Available with or without integrated tile flange.

** Integrated tile flange & skirt.

‡ The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing this option.

‡‡ The BU-Touch Application is available with the purchase of a ThermoMasseur bath with Mia® or MiaPlus® Control.

◇ When purchasing an AromaFlow on Amma and Elegancia models, the Grab Bars can not be installed.

THERMOMASSEUR® (TMU) – SUMMARY PRICE LIST

BY SIZE

BY SIZE – TMU

Page

			THERAPIES (+)							CONTROLS (+)			OPTIONS (+)	
Page			Thermo-Masseur TMU	Aroma-Cloud®	Aroma-Flow	Illuzio Chroma-therapy	Heated Backrest	2 nd Heated Backrest	Heated Headrest	Mia®	MiaPlus®	BU-Touch App ^{††}	Colors	Ultra-Velour matte finish
6636														
142	AMMA 6636 66" x 36" x 21"	↓	\$7,680	\$490†	\$950°	\$925	Incl.	—	Incl.	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
166	ELEGANCIA 6636 ^{††} 66" x 36" x 21"	↓↓	\$6,330	\$490†	\$950°	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
180	INUA 6636 [#] 66" x 36" x 23"	↓	\$7,975	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
184	ELLIPSE 6636 Flat or rolled deck 66" x 36" x 21"	↓↓	\$6,080	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
200	MERIDIAN 55 66" x 36" x 20"	↓↓	\$5,490	\$490†	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
212	MONARCH 6636 Standard or Grand Luxury 66" x 36" x 20"	↓↓	S \$6,050 GL \$10,140	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
228	ORIGAMI 6636 [#] Original Series 66" x 36" x 22"	↓	\$6,425	\$490†	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
6638														
144	AMMA OVAL 6638 66" x 38" x 21"	↓	\$7,680	\$490	\$950°	\$925	Incl.	—	Incl.	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
176	ESTHESIA 6638 66" x 38" x 21"	↓↓	\$5,875	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
214	MONARCH 6638F Standard or Grand Luxury 66" x 38" x 20"	↓↓	S \$6,100 GL \$10,255	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
6642														
168	ELEGANCIA 6642 ^{††} 66" x 42" x 21"	↓↓	\$6,455	\$490†	\$950°	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
7236														
146	AMMA 7236 72" x 36" x 21"	↓↓	\$7,965	\$490†	\$950°	\$925	Incl.	Incl.	Incl.	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
170	ELEGANCIA 7236 ^{††} 72" x 36" x 21"	↓↓	\$6,500	\$490†	\$950°	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
174	ESSENCIA OVAL 7236 72" x 36" x 25"	↓	\$6,425	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	Incl.	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$850
202	MERIDIAN 60 72" x 36" x 21"	↓↓	\$5,600	\$490†	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
206	PRO-MERIDIAN 60 72" x 36" x 20"	↓	\$5,770	\$490†	\$950	\$925	Incl.	—	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
216	MONARCH 7236 Standard or Grand Luxury 72" x 36" x 21"	↓↓	S \$6,285 GL \$10,600	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
230	ORIGAMI 7236 [#] Original Series 72" x 36" x 22"	↓↓	\$6,700	\$490†	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
7238														
218	MONARCH 7238F Standard or Grand Luxury 72" x 38" x 21"	↓↓	S \$6,340 GL \$10,705	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650

Note: Geysair® technology is included in all BainUltra ThermoMasseurs®.

† When tiling flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.

††† Optional deck color Black, Crystal Rock, and Copper.

** Integrated tile flange & skirt.

‡ The BU-Touch Application is available with the purchase of a ThermoMasseur bath with Mia® or MiaPlus® Control.

◊ When purchasing an AromaFlow on Amma and Elegancia models, the Grab Bars can not be installed.

†† All contours are available at the same price.

* Available with or without integrated tile flange.

‡ The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing this option.

THERMOMASSEUR® (TMU) – SUMMARY PRICE LIST

BY SIZE

BY SIZE – TMU

Page		Thermo-Masseur TMU	THERAPIES (+)						CONTROLS (+)			OPTIONS (+)		
			Aroma-Cloud®	Aroma-Flow	Illuzio Chroma-therapy	Heated Backrest	2 nd Heated Backrest	Heated Headrest	Mia®	MiaPlus®	BU-Touch App ^{††}	Colors	Ultra-Velour matte finish	
7240														
186	ELLIPSE 7240 Flat or rolled deck 72" x 40" x 21"		\$6,420	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
182	INUA 7240# 72" x 40" x 23"		\$8,500	\$490	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
220	MONARCH 7240 Standard or Grand Luxury 72" x 40" x 21"		^S \$6,470 ^{GL} \$10,955	—	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650
7242														
148	AMMA 7242 72" x 42" x 22"		\$8,105	\$490 [†]	\$950 [°]	\$925	Incl.	Incl.	Incl.	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
150	AMMA OVAL 7242 Raised or flat deck 72" x 42" x 22"		\$7,965	\$490	\$950 [°]	\$925	Incl.	Incl.	Incl.	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
172	ELEGANCIA 7242 ^{††} 72" x 42" x 21"		\$6,585	\$490 [†]	\$950 [°]	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	—
232	ORIGAMI 7242# Original Series 72" x 42" x 22"		\$7,105	\$490 [†]	\$950	\$925	Incl.	\$1,125	—	—	Incl.	\$430	—	\$650

Note: Geysair® technology is included in all BainUltra ThermoMasseurs®.

[†] When tiling flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.

^{††} All contours are available at the same price.

^{†††} Optional deck color Black, Crystal Rock, and Copper.

[#] Slim deck available at same price.

^{*} Available with or without integrated tile flange.

^{**} Integrated tile flange & skirt.

[‡] The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing this option.

^{‡‡} The BU-Touch Application is available with the purchase of a ThermoMasseur bath with Mia® or MiaPlus® Control.

[◇] When purchasing an AromaFlow on Amma and Elegancia models, the Grab Bars can not be installed.

		THERAPIES (+)					CONTROL (+)		OPTIONS (+)	
Page		TUB	Aroma-Cloud®	AromaFlow	Illuzio Chroma-therapy	Warm TouchShell WTS	2 nd WTS	DOT control	Colors	UltraVelour matte finish
4639 FREESTANDING										
68	BEONE 4639 (FS) 46" x 39" x 30"	 \$7,280	—	—	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$475	\$850
5736 FREESTANDING										
70	CHARISM 5736 (FS) 57" x 36" x 23"	 \$7,050	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$250†††	\$850
5828 FREESTANDING										
124	VIBE 5828 (FS) 58" x 28" x 21"	 \$6,430	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$475	\$850
126	VIBE BACK TO WALL 5828 (FS) 58" x 28" x 21"	 \$6,705	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$475	\$850
5830 FREESTANDING										
128	VIBE OVAL 5830 (FS) 58" x 30" x 21"	 \$6,430	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$475	\$850
5936 FREESTANDING										
84	EVANESCENCE 5936 (FS) 59" x 36" x 28"	 \$6,735	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$475	\$850
6033 FREESTANDING										
130	VIBE DESIGN 6033 (FS) 60" x 33" x 21"	 \$6,430	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$475	\$850
6233 FREESTANDING										
42	CELESTIA 6233 (FS) 62" x 33" x 24"	  \$8,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6331 FREESTANDING										
100	NOKORI 6331 (FS) 63" x 31" x 24"	 \$7,840	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	\$850
6429 FREESTANDING										
102	NOKORI 6429 (FS) 64" x 29" x 23"	 \$7,445	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	\$850
6434 FREESTANDING										
72	CHARISM 6434 (FS) 64" x 34" x 24"	 \$8,525	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$250†††	\$850
46	OPUS 6434 (FS) 64" x 34" x 25" NEW TMU	  \$8,900	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6436 FREESTANDING										
74	CHARISM OVAL 6436 (FS) 64" x 36" x 24"	 \$8,525	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$250†††	\$850
82	ESTHESIA 6436 (FS) 64" x 36" x 25"	 \$6,900	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$695	\$1,025
6632 FREESTANDING										
92	LIBRA 6632 (FS) 66" x 32" x 23"	 \$6,500	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$475	\$850
6634 FREESTANDING										
86	EVANESCENCE 6634 (FS) 66" x 34" x 28"	 \$7,800	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$475	\$850
94	LIBRA AURORA 6634 (FS) 66" x 34" x 24" new	 \$6,980	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$360	Incl.	\$475	\$850

Note: Geysair® technology is included in all BainUltra ThermoMasseurs®.

† When tiling flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.

††† Optional deck color Black, Crystal Rock, and Copper.

★★ Integrated tile flange & skirt.

◇ When purchasing an AromaFlow on Amma and Elegancia models, the Grab Bars can not be installed.

†† All contours are available at the same price.

* Available with or without integrated tile flange.

Slim deck available at same price.

‡ The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing this option.

 Made with FineStone®

TUB – SUMMARY PRICE LIST

BY SIZE

		THERAPIES (+)					CONTROL (+)		OPTIONS (+)	
Page		TUB	Aroma-Cloud®	AromaFlow	Illuzio Chroma-therapy	Warm TouchShell WTS	2 nd WTS	DOT control	Colors	UltraVelour matte finish
6635 FREESTANDING										
44	CELESTIA 6635 (FS) 66" x 35" x 25" 	\$8,600	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
96	LIBRA OVAL 6635 (FS) 66" x 35" x 27" 	\$7,340	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$475	\$1,025
6636 FREESTANDING										
56	CELLA 6636 (FS) 66" x 36" x 27" 	\$7,260	\$490	—	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—
60	NAOS 6636 (FS) 66" x 36" x 25" 	\$8,195	\$490	—	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—
64	SANOS 6636 (FS) 66" x 36" x 24" 	\$7,230	\$490	—	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—
88	EVANESCENCE OVAL 6636 (FS) 66" x 36" x 28" 	\$7,800	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$475	\$850
6638 FREESTANDING										
120	SCALA 6638 (FS) 66" x 38" x 25" 	\$8,750	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	\$850
6737 FREESTANDING										
104	NOKORI OVAL 6737 (FS) 67" x 37" x 24" 	\$7,445	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$475	\$850
6838 FREESTANDING										
76	ESSENCIA 6838 (FS) 68" x 38" x 26" 	\$7,985	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$475	\$850
6839 FREESTANDING										
110	OPALIA 6839 CENTERED ELLIPSE (FS) 68" x 39" x 25" 	\$6,220	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$475	\$850
112	OPALIA 6839 OFF-CENTERED ELLIPSE - LEFT (FS) 68" x 39" x 25" 	\$6,220	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$475	\$850
114	OPALIA 6839 OFF-CENTERED ELLIPSE - RIGHT (FS) 68" x 39" x 25" 	\$6,220	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$475	\$850
116	OPALIA 6839 OBLIQUE ELLIPSE - LEFT (FS) 68" x 39" x 25" 	\$6,220	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$475	\$850
118	OPALIA 6839 OBLIQUE ELLIPSE - RIGHT (FS) 68" x 39" x 25" 	\$6,220	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$475	\$850
6935 FREESTANDING										
106	NOKORI 6935 (FS) 69" x 35" x 24" 	\$8,255	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	\$850
7038 FREESTANDING										
98	LIBRA STELLA 7038 (FS) 70" x 38" x 25"  NEW	\$7,440	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	\$1,025
7131 FREESTANDING										
108	NOKORI 7131 (FS) 71" x 31" x 24" 	\$8,015	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	\$850

Note: Geysair® technology is included in all BainUltra ThermoMasseurs®.

† When tiling flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.

†† All contours are available at the same price.

††† Optional deck color Black, Crystal Rock, and Copper.

Slim deck available at same price.

* Available with or without integrated tile flange.

** Integrated tile flange & skirt.

‡ The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing this option.

♦ When purchasing an AromaFlow on Amma and Elegancia models, the Grab Bars can not be installed.

 Made with FineStone®

			THERAPIES (+)					CONTROL (+)			OPTIONS (+)	
Page		TUB	Aroma-Cloud®	AromaFlow	Illuzio Chroma-therapy	Warm TouchShell WTS	2 nd WTS	DOT control	Colors	UltraVelour matte finish		
7236 FREESTANDING												
78	ESSENCIA DESIGN (FS) 72" x 36" x 24"	▼	\$7,660	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$475	\$850	
80	ESSENCIA OVAL 7236 (FS) 72" x 36" x 27"	▼	\$7,960	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	—	
7240 FREESTANDING												
58	CELLA 7240 (FS) 72" x 40" x 27"	▼▼	\$8,485	\$490	—	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—	
62	NAOS 7240 (FS) 72" x 40" x 25"	▼▼	\$9,040	\$490	—	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—	
66	SANOS 7240 (FS) 72" x 40" x 24"	▼▼	\$7,925	\$490	—	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—	
7242 FREESTANDING												
52	AMMA OVAL 7242 (FS) Narrow base, raised or flat deck 72" x 42" x 24"	▼▼	\$8,780	\$490	\$950°	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—	
54	AMMA OVAL 7242 (FS) Raised or flat deck 72" x 42" x 28"	▼▼	\$9,725	\$490	\$950°	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—	
122	SCALA 7242 (FS) 72" x 42" x 25"	▼▼	\$9,050	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	\$850	
7440 FREESTANDING												
90	EVANESCENCE OVAL 7440 (FS) 74" x 40" x 28"	▼▼	\$8,205	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$475	\$850	
5454												
234	SENSATION 54" x 54" x 20"	▼▼	\$2,380	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—	
6030												
136	AMMA 6030 (Integrated tile flange) 60" x 30" x 21"	▼	\$4,055	\$490†	\$950°	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	—	
152	BAIN DE VILLE 6030** 60" x 30" x 17"	▼	\$1,930	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	\$650	
192	MERIDIAN 6030* 60" x 30" x 21"	▼	\$1,875	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	—	
222	ORIGAMI 6030 (2" deck height only) Original Series 60" x 30" x 21"	▼	\$3,025	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	\$650	
236	VIBE 6030 (Integrated tile flange) 60" x 30" x 19"	▼	\$2,435	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	\$650	
6031												
188	MERIDIAN UNO** 60" x 31" x 21"	▼	\$2,260	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	—	
190	MERIDIAN DUO** 60" x 31" x 21"	▼	\$2,260	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—	—	

Note: Geysair® technology is included in all BainUltra ThermoMasseurs®.

† When tiling flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.

†† Optional deck color Black, Crystal Rock, and Copper.

** Integrated tile flange & skirt.

◊ When purchasing an AromaFlow on Amma and Elegancia models, the Grab Bars can not be installed.

†† All contours are available at the same price.

* Available with or without integrated tile flange.

‡ The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing this option.

TUB – SUMMARY PRICE LIST

BY SIZE

Page			THERAPIES (+)					CONTROL (+)	OPTIONS (+)	
	TUB	Aroma-Cloud®	AromaFlow	Illuzio Chroma-therapy	Warm TouchShell WTS	2 nd WTS	DOT control	Colors	UltraVelour matte finish	
6032										
138	AMMA 6032 60" x 32" x 21"	▼	\$4,055	\$490†	\$950°	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—
156	CITTI 17** 60" x 32" x 17"	▼	\$2,015	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$650
158	CITTI 6032 WITH INSERT** 60" x 32" x 20"	▼	\$2,590	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$650
160	CITTI 6032 WITHOUT INSERT** 60" x 32" x 20"	▼	\$2,315	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$650
162	CITTI 6032 TRIO WITH INSERT (Integrated tile flange) 60" x 32" x 20"	▼	\$2,560	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$650
164	CITTI 6032 TRIO WITHOUT INSERT (Integrated tile flange) 60" x 32" x 20"	▼	\$2,315	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$650
194	MERIDIAN 6032* 60" x 32" x 21"	▼	\$1,900	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—
208	MONARCH 6032 Standard or Grand Luxury 60" x 32" x 20"	▼	S \$3,595 GL \$7,185	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$650
224	ORIGAMI 6032# Original Series 60" x 32" x 21"	▼	\$3,090	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$650
6036										
140	AMMA 6036 60" x 36" x 21"	▼	\$4,685	\$490†	\$950°	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—
178	INUA 6036# 60" x 36" x 23"	▼	\$4,930	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$650
196	MERIDIAN 50 60" x 36" x 20"	▼	\$2,190	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—
210	MONARCH 6036 Standard or Grand Luxury 60" x 36" x 20"	▼	S \$3,740 GL \$7,470	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$650
6042										
198	MERIDIAN 6042 60" x 42" x 21"	▼	\$2,680	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—
6632										
154	BAIN DE VILLE 6632** 66" x 32" x 20"	▼	\$2,760	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$650
226	ORIGAMI 6632# Original Series 66" x 32" x 21"	▼	\$3,340	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$650
6634										
204	PRO-MERIDIAN 55 66" x 34" x 20"	▼	\$2,780	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—

Note: Geysair® technology is included in all BainUltra ThermoMasseurs®.

† When tiling flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.

†† All contours are available at the same price.

††† Optional deck color Black, Crystal Rock, and Copper.

Slim deck available at same price.

* Available with or without integrated tile flange.

** Integrated tile flange & skirt.

‡ The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing this option.

◊ When purchasing an AromaFlow on Amma and Elegancia models, the Grab Bars can not be installed.

			THERAPIES (+)					CONTROL (+)	OPTIONS (+)	
Page		TUB	Aroma-Cloud®	AromaFlow	Illuzio Chroma-therapy	Warm TouchShell WTS	2 nd WTS	DOT control	Colors	UltraVelour matte finish
6636										
142	AMMA 6636 66" x 36" x 21"	↓	\$4,790	\$490†	\$950°	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—
166	ELEGANCIA 6636†† 66" x 36" x 21"	↓↓	\$3,135	\$490†	\$950°	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—
180	INUA 6636# 66" x 36" x 23"	↓	\$4,955	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$650
184	ELLIPSE 6636 Flat or rolled deck 66" x 36" x 21"	↓↓	\$2,690	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—
200	MERIDIAN 55 66" x 36" x 20"	↓↓	\$2,775	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—
212	MONARCH 6636 Standard or Grand Luxury 66" x 36" x 20"	↓↓	S \$3,840 GL \$7,960	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$650
228	ORIGAMI 6636# Original Series 66" x 36" x 22"	↓	\$3,370	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$650
6638										
144	AMMA OVAL 6638 66" x 38" x 21"	↓	\$4,930	\$490	\$950°	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—
176	ESTHESIA 6638 66" x 38" x 21"	↓↓	\$2,975	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$650
214	MONARCH 6638F Standard or Grand Luxury 66" x 38" x 20"	↓↓	S \$3,940 GL \$7,890	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$650
6642										
168	ELEGANCIA 6642†† 66" x 42" x 21"	↓↓	\$3,205	\$490†	\$950°	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—
7236										
146	AMMA 7236 72" x 36" x 21"	↓↓	\$4,930	\$490†	\$950°	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—
170	ELEGANCIA 7236†† 72" x 36" x 21"	↓↓	\$3,270	\$490†	\$950°	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—
174	ESSENCIA OVAL 7236 72" x 36" x 25"	↓	\$4,525	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	\$850
202	MERIDIAN 60 72" x 36" x 21"	↓↓	\$2,990	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—
206	PRO-MERIDIAN 60 72" x 36" x 20"	↓↓	\$3,000	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	—	Incl.	—
216	MONARCH 7236 Standard or Grand Luxury 72" x 36" x 21"	↓	S \$4,100 GL \$8,385	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$650
230	ORIGAMI 7236# Original Series 72" x 36" x 22"	↓↓	\$3,635	\$490†	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$650
7238										
218	MONARCH 7238F Standard or Grand Luxury 72" x 38" x 21"	↓↓	S \$4,165 GL \$8,480	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	\$650

Note: Geysair® technology is included in all BainUltra ThermoMasseurs®.

† When tiling flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.

††† Optional deck color Black, Crystal Rock, and Copper.

** Integrated tile flange & skirt.

◇ When purchasing an AromaFlow on Amma and Elegancia models, the Grab Bars can not be installed.

†† All contours are available at the same price.

* Available with or without integrated tile flange.

Slim deck available at same price.

‡ The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing this option.

TUB – SUMMARY PRICE LIST

BY SIZE

Page				THERAPIES (+)				CONTROL (+)	OPTIONS (+)		
	TUB	Aroma-Cloud®	AromaFlow	Illuzio Chroma-therapy	Warm TouchShell WTS	2 nd WTS	DOT control	Colors	UltraVelour matte finish		
7240											
186	ELLIPSE 7240 Flat or rolled deck 72" x 40" x 21"		\$2,970	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—
182	INUA 7240# 72" x 40" x 23"		\$5,470	\$490	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	\$650
220	MONARCH 7240 Standard or Grand Luxury 72" x 40" x 21"		^S \$4,230 ^{GL} \$8,745	—	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	\$650
7242											
148	AMMA 7242 72" x 42" x 22"		\$5,060	\$490 [†]	\$950 [°]	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—
150	AMMA OVAL 7242 Raised or flat deck 72" x 42" x 22"		\$5,060	\$490	\$950 [°]	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—
172	ELEGANCIA 7242 ^{††} 72" x 42" x 21"		\$3,420	\$490 [†]	\$950 [°]	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	—
232	ORIGAMI 7242# Original Series 72" x 42" x 22"		\$3,890	\$490 [†]	\$950	\$925	\$1,125	\$370	Incl.	—	\$650

Note: Geysair® technology is included in all BainUltra ThermoMasseurs®.

[†] When tiling flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.

^{††} All contours are available at the same price.

^{†††} Optional deck color Black, Crystal Rock, and Copper.

[#] Slim deck available at same price.

^{*} Available with or without integrated tile flange.

^{**} Integrated tile flange & skirt.

[‡] The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing this option.

[◇] When purchasing an AromaFlow on Amma and Elegancia models, the Grab Bars can not be installed.

THERAPEUTIC CARE UNIT

VEDANA®

Model	Dimensions	MiaPlus® Control	Price
Vedana (White 01, Biscuit 02) BVEDANA	21" x 80" x 9 1/2"	Incl.	\$11,200

COMPLEMENTARY PRODUCTS

AKAŠA®

Model	Price
Bath Pillow BPILLOW	\$240
Comfort Cushion (Grey 05, Black 06) BCUSHION-XX	\$540
Nordic Spirit Essential Oils (15 ml bottle) Essential oils blend for the AromaCloud® and AromaFlow essential oil diffusers, and the Vedana®.	\$25

SUMMARY PRICE LIST

ACCESSORIES

QUARTZ SKIRTS

Quartz skirts are available in the same colors as the Monarch deck.

When ordering a Quartz skirt, it is essential to specify the model and color. Quartz skirts are optional.

Model	SKIRT 6018 60" x 18 7/8" BSM6018-XX	SKIRT 6618 66" x 18 5/8" BSM6618-XX	SKIRT 7220 72" x 20" BSM7220-XX
Grey Expo ²¹	\$1,195	\$1,315	\$1,500
Jet Black ²³ , Lagos Blue ²⁴	\$1,315	\$1,380	\$1,620
Quasar Light ²⁵	\$1,860	\$1,980	\$2,275
Piatra Grey ²⁶ , Bianco Drift ³¹ , Woodlands ³⁰	\$1,915	\$2,100	\$2,395
Statuario Maximus ²⁹	\$2,700	\$2,940	\$3,350

SKIRTS (OPTION)

Model	Sold with bath		Sold separately	
MultiFit (Adjustable, 2 pieces, skirt panel and toe kick) Fits most rectangular bath models with standard 1 1/2" deck (White ⁰¹ , Biscuit ⁰²)	BSMUL-XX	\$600	BSSMUL60-XX BSSMUL66-XX BSSMUL72-XX	\$670
SJ-1 (1 piece) Fits most rectangular bath models (White ⁰¹ , Biscuit ⁰²)	BSJ1-XX	\$715	BSSJ160-XX BSSJ166-XX BSSJ172-XX	\$785
SJ-3 SE (6 pieces) Sensation (White ⁰¹ , Biscuit ⁰²)	BSJ3SE-XX	\$1,310	BSSJ3SE-XX	\$1,385

WASTE & OVERFLOW

Finish	Integrated waste and overflow*		16" X 35"	D13 (Balneo®)	D14 (Elegancia®)
	BOVERIN-XX	BOVERINI-XX	BOVER16-XX	BOVERD13-XX	BOVERD14-XX
White ⁰¹ , Biscuit ⁰²	\$235	\$0	\$290	N/A	\$265
Chrome ⁰⁷	\$235	\$0	\$260	\$490	\$250
Brushed Nickel ⁰⁹ , Polished Nickel ¹⁰	\$235	\$0	\$400	\$500	\$270
Oil-rubbed Bronze ¹¹	N/A	\$0	\$400	\$500	N/A
Matte Black ¹⁹ , Satin Brass ¹⁸	\$355	\$120	N/A	N/A	N/A
Unplated ⁰⁰	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$500	N/A
If required by construction code:					
Brass waste and overflow kit BDRCOB					\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB					\$60
Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR					\$240

* Factory installed only and available as an option on collections Inua, Amma, Origami, and the Essencia 6838 model.

ACCESSORIES (Cont'd)

ULTRAVELOUR FINISH (OPTION)

Description	Price
UltraVelour Finish Drop-in and Alcove baths BVEL1	\$650
UltraVelour Finish Freestanding baths* BVEL2	\$850
UltraVelour Finish Freestanding Baths: Esthesia 6436, Libra Oval 6635 and Libra Stella 7038 BVEL3	\$1,025

* And Essencia Oval 7236 (Drop-in)

OTHER ACCESSORIES

Model	Price
Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Air Intake* BAIRINT	\$120
Air Intake and Island Tub Drain™ BAIRISLD	\$350
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310
Air Intake installation	\$285 net

* For Nokori rectangular bath models only

GRAB BARS

OPTIONAL COLOR
(upcharge applicable)

Model	Single	Pair	Clear Acrylic BGBG10-XX
			Chrome 07 or Brushed Nickel 09 inserts
Amma 6036, 6636 & 6638	N/A	\$190	\$60
Amma 7236, 7242, Oval 7242 & Oval 7242 (FS)	N/A	\$355	\$60
Elegancia 7242, 7236, 6636 & 6642	N/A	\$355	\$60
Essencia Oval 7236	N/A	\$355	\$60
Essencia 6838 & Inua 6036, 6636 & 7240	N/A	\$355	\$60
Sensation	\$170	N/A	\$60

ARMRESTS & FEET

COLOR
(upcharge applicable)

Model	White 01	Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	Satin Brass 18 , Matte Black 19
Scala armrests (2) BGBSG-XX	N/A	\$1,950	\$1,300
Scala feet BFEETSC-XX	N/A	\$1,100	Incl.
Universal Armrests* BGBGU-XX	\$750	N/A	N/A

* Available for Bain de Ville, Balneo, Charism, Citti, Esthesia, Evanesence, Libra, Nokori, Opalia, Origami, & Vibe Collections except the Libra Oval 6635, and Origami 6030 bath models.

SUMMARY PRICE LIST

ACCESSORIES (Cont'd)

OTHER – BALNEO® COLLECTION ONLY For exposed air pipe. (For air supply)

Model	Price
Decorative pipe (1 1/2" x 6") BPIPE6-XX	\$55
Decorative pipe (1 1/2" x 24") BPIPE24-XX	\$200
Pipe concealer (3" x 5 1/4") for Cella only BPIPEC-XX	\$105
Elbow (45°) BELB45-XX	\$80
Elbow (90°) BELB90-XX	\$105

TILE FLANGE

Model	Price
Ordered with bath OR Sold separately for Nokori bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
Sold separately BTILEA	\$95
Factory-installed. Front BTILEF , Back BTILEB , Right BTILER , Left BTILEL , Special installation BTILEO	\$155

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Model	Price
-------	-------

DOT CONTROL

Dot only - For TUB [soaker] only (sold separately) BSDOT	\$130
--	-------

MIA® CONTROL & TURBINE

Mia®. Standard color: White 01 , Biscuit 02 (sold separately) BSMIA-XX	\$165
MiaPlus®. Standard color: White 01 , Biscuit 02 (sold separately) BSMIAP-XX	\$410
Turbine for Mia® and MiaPlus® (with Geysair) TUR4STD-JETS	\$665
Turbine for MiaPlus® – 1 heated backrest (without Geysair) TUR4STD	\$665
Turbine for 2 heated backrests (without Geysair) TUR4DDC	\$910

OTHER COMPONENTS

15' extension cord for MiaPlus® & Vedana® # 15303015	\$90
15' replacement cord for MiaPlus® & Vedana® # 15201520	\$75
15' Geysair® extension cord # 22000131	\$45



FINESTONE®
SOLID SURFACE
THERAPEUTIC BATHS



© CELESTIA 6635




REFINEMENT BEYOND COMPARE

CELESTIA 6233

62" x 33" x 24" (FREESTANDING)

Celestia™ is feminine, ethereal and strong. As a beautiful work of art in a museum, Celestia is the center piece of any bathroom, a jewel that captures attention and pleases the eye.

CELESTIA™

PRODUCT NO.			
MODEL		TUB	
Freestanding		BCE50F00F	
TUB Soaker			
		\$8,000	
FEATURES			
Installation type		Freestanding	
No. of bathers		Imp. gallons	47
US gallons	57	Armrests	2
INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10			
Matte White** 32 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10		Installed & Included	
STANDARD COLOR p. 13			
		Included	
White 01			
FINISH			
Satin Finish		Included	

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

Matte Black [19](#), Satin Brass [18](#) \$120

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™* p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ [BISLDD](#) \$260

Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ [BISLDDCI](#) \$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE OR INSTALLED WITH ITD*

Brass waste kit [BDRCBF](#)
Matte White** [32](#), Chrome [07](#), Brushed Nickel [09](#), Polished Nickel [10](#), Matte Black [19](#), Satin Brass [18](#) \$60



Don't forget to indicate the finish for the Integrated waste & overflow and, if needed, for the Brass waste kit.

* An Island Tub Drain™ and the Brass waste kit are required when there is **no access under the bath**.

** On a FineStone bath, the white Integrated waste & overflow has a Matte Finish.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



Made with FineStone®

FineStone® is a high quality solid surface material composed of refined minerals and pure acrylic. Designed with care, this material is non porous, hygienic, and thermal insulant. Its satin finish is easy to clean and will maintain its properties through time.

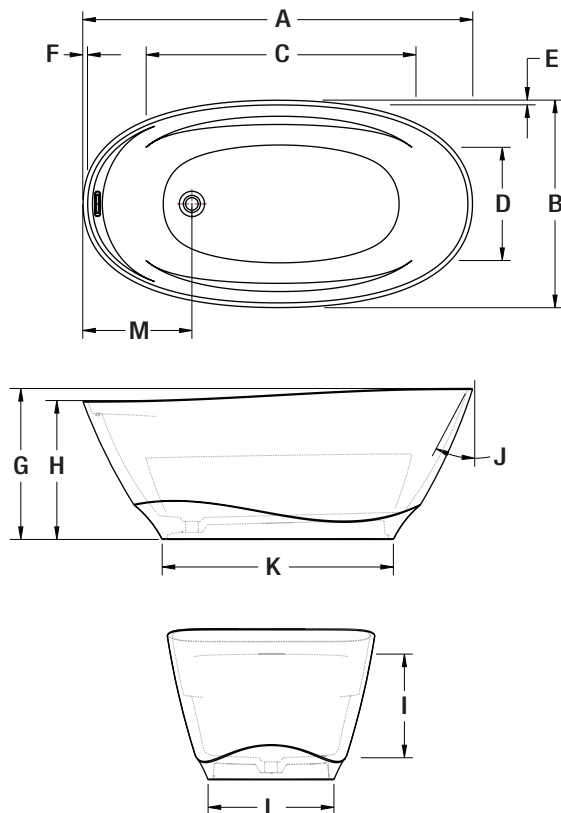


CELESTIA 6233 (FREESTANDING)



CELESTIA™

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	62"
B	Total width	33"
C	Bathing well length	42 7/8"
D	Bathing well width	22 3/16"
E	Deck width	3/4"
F	Deck width	3/4"
G	Total maximal height	24"
H	Total minimal height	22"
I	Maximum water level	16 1/2"
J	Slope of backrest	28°
K	Base length	36 3/4"
L	Base width	20"
M	Outer edge to center of drain	17 5/16"

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Other Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Installation Instructions as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template # 90000084

Approx. shipping weight 300 lb

WARRANTY

Bath* 20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

CELESTIA 6635

66" x 35" x 25" (FREESTANDING)

Celestia™ is feminine, ethereal and strong. As a beautiful work of art in a museum, Celestia is the center piece of any bathroom, a jewel that captures attention and pleases the eye.

CELESTIA™

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TUB
Freestanding	BCEHOF00F

TUB
Soaker



\$8,600

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding		
No. of bathers	2	Imp. gallons	61
US gallons	74	Armrests	2

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

Matte White** 32, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

	Included
White 01	

FINISH

Satin Finish	Included
--------------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$120
--------------------------------	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BSLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BSLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE OR INSTALLED WITH ITD*

Brass waste kit BDRCBF	\$60
Matte White** 32, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	



Don't forget to indicate the finish for the Integrated waste & overflow and, if needed, for the Brass waste kit.

* An Island Tub Drain™ and the Brass waste kit are required when there is **no access under the bath**.

** On a FineStone bath, the white Integrated waste & overflow has a Matte Finish.

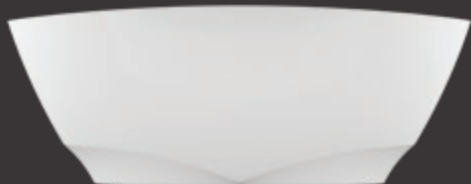
TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



Made with FineStone®

FineStone® is a high quality solid surface material composed of refined minerals and pure acrylic. Designed with care, this material is non porous, hygienic, and thermal insulant. Its satin finish is easy to clean and will maintain its properties through time.

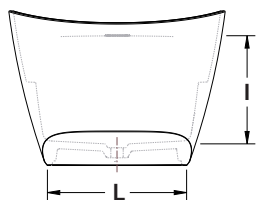
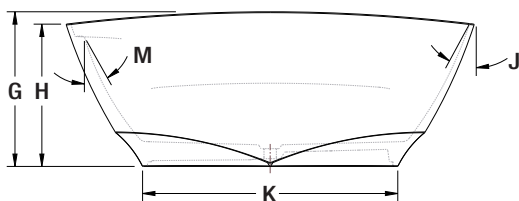
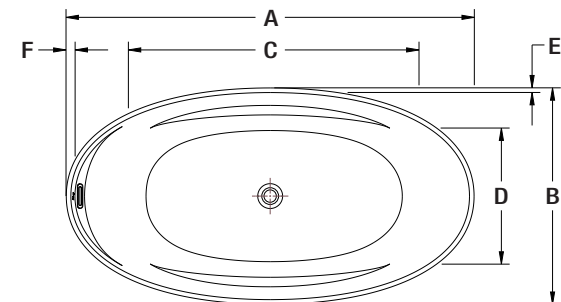


CELESTIA 6635 (FREESTANDING)



CELESTIA™

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	66"
B	Total width	35"
C	Bathing well length	47"
D	Bathing well width	25 1/2"
E	Deck width	3/4"
F	Deck width	3/4"
G	Total maximal height	25"
H	Total minimal height	23"
I	Maximum water level	17 1/2"
J	Slope of backrest	28 1/2°
K	Base length	41 1/4"
L	Base width	22 1/2"
M	Slope of backrest (overflow side)	29 1/2°

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Other Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Installation Instructions as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template # 90000085

Approx. shipping weight 330 lb

WARRANTY

Bath* 20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

OPUS 6434

64" x 34" x 25" (FREESTANDING)


A symphony of lines and curves inspired by the creative genius of the artist.

NEW

OPUS


PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BOS2RF00S	BOS2RF00F

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)		
Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system		\$11,750
Jets		42
1 heated backrest		Included
MiaPlus® Control (not installed)		Included
BU-Touch Control Application	BUTOUCH	Included

TUB		
Soaker		\$8,900

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding			
No. of bathers		Imp. gallons	TMU 62	TUB 68
US gallons	TMU 74	TUB 81	Armrests	2

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

Matte White** 32, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

	Included
White 01	

FINISH

Satin Finish	Included
--------------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$120
--------------------------------	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BSLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BSLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE OR INSTALLED WITH ITD*

Brass waste kit BDRCBF	
Matte White** 32, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$60



Don't forget to indicate the finish for the Integrated waste & overflow and, if needed, for the Brass waste kit.

* An Island Tub Drain™ and the Brass waste kit are required when there is **no access under the bath**.

** On a FineStone bath, the white Integrated waste & overflow has a Matte Finish.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



Made with FineStone®

FineStone® is a high quality solid surface material composed of refined minerals and pure acrylic. Designed with care, this material is non porous, hygienic, and thermal insulant. Its satin finish is easy to clean and will maintain its properties through time.

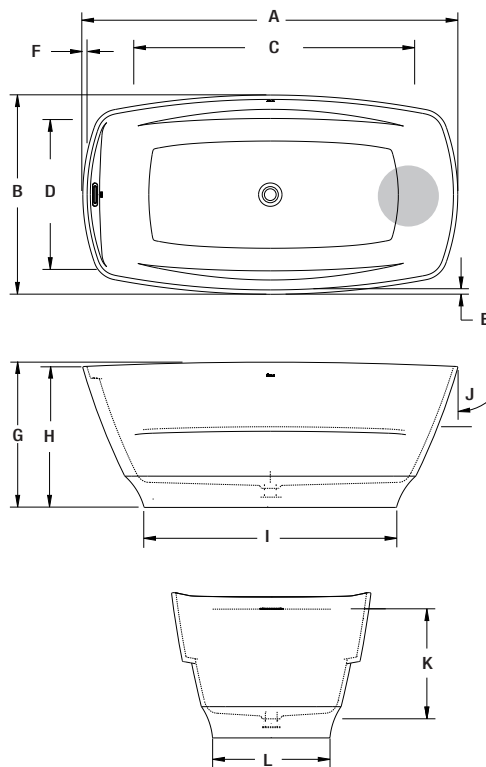


OPUS 6434 (FREESTANDING)



OPUS

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE	
		TMU	TUB
A	Total length	64"	64"
B	Total width	34"	34"
C	Bathing well length	48 15/16"	47 15/16"
D	Bathing well width	22 1/16"	23 1/8"
E	Deck width	1 5/8"	3/4"
F	Deck width	3/4"	3/4"
G	Total maximal height	24 3/4"	24 3/4"
H	Total minimal height	24"	24"
I	Base length	45 5/16"	43 1/16"
J	Slope of backrest	19°	23°
K	Maximum water level	18"	18 1/4"
L	Base width	23"	20 1/16"

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

		TMU	TUB
Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.		
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is a 15A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated lines with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.		
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The turbine must be remotely installed. - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - Controls cannot be installed on the deck of the bath. 		
Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Installation Instructions as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).			
Cutting template	# 90000089	# 90000088	
Approx. bathtub weight	380 lb	285 lb	
Turbine power		550 W	
Air Heater		600 W	
WARRANTY			
Controls		5 years	
Bath & turbine*		20 years	

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.



FREESTANDING THERAPEUTIC BATHS



© LIBRA OVAL 6635

A SOPHISTICATED LINE OF PRODUCTS



EVANESCENCE OVAL 6636



SCALA 6638



CHARISM 5736



LIBRA AURORA 6634



NOKORI 7131

AMMA OVAL 7242 NARROW BASE

72" x 42" x 27" (FREESTANDING)

Amma takes its origin in the word "massage" as represented by two Chinese characters, AN and MO, meaning "calm through touch."

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Flat deck	BAMVOFS0T-XX	BAMVOFS0N-XX
Raised deck	BAMVOFR0T-XX	BAMVOFR0N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$11,255

Jets	58
2 heated backrests & headrests*	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud*** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow***** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB

Soaker

\$8,780

AromaCloud*** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow***** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	65
Imp. gallons	54
Raised seats	2

WASTE & OVERFLOW 16" x 35" BOVER16I-XX p.10

White 01, Biscuit 02, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01 Biscuit 02	Included
---------------------	----------

STANDARD BASE COLOR BAMBASE-XX

Same as bath color XX	Included
-----------------------	----------

With flat deck

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

CLEAR ACRYLIC GRAB BARS BGBG10-XX p.12

With Chrome 07 or Brushed Nickel 09 inserts	\$60
---	------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW (installed) BOVERIN-XX p.10

White 01, Biscuit 02, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10	\$235
Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$355

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™**** p.11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit**** BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit**** BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240



Don't forget to indicate **raised or flat deck**. Specify the **finish for the waste & overflow**. The turbine must be remotely installed. * Independently controlled.

** The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

*** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath**. ITD is available only with the 16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit.

**** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

***** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

With the AromaFlow, the included Grab Bars can not be installed.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN TO VIEW INSTALLATION VIDEO (3:20 MIN)





Raised deck

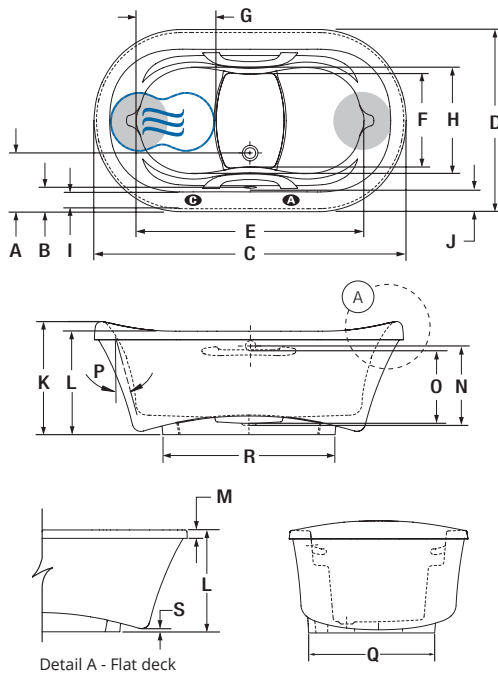


Flat deck

AMMA OVAL 7242 NARROW BASE (FREESTANDING)

INSTALLATION

Available with raised or flat deck.



Detail A - Flat deck

LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	13 1/2"
B	Outside edge to overflow	5 3/8"
C	Total length	72"
D	Total width	42"
E	Bathing well length	52 1/4"
F	Bathing well width at center zone	21 3/8"
G	Raised seat length	18 5/8"
H	Raised seat width	24"
I	Flat surface width	3 7/8"
J	Deck width	5 1/4"
K	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	26 3/8"
L	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	24 1/8"
M	Height from bottom of lip to top deck	2"
N	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	18 1/8"
O	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35")	16 3/8"
	Maximum water level (Integrated waste & overflow)	17 3/8"
	Maximum water level with AromaFlow	16 3/4"
P	Slope of backrests	18°
Q	Base Width	28 1/2"
R	Base Length	40 1/8"
S	Height from bottom of bath to floor	3/4"

A AromaCloud® position

C Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is two (2) dedicated breakers: One is 20A, 120 V, 60 Hz, and the other 15A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated lines with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - There is a height difference for the flat deck (see drawing Detail A). - Faucets may be installed on deck of bath on the drain & overflow side. - Overflow preinstalled for easier in-home fitting. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - The water level will vary when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Cutting template	# 90000059
Approx. shipping weight	290 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

AMMA OVAL 7242

72" x 42" x 28" (FREESTANDING)

Amma takes its origin in the word "massage" as represented by two Chinese characters, AN and MO, meaning "calm through touch."



PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Flat deck	BAMVOFN0T-XX	BAMVOFN0N-XX
Raised deck	BAMVOFP0T-XX	BAMVOFP0N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$12,645

Jets	58
2 heated backrests & headrests*	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud*** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow***** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB Soaker

\$9,725

AromaCloud*** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow***** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	65
Imp. gallons	54
Raised seats	2

WASTE & OVERFLOW 16" x 35" BOVER16I-XX p.10

White 01, Biscuit 02, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p.13

White 01 Biscuit 02	Included
---------------------	----------

STANDARD BASE COLOR BAMBASE-XX

Same as bath color XX	Included
-----------------------	----------

With flat deck

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

CLEAR ACRYLIC GRAB BARS BGBG10-XX p.12

With Chrome 07 or Brushed Nickel 09 inserts	\$60
---	------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW (installed) BOVERIN-XX p.10

White 01, Biscuit 02, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10	\$235
Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$355

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™*** p.11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit**** BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit**** BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240



Don't forget to indicate **raised or flat deck**. Specify the finish **for the waste & overflow**.

* Independently controlled.

** The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

*** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath**.

**** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

***** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

With the AromaFlow, the included Grab Bars can not be installed.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN TO VIEW INSTALLATION VIDEO (3:20 MIN)





AMMA OVAL 7242 (FREESTANDING)



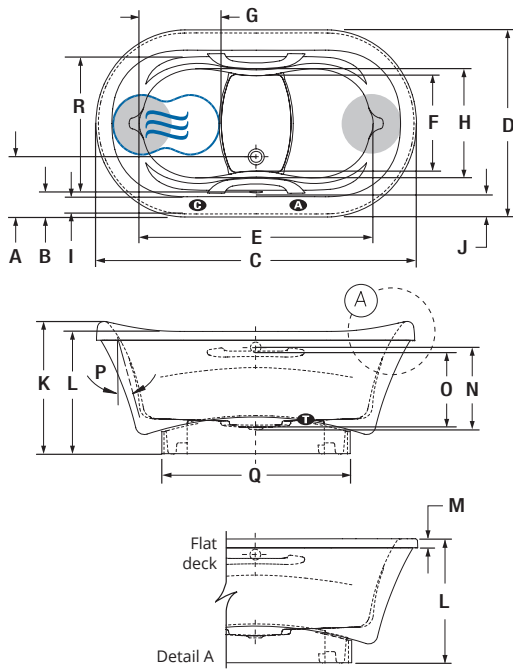
Raised deck



Flat deck

INSTALLATION

Available with raised or flat deck.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	13 1/2"
B	Outside edge to overflow	5 3/8"
C	Total length	72"
D	Total width	42"
E	Bathing well length	52 1/4"
F	Bathing well width at foot area	21 3/8"
G	Raised seat length	18 5/8"
H	Raised seat width	24"
I	Flat surface width	3 7/8"
J	Deck width	5 1/4"
K	Total height to headrest	29 7/8"
L	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	27 5/8"
M	Height from bottom of lip to top deck	2"
N	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	18 1/8"
O	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35") Maximum water level (Integrated waste & overflow) Maximum water level with AromaFlow	16 3/8" 17 3/8" 16 3/4"
P	Slope of backrests	18°
Q	Base length	42 5/8"
R	Base width	28 5/8"

- A** AromaCloud® position
C Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)

- T** Turbine position (TMU)
 Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is two (2) dedicated breakers: One is 20A, 120 V, 60 Hz, and the other 15A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated lines with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - There is a height difference for the flat deck (see drawing Detail A). - Turbine located under bath and accessible by a removable base cover. - Faucets may be installed on deck of bath. Overflow preinstalled for easier in-home fitting. - Specify flat or raised deck. - The water level will vary when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000036
Approx. shipping weight	290 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

CELLA 6636

66" x 36" x 27" (FREESTANDING)

The name Balneo evokes the art of bathing. For BainUltra, a bath is an important ritual, part of a lifestyle that encourages you to slow down and take time for yourself.



With flat deck

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Flat deck	BBCLOFN0T-XX	BBCLOFN0N-XX
Rolled deck	BBCLOFP0T-XX	BBCLOFP0N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$10,145

Jets	38
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control*	Included
BU-Touch Control Application	Included
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®*** BAROMAC	\$490
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$7,260

AromaCloud®*** BAROMAC	\$490
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	48
Imp. gallons	40
STANDARD COLOR p. 13	
White 01	Included
Biscuit 02	Included
CLAW FEET (specify finish) BFEET-XX p. 12	
Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Oil-rubbed Bronze 11, Unplated 00	Included

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS BGBGU-XX p. 12

White 01	\$750
----------	-------

FOR AIR SUPPLY ONLY

Decorative pipe (1 1/2" x 6")	\$55
Decorative pipe (1 1/2" x 24")	\$200
Pipe concealer (3" x 5 1/4")	\$105
Elbow (45°)	\$80
Elbow (90°)	\$105

WASTE & OVERFLOW D13 (exposed) BOVERD13-XX p. 10

Chrome 07	\$490
Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$500
Unplated 00	



Don't forget to indicate **flat or rolled deck**, as well as the selected **finish for the claw feet**.

* For TMU, control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

** The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)



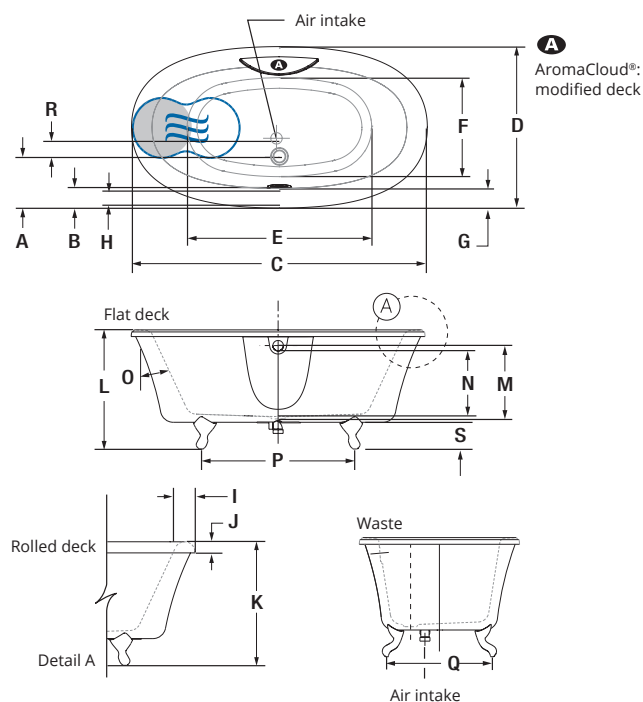
CELLA 6636 (FREESTANDING)

Flat deck

Rolled deck

INSTALLATION

Available with flat or rolled deck.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	11 1/2"
B	Outside edge to overflow	4 5/8"
C	Total length	66"
D	Total width	36"
E	Bathing well length	42 3/8"
F	Bathing well width	22 1/4"
G	Deck width	4 1/4"
H	Flat surface width	3"
I	Rolled deck width	4 3/4"
J	Height from bottom of lip to top deck	2 1/2"
K	Height from clawfoot to top of lip	27 3/4"
L	Height from clawfoot to top of lip	26 3/4"
M	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	16 5/8"
N	Maximum water level	14 7/8"
O	Slope of backrests	25°
P	Length between clawfeet	34 5/8"
Q	Width between clawfeet	23 1/2"
R	Center drain to center air intake	3 1/4"
S	Clearance from floor to bottom of bath	4 1/2"

A AromaCloud® position

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - There is a height difference for the rolled deck (see drawing Detail A). - Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - TMU: Control must be wall-mounted. - TUB: Dot controls are located on either sides of the AromaCloud® (see page 9, position of DOT control).

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Cutting template	# 90000055
Approx. shipping weight	285 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

CELLA 7240

72" x 40" x 27" (FREESTANDING)

The name Balneo evokes the art of bathing. For BainUltra, a bath is an important ritual, part of a lifestyle that encourages you to slow down and take time for yourself.



With rolled deck

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Flat deck	BBCUOFN0T-XX	BBCUOFN0N-XX
Rolled deck	BBCUOFN0T-XX	BBCUOFN0N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$11,100

Jets	40
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control*	Included
BU-Touch Control Application	Included
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud*** BAROMAC	\$490
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125




TUB

Soaker

\$8,485

AromaCloud*** BAROMAC	\$490
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type		Freestanding	
No. of bathers		Imp. gallons	49
US gallons	59		
STANDARD COLOR p.13			
		Included	
White 01	Biscuit 02		
CLAW FEET (specify finish) BFEET-XX p. 12			
Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Oil-rubbed Bronze 11, Unplated 00			Included

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS BGBGU-XX p. 12

White 01	\$750
----------	-------

FOR AIR SUPPLY ONLY

Decorative pipe (1 1/2" x 6")	\$55
Decorative pipe (1 1/2" x 24")	\$200
Pipe concealer (3" x 5 1/4")	\$105
Elbow (45°)	\$80
Elbow (90°)	\$105

WASTE & OVERFLOW D13 (exposed) BOVERD13-XX p. 10

Chrome 07	\$490
Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$500
Unplated 00	



Don't forget to indicate **flat or rolled deck**, as well as the selected **finish for the claw feet**.

* For TMU, control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

** The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN TO VIEW INSTALLATION VIDEO (3:20 MIN)





CELLA 7240 (FREESTANDING)



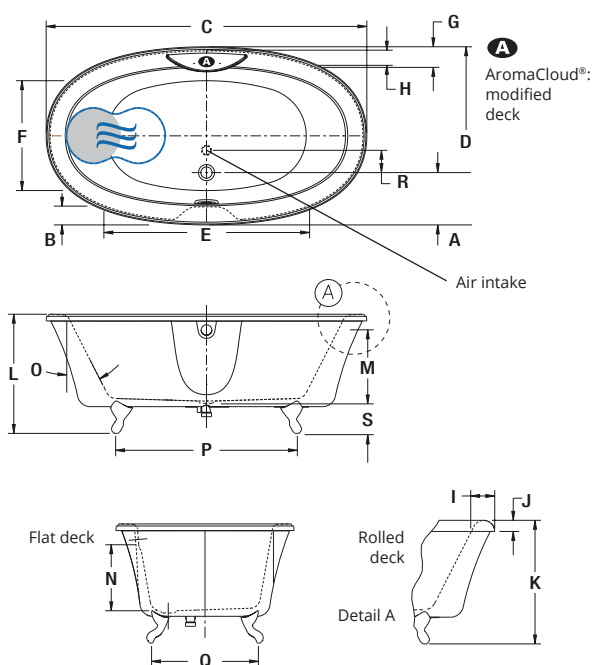
Flat deck



Rolled deck

INSTALLATION

Available with flat or rolled deck.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	11 3/4"
B	Outside edge to overflow	4 3/8"
C	Total length	72"
D	Total width	40"
E	Bathing well length	46 1/8"
F	Bathing well width	24 3/4"
G	Deck width	4 5/8"
H	Flat surface width	3 3/8"
I	Rolled deck width	5 3/8"
J	Height from bottom of lip to top deck	2 1/2"
K	Height from clawfoot to top of lip	27 3/4"
L	Height from clawfoot to top of lip	26 3/4"
M	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	16 5/8"
N	Maximum water level	14 7/8"
O	Slope of backrests	27°
P	Length between clawfeet	40 3/4"
Q	Width between clawfeet	24"
R	Center drain to center air intake	5"
S	Clearance from floor to bottom of bath	4 1/2"

A AromaCloud® position

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - There is a height difference for the rolled deck (see drawing Detail A). - Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - TMU: Control must be wall-mounted. - TUB: Dot controls are located on either sides of the AromaCloud® (see page 9, position of DOT control).

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Cutting template	# 90000001
Approx. shipping weight	297 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

NAOS 6636

66" x 36" x 25" (FREESTANDING)

The name Balneo evokes the art of bathing. For BainUltra, a bath is an important ritual, part of a lifestyle that encourages you to slow down and take time for yourself.



With rolled deck

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Flat deck	BBNLOFN0T-XX	BBNLOFN0N-XX
Rolled deck	BBNLOFP0T-XX	BBNLOFP0N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$11,240

Jets	38
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control*	Included
BU-Touch Control Application	Included
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud*** BAROMAC	\$490
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$8,195

AromaCloud*** BAROMAC	\$490
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	48
Imp. gallons	40
STANDARD COLOR p. 13	
White 01	Included
Biscuit 02	Included

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS BGBGU-XX p. 12

White 01	\$750
----------	-------

FOR AIR SUPPLY ONLY

Decorative pipe (1 1/2" x 6")	\$55
Decorative pipe (1 1/2" x 24")	\$200
Pipe concealer (3" x 5 1/4")	\$105
Elbow (45°)	\$80
Elbow (90°)	\$105

WASTE & OVERFLOW D13 (exposed) BOVERD13-XX p. 10

Chrome 07	\$490
Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$500
Unplated 00	



Don't forget to indicate **flat or rolled deck**.

* For TMU, control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

** The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)



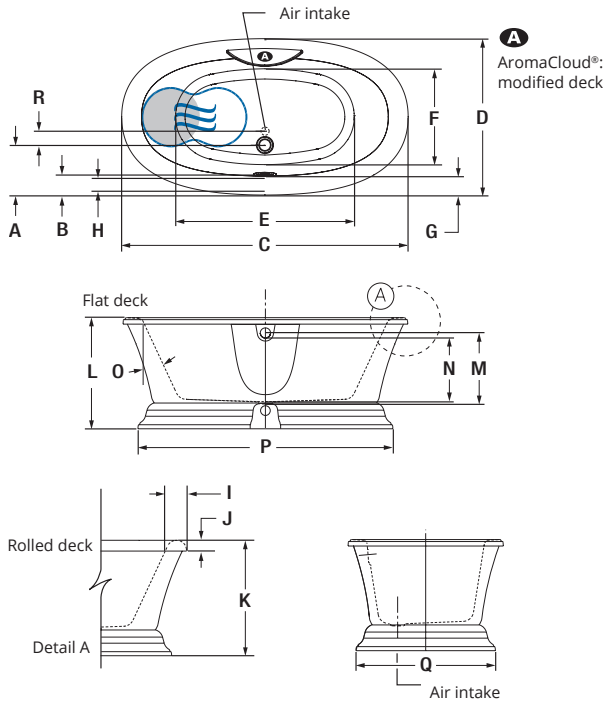
NAOS 6636 (FREESTANDING)

Flat deck

Rolled deck

INSTALLATION

Available with flat or rolled deck.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	11 1/2"
B	Outside edge to overflow	4 5/8"
C	Total length	66"
D	Total width	36"
E	Bathing well length	42 3/8"
F	Bathing well width	22 1/4"
G	Deck width	4 1/4"
H	Flat surface width	3"
I	Rolled deck width	4 3/4"
J	Height from bottom of lip to top deck	2 1/2"
K	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	26 3/4"
L	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	25 3/4"
M	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	16 5/8"
N	Maximum water level	14 7/8"
O	Slope of backrests	25°
P	Base length	59 1/8"
Q	Base width	32 1/4"
R	Center drain to center air intake	3 1/4"

A AromaCloud® position

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - There is a height difference for the rolled deck (see drawing Detail A). - Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - TMU: Control must be wall-mounted. - TUB: Dot controls are located on either sides of the AromaCloud® (see page 9, position of DOT control).

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Cutting template	# 90000055
Approx. shipping weight	265 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

NAOS 7240

72" x 40" x 25" (FREESTANDING)

The name Balneo evokes the art of bathing. For BainUltra, a bath is an important ritual, part of a lifestyle that encourages you to slow down and take time for yourself.

BALNEO®

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Flat deck	BBNUOFN0T-XX	BBNUOFN0N-XX
Rolled deck	BBNUOFP0T-XX	BBNUOFP0N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$12,055

Jets	40
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control*	Included
BU-Touch Control Application	Included
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud*** BAROMAC	\$490
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$9,040

AromaCloud*** BAROMAC	\$490
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding		
No. of bathers	2	Imp. gallons	49
US gallons	59		
STANDARD COLOR p. 13			
White 01	Biscuit 02	Included	

With rolled deck

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS BGBGU-XX p. 12

White 01	\$750
----------	-------

FOR AIR SUPPLY ONLY

Decorative pipe (1 1/2" x 6")	\$55
Decorative pipe (1 1/2" x 24")	\$200
Pipe concealer (3" x 5 1/4")	\$105
Elbow (45°)	\$80
Elbow (90°)	\$105

WASTE & OVERFLOW D13 (exposed) BOVERD13-XX p. 10

Chrome 07	\$490
Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$500
Unplated 00	



Don't forget to indicate **flat or rolled deck**.

* For TMU, control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

** The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN TO VIEW INSTALLATION VIDEO (3:20 MIN)



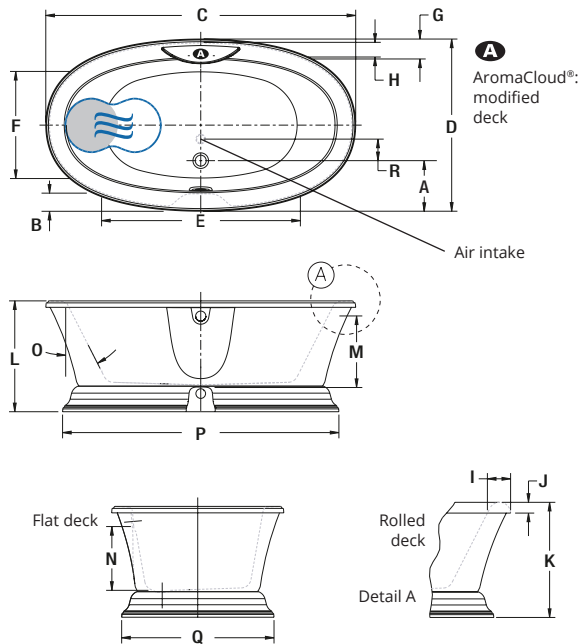
NAOS 7240 (FREESTANDING)

Flat deck

Rolled deck

INSTALLATION

Available with flat or rolled deck.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	11 3/4"
B	Outside edge to overflow	4 3/8"
C	Total length	72"
D	Total width	40"
E	Bathing well length	46 1/8"
F	Bathing well width	24 7/8"
G	Deck width	4 5/8"
H	Flat surface width	3 3/8"
I	Rolled deck width	5 5/8"
J	Height from bottom of lip to top deck	2 1/2"
K	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	26 3/4"
L	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	25 3/4"
M	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	16 5/8"
N	Maximum water level	14 7/8"
O	Slope of backrests	27°
P	Base length	64 1/4"
Q	Base width	35 3/8"
R	Center drain to center air intake	5"

A AromaCloud® position

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - There is a height difference for the rolled deck (see drawing Detail A). - Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - TMU: Control must be wall-mounted. - TUB: Dot controls are located on either sides of the AromaCloud® (see page 9, position of DOT control).

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Cutting template	# 90000001
Approx. shipping weight	285 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

SANOS 6636

66" x 36" x 24" (FREESTANDING)

The name Balneo evokes the art of bathing. For BainUltra, a bath is an important ritual, part of a lifestyle that encourages you to slow down and take time for yourself.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Flat deck	BBSLOFN0T-XX	BBSLOFN0N-XX
Rolled deck	BBSLOFP0T-XX	BBSLOFP0N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$9,880

Jets	38
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control*	Included
BU-Touch Control Application	Included
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud*** BAROMAC	\$490
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2 nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125



TUB

Soaker

\$7,230

AromaCloud*** BAROMAC	\$490
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2 nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding		
No. of bathers	2	Imp. gallons	40
US gallons	48		
STANDARD COLOR p. 13			
 White 01	 Biscuit 02	Included	

With flat deck

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS **BGBGU-XX** p. 12

White 01	\$750
-----------------	-------

FOR AIR SUPPLY ONLY

Decorative pipe (1 1/2" x 6")	\$55
Decorative pipe (1 1/2" x 24")	\$200
Elbow (45°)	\$80
Elbow (90°)	\$105

WASTE & OVERFLOW **D13** (exposed) **BOVERD13-XX** p. 10

Chrome 07	\$490
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$500
Unplated 00	



Don't forget to indicate **flat or rolled deck**.

* For TMU, control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

** The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN TO VIEW INSTALLATION VIDEO (3:20 MIN)



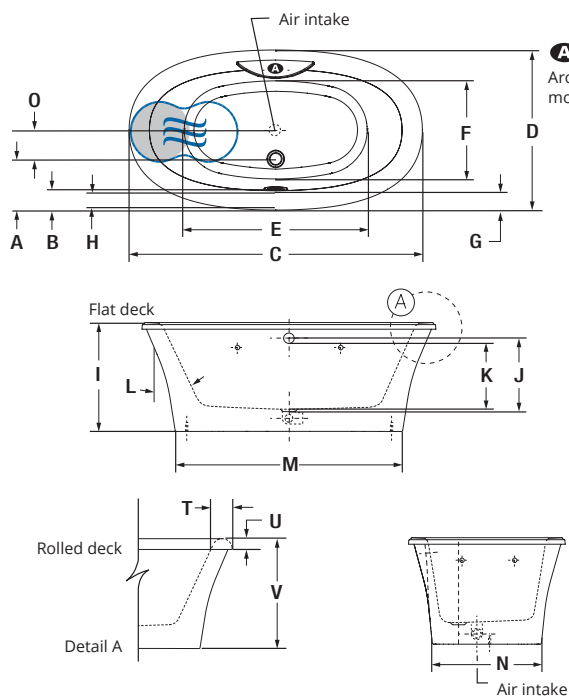
SANOS 6636 (FREESTANDING)

Flat deck

Rolled deck

INSTALLATION

Available with flat or rolled deck.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	11 1/2"
B	Outside edge to overflow	4 5/8"
C	Total length	66"
D	Total width	36"
E	Bathing well length	42 3/8"
F	Bathing well width	22 1/4"
G	Deck width	4 1/4"
H	Flat surface width	3"
I	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	24 1/2"
J	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	16 5/8"
K	Maximum water level	14 7/8"
L	Slope of backrests	25°
M	Base length	50 7/8"
N	Base width	24 7/8"
O	Center drain to center air intake	3 1/4"
T	Rolled deck width	4 3/4"
U	Height from bottom of lip to top deck	2 1/2"
V	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	25 1/2"

A AromaCloud® position

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - There is a height difference for the rolled deck (see Detail A). - TMU: Control must be wall-mounted. - TUB: Dot controls are located on either sides of the AromaCloud® (see page 9, position of DOT control).

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Cutting template	# 90000055
Approx. shipping weight	240 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

SANOS 7240

72" x 40" x 24" (FREESTANDING)

The name Balneo evokes the art of bathing. For BainUltra, a bath is an important ritual, part of a lifestyle that encourages you to slow down and take time for yourself.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Flat deck	BBSUOFN0T-XX	BBSUOFN0N-XX
Rolled deck	BBSUOFF0T-XX	BBSUOFF0N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$10,560

Jets	40
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control*	Included
BU-Touch Control Application	Included
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud*** BAROMAC	\$490
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2 nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$7,925

AromaCloud*** BAROMAC	\$490
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2 nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding		
No. of bathers	2	Imp. gallons	49
US gallons	59		
STANDARD COLOR p. 13			
White 01	Biscuit 02	Included	

With rolled deck

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS **BGBGU-XX** p. 12

White 01	\$750
-----------------	-------

FOR AIR SUPPLY ONLY

Decorative pipe (1 1/2" x 6")	\$55
Decorative pipe (1 1/2" x 24")	\$200
Elbow (45°)	\$80
Elbow (90°)	\$105

WASTE & OVERFLOW **D13** (exposed) **BOVERD13-XX** p. 10

Chrome 07	\$490
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$500
Unplated 00	



Don't forget to indicate **flat or rolled deck**.

* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** For TMU, control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN TO VIEW INSTALLATION VIDEO (3:20 MIN)



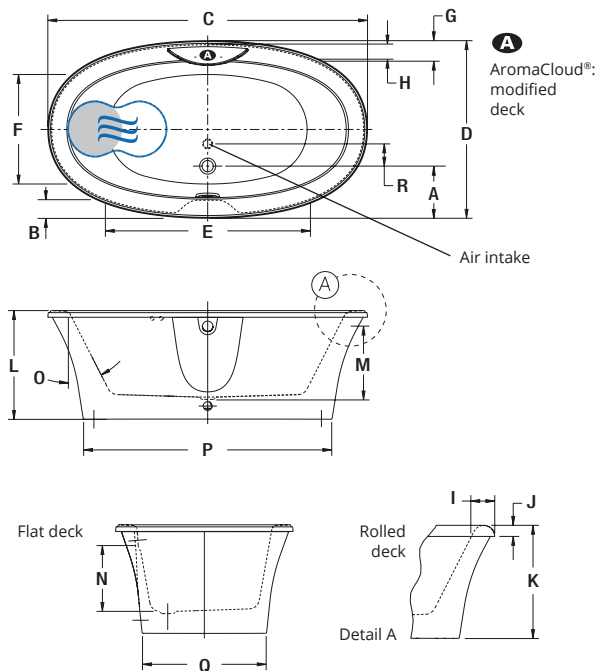
SANOS 7240 (FREESTANDING)

Flat deck

Rolled deck

INSTALLATION

Available with flat or rolled deck.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	11 3/4"
B	Outside edge to overflow	4 3/8"
C	Total length	72"
D	Total width	40"
E	Bathing well length	46 1/8"
F	Bathing well width	24 3/4"
G	Deck width	4 5/8"
H	Flat surface width	3 3/8"
I	Rolled deck width	5 3/8"
J	Height from bottom of lip to top deck	2 1/2"
K	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	25 1/2"
L	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	24 1/2"
M	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	16 5/8"
N	Maximum water level	14 7/8"
O	Slope of backrests	27°
P	Base length	55 7/8"
Q	Base width	27 7/8"
R	Center drain to center air intake	5"

A AromaCloud® position

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - There is a height difference for the rolled deck (see drawing Detail A). - Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - TMU: Control must be wall-mounted. - TUB: Dot controls are located on either sides of the AromaCloud® (see page 9, position of DOT control).

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Cutting template	# 90000001
Approx. shipping weight	260 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

BEONE 4639

46" x 39" x 30" (FREESTANDING)

The first of its kind, a Japanese style bathtub, BeOne provides an extraordinarily unique bathing experience. The air jets coupled with its circular design create a powerful massage that is unlike any other offered by traditional Air System.



PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BBODOF00T-XX	BBODOF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$9,360


Jets	40
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control* (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application	Included
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB Soaker

\$7,280

Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type			Freestanding
No. of bathers		Imp. gallons	44
US gallons	53	Raised seat	1

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

White 01 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

	Included
White 01	

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

COLOR p. 13

	\$475
Black / White 66	

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
---	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60



Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow.**

* Control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath**, and turbine is installed under the bath.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)



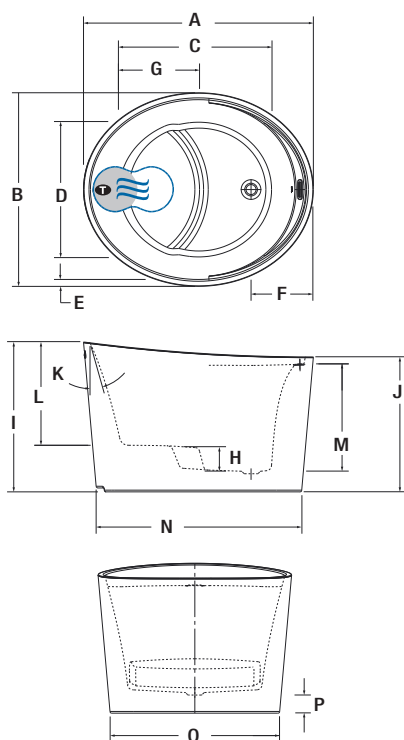


BEONE 4639 (FREESTANDING)



BEONE™

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	46"
B	Total width	38 3/4"
C	Bathing well length	30 3/4"
D	Bathing well width	27 1/4"
E	Deck width	1 3/8"
F	Outer edge to center of waste	12 3/8"
G	Depth of seat	16 1/4"
H	Height of seat	5 3/16"
I	Total height at headrest	30"
J	Total height at overflow	27"
K	Slope of backrest	16°
L	Top to seat height	20 5/8"
M	Maximum water level	21 1/2"
N	Base length	41 1/8"
O	Base width	33 7/8"
P	Height from drain to floor	3 5/8"

- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)
- ⓘ Turbine position (TMU)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Turbine is factory installed, so access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine can be remotely installed. - Controls cannot be installed on the deck of the bath.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000083
Approx. shipping weight	240 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

CHARISM 5736

57" x 36" x 23" (FREESTANDING)

Charism has broken the mold, transcending conventional approaches to therapeutic baths.

CHARISM®

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BCH4OF00T-XX	BCH4OF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$9,655

Jets	35
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control*	Included
BU-Touch Control Application	Included
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB Soaker

\$7,050

AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	41
US gallons	49

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

White 01, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Included
----------	----------

STANDARD DECK COLOR BDECKCO-XX p. 13

White 01	Included
----------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
---	-------

DECK COLOR BDECKCO-XX p. 13

Black 06	Copper 13	Crystal Rock 17	\$250
----------	-----------	-----------------	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS BGBGU-XX p. 12

White 01	\$750
----------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$120
--------------------------------	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60



Don't forget that this model is available in **White only with choice of deck color**. Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow**.

* For TMU, control and faucets cannot be installed on deck of the bath.

** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath**.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

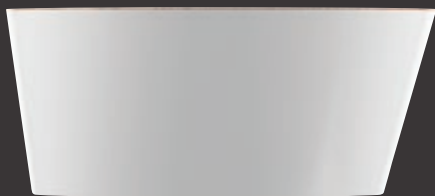
TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN TO VIEW INSTALLATION VIDEO (3:20 MIN)





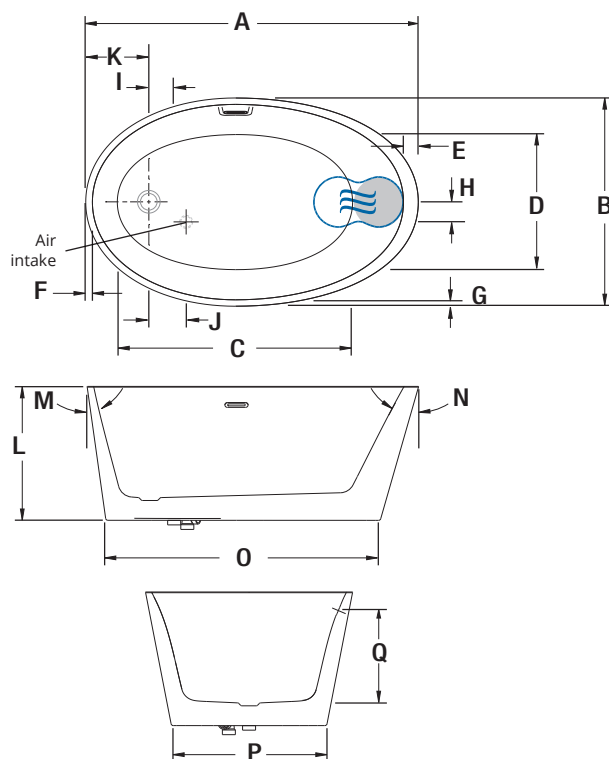
Copper deck color (optional)

CHARISM 5736 (FREESTANDING)



CHARISM®

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	57 1/4"
B	Total width	35 7/8"
C	Bathing well length	41 1/2"
D	Bathing well width	23 7/8"
E	Deck width at headrest	2 5/8"
F	Deck width (drain end)	1 1/8"
G	Deck width	1 1/8"
H	Center bath drain to air intake	3 1/2"
I	Center bath drain to drain hole	4 1/4"
J	Center bath drain to air intake	6 1/2"
K	Outside edge to center bath drain	10 3/4"
L	Total height	23 1/4"
M	Slope at drain end	12°
N	Slope of backrest	31°
O	Base length	47 3/8"
P	Base width	26 7/8"
Q	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 7/8" 14 7/8"

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - Controls cannot be installed on the bath. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000070
Approx. shipping weight	210 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

CHARISM 6434

64" x 34" x 24" (FREESTANDING)

Charism has broken the mold, transcending conventional approaches to therapeutic baths.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BCH2RF00T-XX	BCH2RF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$11,000

Jets	38
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control*	Included
BU-Touch Control Application	Included
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB Soaker

\$8,525

AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	55
Imp. gallons	46

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

White 01, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32

Installed & Included

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Included
----------	----------

STANDARD DECK COLOR BDECKCO-XX p. 13

White 01	Included
----------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2 \$850

DECK COLOR BDECKCO-XX p. 13

Black 06	Copper 13	Crystal Rock 17	\$250
----------	-----------	-----------------	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS BGBGU-XX p. 12

White 01 \$750

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18 \$120

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™*** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60



Don't forget that this model is available in **White only with choice of deck color**. Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow**.

* For TMU, control and faucets cannot be installed on deck of the bath.

** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath**.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

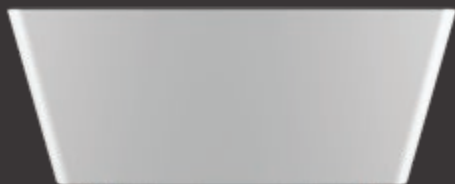
TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN TO VIEW INSTALLATION VIDEO (3:20 MIN)





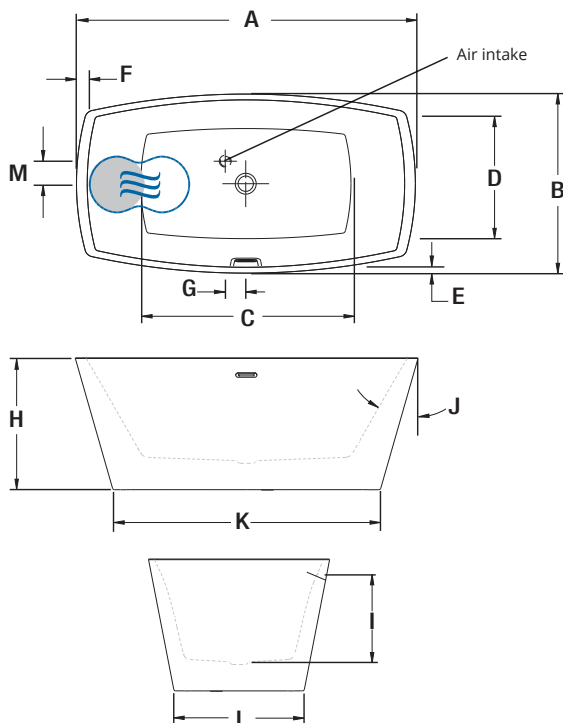
CHARISM 6434 (FREESTANDING)



Black deck color

CHARISM®

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	64 1/8"
B	Total width	33 7/8"
C	Bathing well length	41 7/8"
D	Bathing well width	21 1/2"
E	Deck width	1 1/8"
F	Deck width at headrest	1 7/8"
G	Center drain to center air intake	3 7/8"
H	Total height	24 3/4"
I	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 7/8" 14 7/8"
J	Slope of backrest	31°
K	Base length	50"
L	Base width	24 1/4"
M	Center drain to center air intake	4 1/4"

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - Controls cannot be installed on the deck of the bath. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000068
Approx. shipping weight	230 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

CHARISM OVAL 6436

64" x 36" x 24" (FREESTANDING)

Charism has broken the mold, transcending conventional approaches to therapeutic baths.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BCH3OF00T-XX	BCH3OF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$11,000

Jets	35
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control*	Included
BU-Touch Control Application	Included
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$8,525

AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	51
Imp. gallons	42

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

White 01, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32

Installed & Included

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Included
----------	----------

STANDARD DECK COLOR BDECKCO-XX p. 13

White 01	Included
----------	----------

Black deck color

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2 \$850

DECK COLOR BDECKCO-XX p. 13

Black 06	Copper 13	Crystal Rock 17	\$250
----------	-----------	-----------------	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS BGBGU-XX p. 12

White 01 \$750

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18 \$120

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60



Don't forget that this model is available in **White only with choice of deck color**. Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow**.

* For TMU, control and faucets cannot be installed on deck of the bath.

** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath**.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

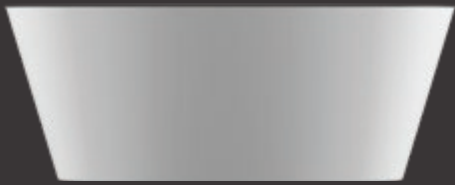
TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)





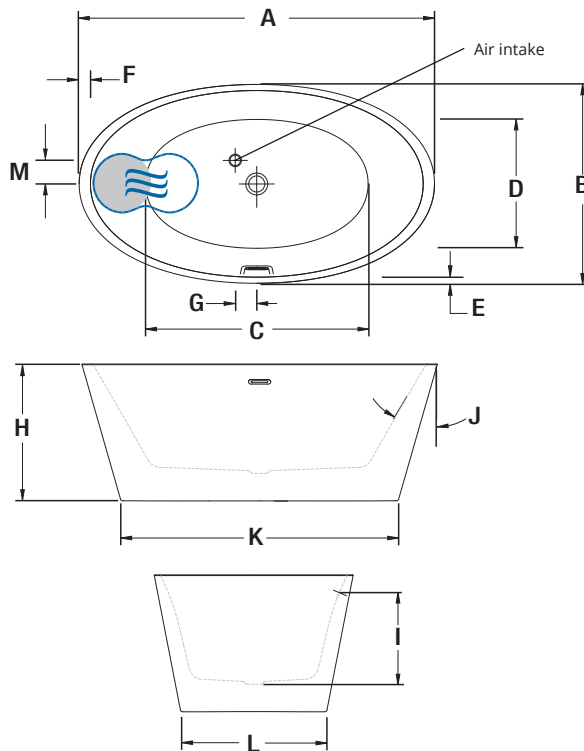
CHARISM OVAL 6436 (FREESTANDING)



White deck color

CHARISM®

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	64 1/8"
B	Total width	35 7/8"
C	Bathing well length	41 3/4"
D	Bathing well width	23 5/8"
E	Deck width	1 1/8"
F	Deck width at headrest	2"
G	Center drain to center air intake	3 7/8"
H	Total height	24 3/4"
I	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 7/8" 14 7/8"
J	Slope of backrest	31°
K	Base length	50"
L	Base width	26 1/4"
M	Center drain to center air intake	4 1/4"

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - Controls cannot be installed on the deck of the bath. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000067
Approx. shipping weight	230 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years



* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

ESSENCIA 6838


68" x 38" x 26" (FREESTANDING)

Essencia evokes essence—the elemental aspects of the inner being.

PRODUCT NO.			
MODEL		TMU	TUB
Freestanding		BESPRF00T-XX	BESPRF00N-XX
THERMOMASSEUR (TMU) Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system			\$11,035
Jets			59
1 heated backrest & headrest			Included
MiaPlus® Control*			Included
BU-Touch Control Application			Included
Geysair®			Included
AromaCloud*** BAROMAC			\$490
AromaFlow***** BAROMAF NEW			\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6			\$925
TUB Soaker			\$7,985
AromaCloud*** BAROMAC			\$490
AromaFlow***** BAROMAF NEW			\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6			\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS			\$1,125
DOT control			Included with therapy
FEATURES			
Installation type			Freestanding
No. of bathers		Inverted V	1
US gallons	67	Armrests	2
Imp. gallons	56	Grab bars (color match)	2
Raised seats	1	Footrest	1
WASTE & OVERFLOW 16" x 35" BOVER16I-XX p. 10			
White 01, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Oil-rubbed Bronze 11			Installed & Included
STANDARD COLOR p. 13			
			Included
White 01			

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

COLOR p.13

	Black / White 66	\$475
---	------------------	-------

FINISH p.6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
---	-------

CLEAR ACRYLIC GRAB BARS BGBG10-XX p.12

With Chrome 07 or Brushed Nickel 09 inserts	\$60
---	------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERIN-XX p.10

White 01, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	\$235
Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$355

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™*** p.11

Island Tub Drain™ BSLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BSLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE OR INSTALLED WITH ITD

Brass waste & overflow kit**** BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit**** BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240



Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow.**

* For TMU, control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

** The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

*** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath**. ITD requires the Brass waste kit (BDRCB) if ordered with the Integrated waste & overflow. ITD requires the 16 x 35 Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit (BOVERBR) if ordered with the 16 x 35 waste & overflow.

**** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

***** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

With the AromaFlow, the included Grab Bars can not be installed.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

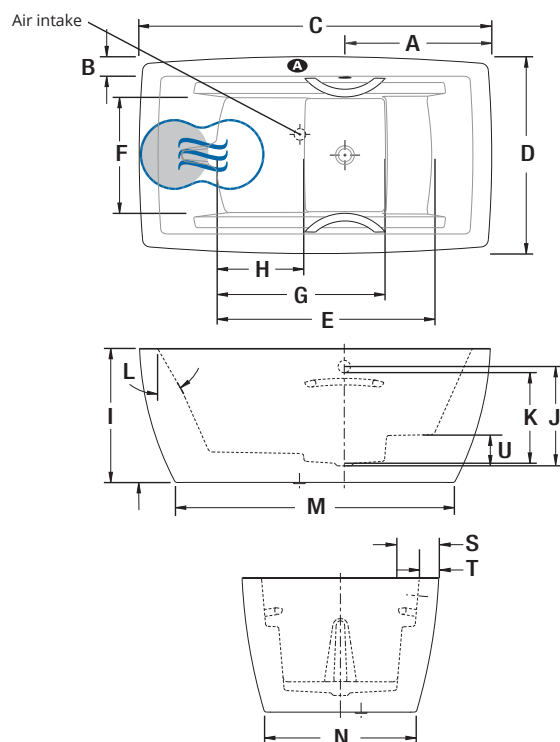


ESSENCIA 6838 (FREESTANDING)



ESSENCIA®

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	28 1/4"
B	Deck width	3 3/4"
C	Total length	68"
D	Total width	38"
E	Bathing well length	42"
F	Bathing well width	22 3/8"
G	Bottom bathing well length	32 3/8"
H	Raised seat length	16 5/8"
I	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	26"
J	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	19 3/8"
K	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35")	17 5/8"
	Maximum water level (Integrated waste & overflow)	18 9/16"
	Maximum water level with AromaFlow	17 9/16"
L	Slope of backrest	30°
M	Base length	54 1/8"
N	Base width	29 1/4"
S	Minimum spout reach	7 3/4"
T	Outside edge to overflow	4"
U	Height of footrest	5 1/2"

- A** AromaCloud® position
- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - TMU: Control must be wall-mounted. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed. - TUB: Dot controls are located on either sides of the AromaCloud®.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000057
Approx. shipping weight	290 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

ESSENCIA DESIGN

72" x 36" x 24" (FREESTANDING)

Essencia evokes essence—the elemental aspects of the inner being.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BESSOFN0T-XX	BESSOFN0N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$10,535

Jets	46
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control* (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application	Included
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB Soaker

\$7,660

AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	Imp. gallons 46
US gallons	55

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10

White 01 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
---	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Included
-----------------	----------

Essencia Design 7236 with Illuzio Chromatherapy

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

COLOR p. 13

	Black / White 66	\$475
---	-------------------------	-------

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
--	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60



Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow.**

* For TMU, control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath.**

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN TO VIEW INSTALLATION VIDEO (3:20 MIN)



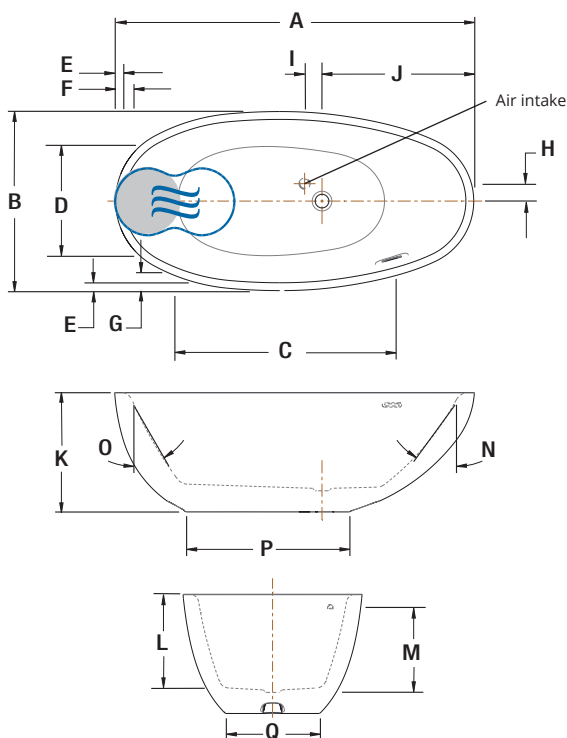


ESSENCIA DESIGN (FREESTANDING)



ESSENCIA®

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	72"
B	Total width	36"
C	Bathing well length (at jets height)	44 7/8"
D	Bathing well width (at jets height)	22 5/8"
E	Deck width (top)	1 5/8"
F	Deck width (backrest round edge)	3 1/2"
G	Deck width (side round edge)	3 1/8"
H	Center drain to center air intake (long axis)	3 1/2"
I	Center drain to center air intake (trans axis)	3 1/2"
J	Center drain to deck edge	30 1/2"
K	Bath height	24"
L	Height from bottom of drain to top of deck	19 1/4"
M	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	16 3/4" 13 3/4"
N	Slope	40°
O	Slope of backrest	29°
P	Base length	32 3/8"
Q	Base width	19"

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - TMU: Control must be wall-mounted. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Cutting template	# 90000071
Approx. shipping weight	305 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

ESSENCIA OVAL 7236

72" x 36" x 27" (FREESTANDING)

Essencia evokes essence—the elemental aspects of the inner being.



PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BESSOF00T-XX	BESSOF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$10,995

Jets	46
1 heated backrest & headrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control*	Included
BU-Touch Control Application	Included
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud*** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow**** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB Soaker

\$7,960

AromaCloud*** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow**** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	Inverted V
US gallons	61
Imp. gallons	51
Raised seat	1
Armrests	2
Grab bars (color match)	2
Footrest	Included

WASTE & OVERFLOW 16" x 35" BOVER16I-XX p. 10

White 01, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Included
----------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

CLEAR ACRYLIC GRAB BARS BGBG10-XX p. 12

With Chrome 07 or Brushed Nickel 09 inserts	\$60
---	------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™*** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE OR INSTALLED WITH ITD

16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240
---	-------



Don't forget that this model is available in **White only**.

Don't forget to specify the **finish of the waste & overflow**.

* For TMU, control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

** The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

*** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath**. ITD is compatible only with the 16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit.

**** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN TO VIEW INSTALLATION VIDEO (3:20 MIN)



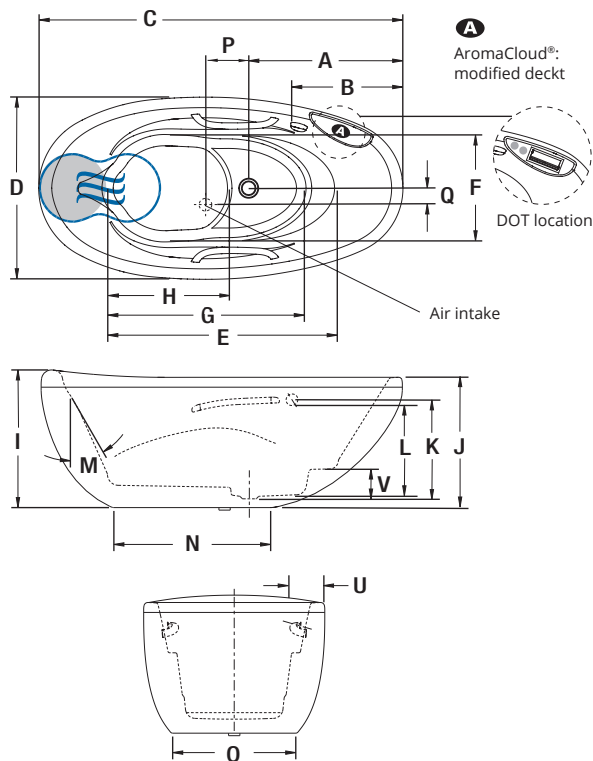


ESSENCIA OVAL 7236 (FREESTANDING)



ESSENCIA®

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	30 1/2"
B	Outside edge to overflow	20 1/2"
C	Total length	72"
D	Total width	36"
E	Bathing well length	45 1/4"
F	Bathing well width	21"
G	Bottom bathing well length	38"
H	Raised seat length	22 5/8"
I	Total height to headrest	27 3/8"
J	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	26"
K	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	18 3/8"
L	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35")	16 5/8"
	Maximum water level with AromaFlow	16 9/16"
M	Slope of backrest	30°
N	Base length	32 3/8"
O	Base width	19"
P	Center drain to center air intake	7 7/16"
Q	Center drain to center air intake	2 1/2"
U	Minimum spout reach	6 3/8"
V	Height of footrest	5 1/2"

A AromaCloud® position

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - TMU: Control must be wall-mounted. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed. - TUB: Dot controls are located on the side of the AromaCloud®.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000056
Approx. shipping weight	305 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

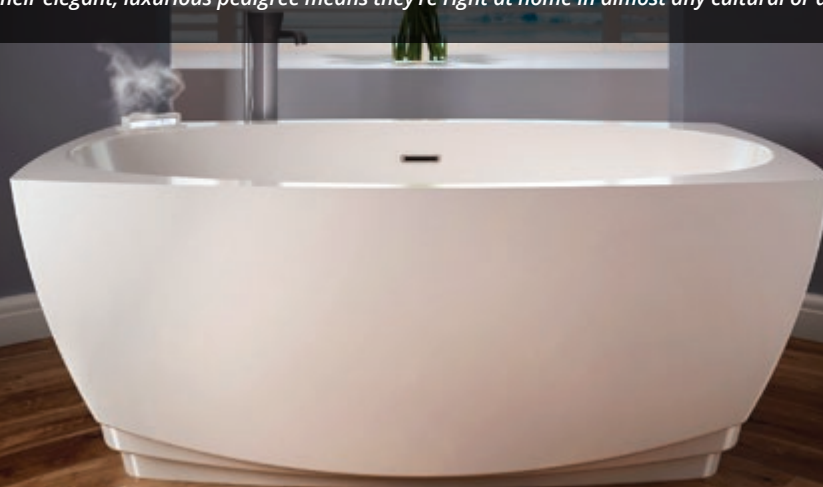
* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

ESTHESIA 6436

64" x 36" x 25" (FREESTANDING)

Esthesia, the new expression of beauty in the world of therapeutic baths. Neoclassically inspired Esthesia baths boast clean, purely geometric designs. Their elegant, luxurious pedigree means they're right at home in almost any cultural or architectural setting.



PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BEA3RF00T-XX	BEA3RF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$9,510

Jets	38
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB Soaker

\$6,900

AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	59
Imp. gallons	49

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10

White 01 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
---	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Included
-----------------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

COLOR p. 13

 Black / White 66	\$835
---	-------

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL3	\$1,025
--	---------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS **BGBGU-XX** p. 12

White 01	\$750
-----------------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60



Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow**.

* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath**.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)



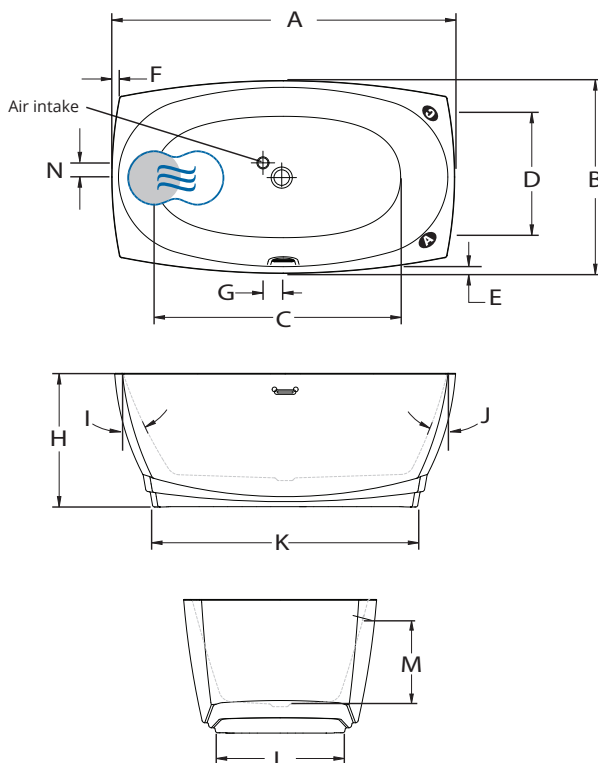


ESTHESIA 6436 (FREESTANDING)



ESTHESIA®

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	64"
B	Total width	36"
C	Bathing well length	47 3/8"
D	Bathing well width	23"
E	Deck width	1 5/8"
F	Deck width at headrest	1 5/8"
G	Center drain to center air intake	3 1/2"
H	Total height	25"
I	Slope of backrest	26°
J	Slope of backrest	21°
K	Base length	49 5/8"
L	Base width	23 7/8"
M	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 7/8" 15 1/8"
N	Center drain to center air intake	2 3/4"

- A** AromaCloud® position
- G** Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000066
Approx. shipping weight	240 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

EVANESCENCE 5936

59" x 36" x 28" (FREESTANDING)

Evanescence means "state of transformation." The collection is an invitation to turn your relaxation space into a sanctuary of luxury and wellness.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BEVFOF00T-XX	BEVFOF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$9,325

Jets	35
1 heated backrest & headrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control*	Included
BU-Touch Control Application	Included
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB

Soaker

\$6,735

AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	4
US gallons	49
Imp. gallons	41
Raised headrest	1

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10

White 01 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
---	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Included
-----------------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

COLOR p. 13

	Black / White 66	\$475
---	-------------------------	-------

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
--	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS **BGBGU-XX** p. 12

White 01	\$750
-----------------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™*** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60



Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow.**

* For TMU, control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath.**

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN TO VIEW INSTALLATION VIDEO (3:20 MIN)



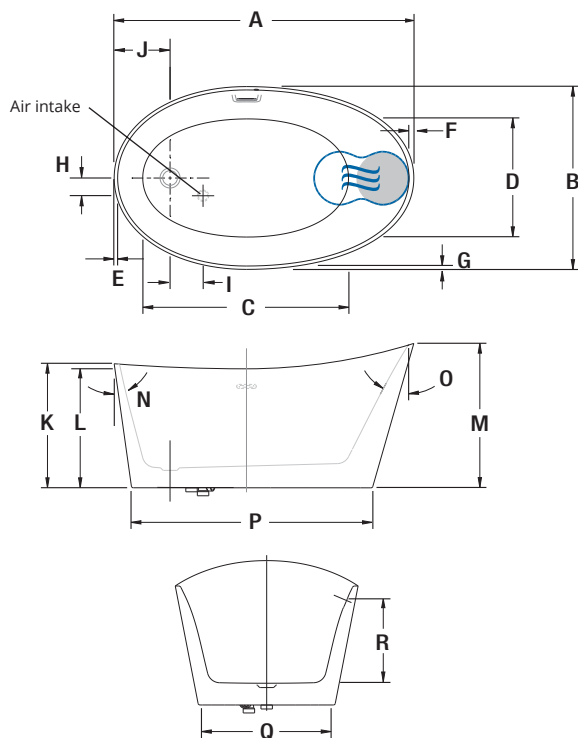


EVANESCENCE 5936 (FREESTANDING)



EVANESCENCE®

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	59"
B	Total width	36"
C	Bathing well length	41 1/2"
D	Bathing well width	23 7/8"
E	Deck width at drain end	1"
F	Deck width at headrest	1 1/8"
G	Deck width	1 1/8"
H	Center bath drain to air intake	3 1/2"
I	Center bath drain to air intake	6 1/2"
J	Outside edge to center bath drain	11"
K	Total height	24 1/2"
L	Minimum height of bath	23 1/2"
M	Total height to headrest	28 1/2"
N	Slope at drain end	12°
O	Slope of backrest	31°
P	Base length	47 3/8"
Q	Base width	26 7/8"
R	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 7/8" 15 5/16"

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

⦿ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - Controls cannot be installed on the bath. - The water level will vary when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Cutting template	# 90000069
Approx. shipping weight	220 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

EVANESCENCE 6634

66" x 34" x 28" (FREESTANDING)

Evanescence means "state of transformation." The collection is an invitation to turn your relaxation space into a sanctuary of luxury and wellness.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BEVKRF00T-XX	BEVKRF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$10,420

Jets	38
1 heated backrest & headrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control*	Included
BU-Touch Control Application	Included
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$7,800

AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	55
Imp. gallons	46
Raised headrests	2

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10

White **01**, Chrome **07**, Brushed Nickel **09**,
Polished Nickel **10**, Matte White with
UltraVelour finish **32**

Installed & Included

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Included
-----------------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

COLOR p. 13

	Black / White 66	\$475
---	-------------------------	-------

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
--	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS **BGBGU-XX** p. 12

White 01	\$750
-----------------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60



Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow.**

* For TMU, control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath.**

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)





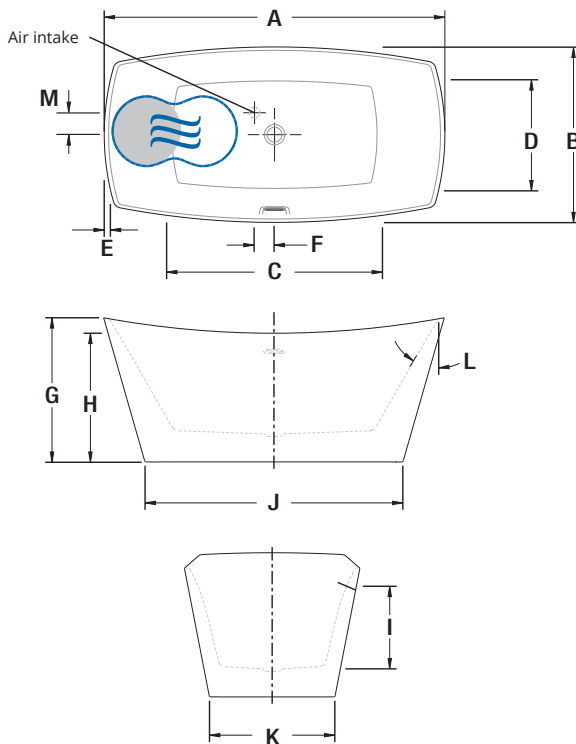
EVANESCENCE 6634 (FREESTANDING)



Evanescence 6634 with AromaFlow

EVANESCENCE®

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	66"
B	Total width	34"
C	Bathing well length	41 7/8"
D	Bathing well width	21 1/2"
E	Deck width	1 1/4"
F	Center drain to center air intake	3 7/8"
G	Total height to headrest	28"
H	Minimum height to center	25"
I	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 7/8" 15 5/16"
J	Base length	50"
K	Base width	24 1/4"
L	Slope of backrest	31°
M	Center drain to center air intake	4 1/4"

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - Controls cannot be installed on the deck of the bath. - The water level will vary when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000065
Approx. shipping weight	230 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

EVANESCENCE OVAL 6636

66" x 36" x 28" (FREESTANDING)

Evanesence means "state of transformation." The collection is an invitation to turn your relaxation space into a sanctuary of luxury and wellness.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BEVLOF00T-XX	BEVLOF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$10,420

Jets	35
1 heated backrest & headrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control*	Included
BU-Touch Control Application	Included
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$7,800

AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	51
Imp. gallons	42
Raised headrests	2

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10

White **01**, Chrome **07**, Brushed Nickel **09**,
Polished Nickel **10**, Matte White with
UltraVelour finish **32**

Installed & Included

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Included
-----------------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

COLOR p. 13

	Black / White 66	\$475
---	-------------------------	-------

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
--	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS **BGBGU-XX** p. 12

White 01	\$750
-----------------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60



Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow.**

* For TMU, control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath.**

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)



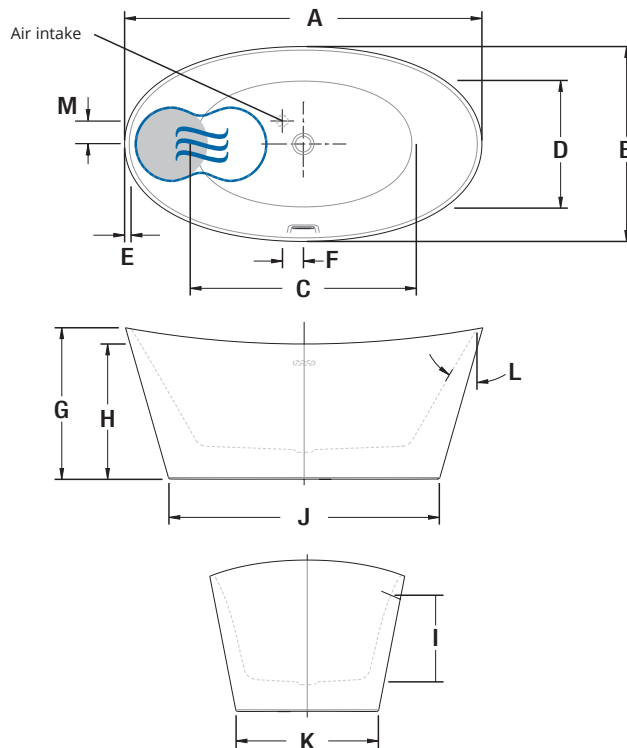


EVANESCENCE OVAL 6636 (FREESTANDING)



EVANESCENCE®

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	66"
B	Total width	36"
C	Bathing well length	41 3/4"
D	Bathing well width	23 5/8"
E	Deck width	1 1/4"
F	Center drain to center air intake	3 7/8"
G	Total height to headrest	28"
H	Minimum height to center	25"
I	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 7/8" 15 5/16"
J	Base length	50"
K	Base width	26 1/4"
L	Slope of backrests	31°
M	Center drain to center air intake	4 1/4"

- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - Controls cannot be installed on the bath. - The water level will vary when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000064
Approx. shipping weight	230 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

EVANESCENCE OVAL 7440

74" x 40" x 28" (FREESTANDING)

Evanescence means "state of transformation." The collection is an invitation to turn your relaxation space into a sanctuary of luxury and wellness.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BEVUOF00T-XX	BEVUOF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$10,685

Jets	41
1 heated backrest & headrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control*	Included
BU-Touch Control Application	Included
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$8,205

AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	68
Imp. gallons	57
Raised headrests	2

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10

White 01 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
---	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Included
-----------------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

COLOR p. 13

	Black / White 66	\$475
---	-------------------------	-------

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
--	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS **BGBGU-XX** p. 12

White 01	\$750
-----------------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60



Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow.**

* For TMU, control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath.**

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)



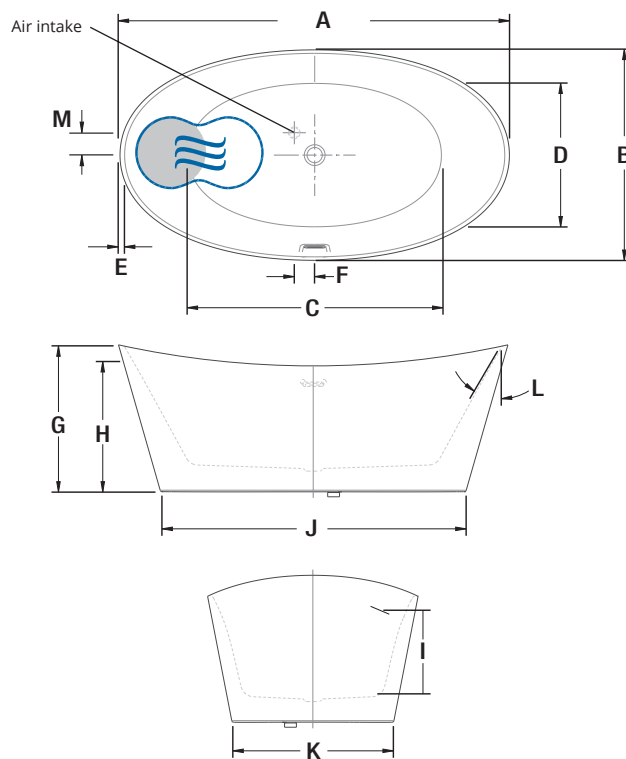


EVANESCENCE OVAL 7440 (FREESTANDING)



EVANESCENCE®

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	74"
B	Total width	40"
C	Bathing well length	49 1/2"
D	Bathing well width	27 5/8"
E	Deck width	1 1/4"
F	Center drain to center air intake	3 7/8"
G	Total height to headrest	28"
H	Minimum height to center	24"
I	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 7/8" 15 5/16"
J	Base length	58"
K	Base width	30 5/8"
L	Slope of backrests	29°
M	Center drain to center air intake	4 1/4"

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - Controls cannot be installed on the bath. - The water level will vary when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000074
Approx. shipping weight	260 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

LIBRA 6632

66" x 32" x 23" (FREESTANDING)

Libra's symmetrical lines and universal look will be a perfect fit in any style bathroom.
The identical soft slope of the interior walls brings comfort and relaxation for one or two bathers.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BLIIRF00T-XX	BLIIRF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$8,850

Jets	42
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control* (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application	Included
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$6,500

AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	63
Imp. gallons	52
INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p.10	
White 01, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
STANDARD COLOR p.13	
White 01	Included

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

COLOR p.13

Black / White 66	\$475
------------------	-------

FINISH p.6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
---	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS BGBGU-XX p.12

White 01	\$750
----------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p.10

Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$120
--------------------------------	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p.11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60



Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow.**

* Control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

** An Island Tub Drain™ is recommended when there is **no access under the bath.**

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

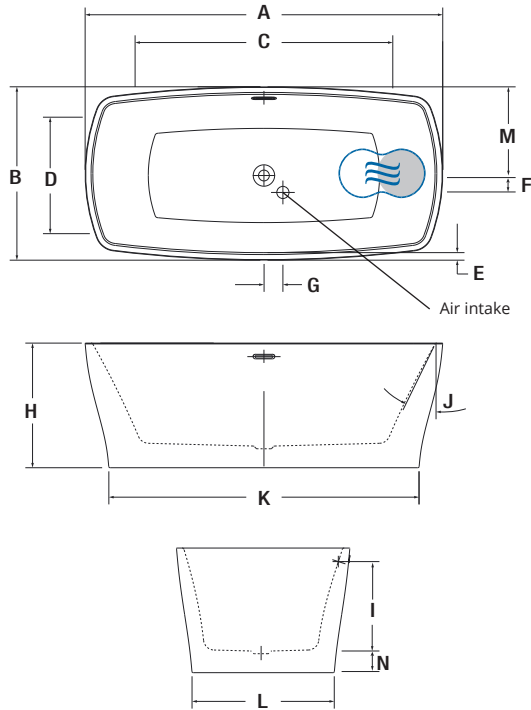
FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)



LIBRA 6632 (FREESTANDING)

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	66"
B	Total width	32"
C	Bathing well length	47 1/2"
D	Bathing well width	21 1/2"
E	Deck width	1 3/8"
F	Center waste to air intake (side)	3 1/8"
G	Center waste to air intake (front)	3 1/2"
H	Total height	23"
I	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	16 3/8" 14 3/4"
J	Slope of backrests	26°
K	Base length	57 1/4"
L	Base width	26 1/4"
M	The outer edge to center of waste	16 3/8"
N	Height from drain to floor	3 1/2"

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

○ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Turbine is remotely installed; access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - Controls cannot be installed on the deck of the bath. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Cutting template	# 90000082
Approx. shipping weight	240 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

LIBRA AURORA 6634

66" x 34" x 24" (FREESTANDING)

Libra's symmetrical lines and universal look will be a perfect fit in any style bathroom.
The identical soft slope of the interior walls brings comfort and relaxation for one or two bathers.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BLAKOF00T-XX	BLAKOF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$9,330

Jets	40
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control* (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application	Included
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$6,980

AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	58
Imp. gallons	48

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p.10

White 01, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p.13

White 01	Included
----------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

COLOR p.13

Black / White 66	\$475
------------------	-------

FINISH p.6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
---	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS BGBGU-XX p.12

White 01	\$750
----------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p.10

Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$120
--------------------------------	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p.11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60

Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow.**

* Control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

** An Island Tub Drain™ is recommended when there is **no access under the bath.**

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

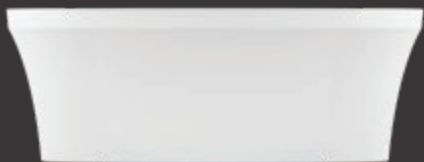
TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)

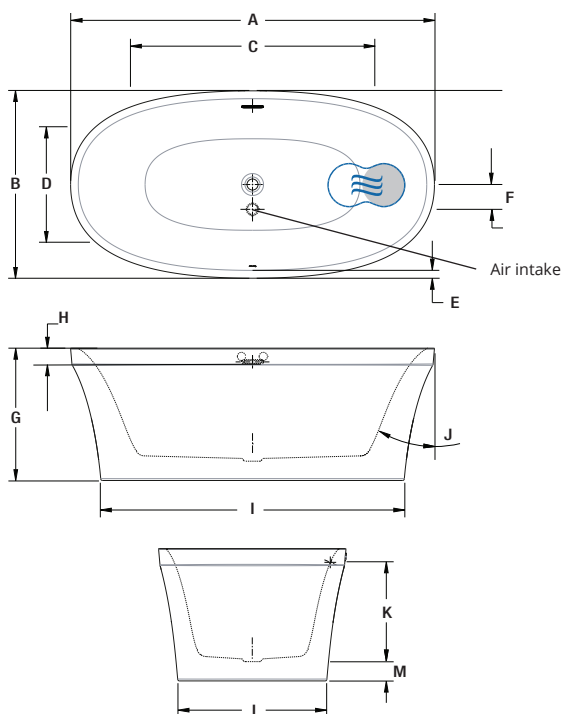




LIBRA AURORA 6634 (FREESTANDING)



INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	66"
B	Total width	34"
C	Bathing well length	44 1/16"
D	Bathing well width	21"
E	Deck width	1 7/16"
F	Center waste to air intake (side)	4 1/2"
G	Maximum total height	24"
H	Height of deck upper lip	3"
I	Base length	55"
J	Slope of backrests	30°
K	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	17 5/16" 15 15/16"
L	Base width	27"
M	Height from drain to floor	3 1/2"

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Turbine is remotely installed; access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - Controls cannot be installed on the deck of the bath. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000087
Approx. shipping weight	230 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

LIBRA OVAL 6635

66" x 35" x 27" (FREESTANDING)

Libra's symmetrical lines and universal look will be a perfect fit in any style bathroom.
The identical soft slope of the interior walls brings comfort and relaxation for one or two bathers.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BLIHOF00T-XX	BLIHOF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$9,750

Jets	34
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control* (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application	Included
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$7,340

AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	56
Imp. gallons	46
Armrests	2

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p.10

White 01, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p.13

White 01	Included
----------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

COLOR p.13

Black / White 66	\$475
------------------	-------

FINISH p.6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL3	\$1,025
---	---------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p.10

Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$120
--------------------------------	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p.11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60

Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow.**

* Control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

** An Island Tub Drain™ is recommended when there is **no access under the bath.**

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)

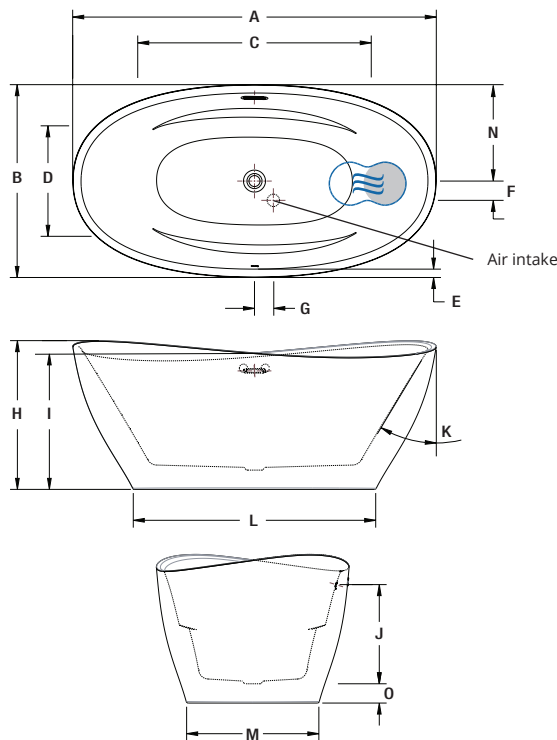




LIBRA OVAL 6635 (FREESTANDING)



INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	66"
B	Total width	35"
C	Bathing well length	42 3/8"
D	Bathing well width	23 3/16"
E	Deck width	1 1/2"
F	Center waste to air intake (side)	3 1/2"
G	Center waste to air intake (front)	3 1/2"
H	Maximum total height	27"
I	Minimum total height	24"
J	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	17 3/8" 15 3/4"
K	Slope of backrests	31°
L	Base length	44"
M	Base width	18"
N	The outer edge to center of waste	17 1/2"
O	Height from drain to floor	3 1/2"

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Turbine is remotely installed; access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - Controls cannot be installed on the deck of the bath. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000086
Approx. shipping weight	230 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

LIBRA STELLA 7038

70" x 38" x 25" (FREESTANDING)

Libra's symmetrical lines and universal look will be a perfect fit in any style bathroom.
The identical soft slope of the interior walls brings comfort and relaxation for one or two bathers.

NEW

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BLIZRF00T-XX	BLIZRF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$9,910

Jets	40
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control* (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application	Included
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125



TUB

Soaker

\$7,440

AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type		Freestanding	
No. of bathers		Imp. gallons	53
US gallons	63	Armrests	2
INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10			
White 01 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32		Installed & Included	
STANDARD COLOR p. 13			
		Included	
White 01			

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

COLOR p. 13

	Black / White 66	\$475
---	------------------	-------

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL3	\$1,025
---	---------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$120
--------------------------------	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60

Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow.**

* Control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

** An Island Tub Drain™ is recommended when there is **no access under the bath.**

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)

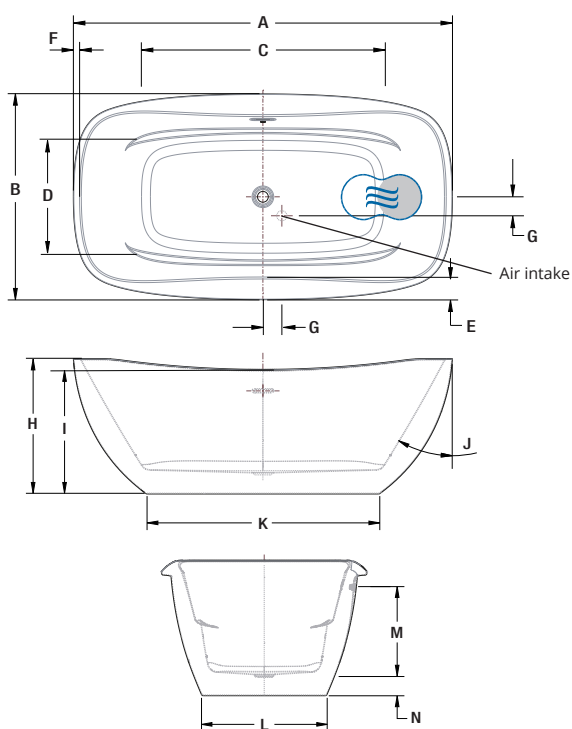




LIBRA STELLA 7038 (FREESTANDING)



INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	70"
B	Total width	38"
C	Bathing well length	47"
D	Bathing well width	21 1/4"
E	Deck width (side)	4 3/16"
F	Deck width (end)	1 1/2"
G	Center waste to air intake	3 1/2"
H	Maximum total height	25"
I	Minimum total height	23"
J	Slope of backrests	30°
K	Base length	43 3/16"
L	Base width	23 3/16"
M	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	16 5/16" 14 5/8"
N	Height from drain to floor	3 1/2"

- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- ⦿ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Turbine is remotely installed; access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - Controls cannot be installed on the deck of the bath. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

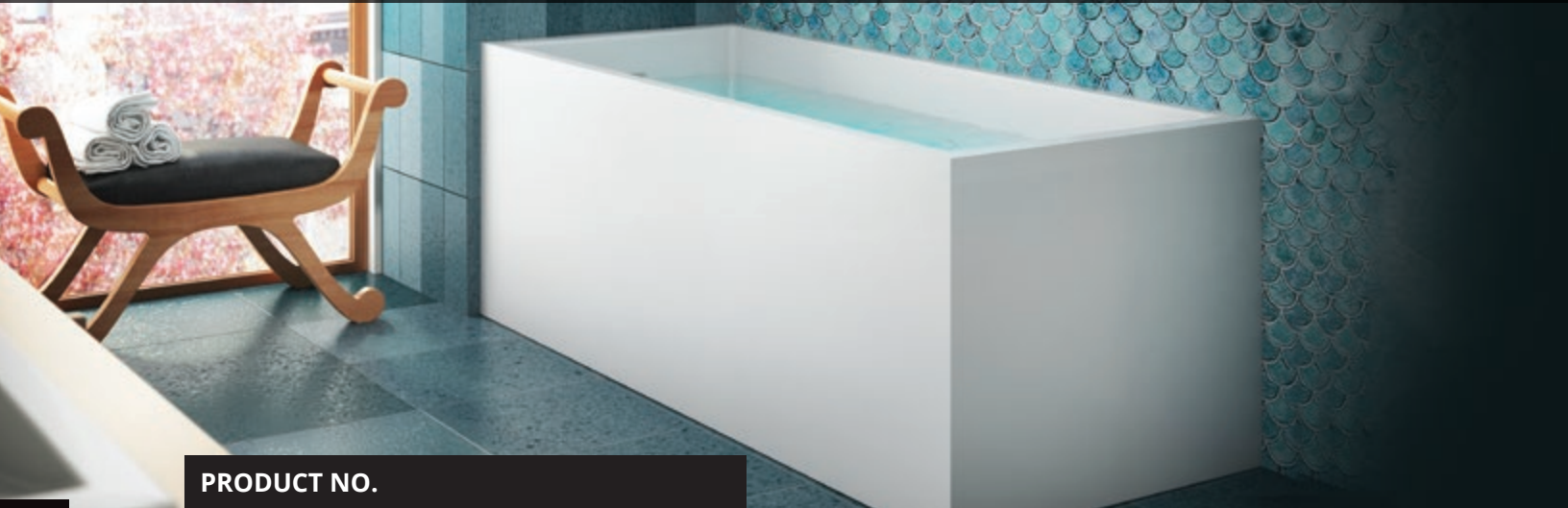
Cutting template	# 90000086
Approx. shipping weight	230 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

NOKORI 6331

63" x 31" x 24" (FREESTANDING)

Nokori's sleek and delicate lines inspire peace and calm-offering an authentic invitation to unwind.



PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BNOLRF00T-XX	BNOLRF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$10,160

Jets	40
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control* (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow**** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB

Soaker

\$7,840

AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow**** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control (not installed)	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	68
Imp. gallons	56
Brass waste kit	Included

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

White 01 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

	Included
White 01	

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
---	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS [BGBGU-XX](#) p. 12

White 01	\$750
--------------------------	-------

TILE FLANGE (specify position) p. 11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
--	------

Factory-installed. Right BTILER , Left BTILEL , Front BTILEF , Back BTILEB , Special installation BTILEO	\$155
--	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

AIR INTAKE** & ISLAND TUB DRAIN**** p. 11

Air intake & Island Tub Drain™ BAIRSLD	\$350
--	-------

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
--	-------

Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310
--	-------

Air intake BAIRINT	\$120
------------------------------------	-------

Air intake installation	\$285 net
-------------------------	-----------

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
---	-------



Don't forget that this bath is available in **White only**.

If turbine is installed under the bath, please follow the installation instructions specified in the **Nokori Installation Manual**.

* For TMU, control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

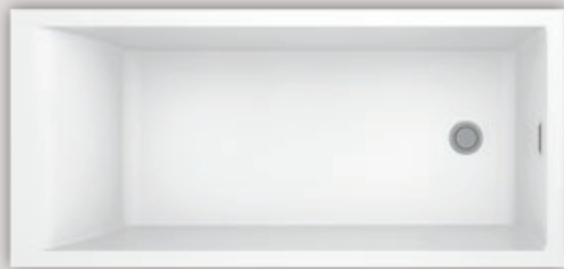
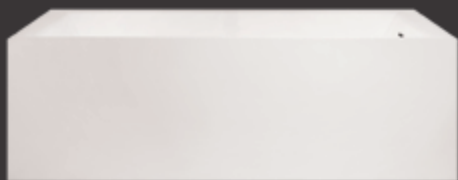
** Air Intake is required if turbine is installed under the bath.

*** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is no access under the bath.

**** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

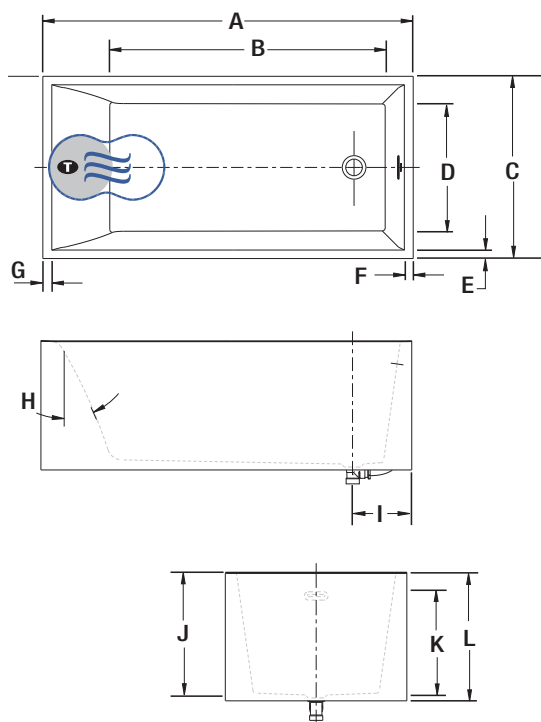
Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



NOKORI 6331 (FREESTANDING)



INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	63"
B	Bathing well length	47 1/4"
C	Total width	31"
D	Bathing well width	22 1/4"
E	Deck width	1 7/8"
F	Deck width at drain end	2"
G	Deck width at backrest	1 1/2"
H	Slope of backrest	24°
I	Outside edge to center of drain	10"
J	Height from bottom of drain to top of deck	20 7/8"
K	Maximum water level	17"
L	Maximum water level with AromaFlow	16 1/2"
	Total height	24"

- Turbine position (TMU)
- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

FOR THE INSTALLER

**SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)**



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 8 sq. in. minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - Controls cannot be installed on the bath. - The turbine should be remotely installed. - The turbine can also be installed under the bath. Please refer to the Nokori Installation Instructions. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

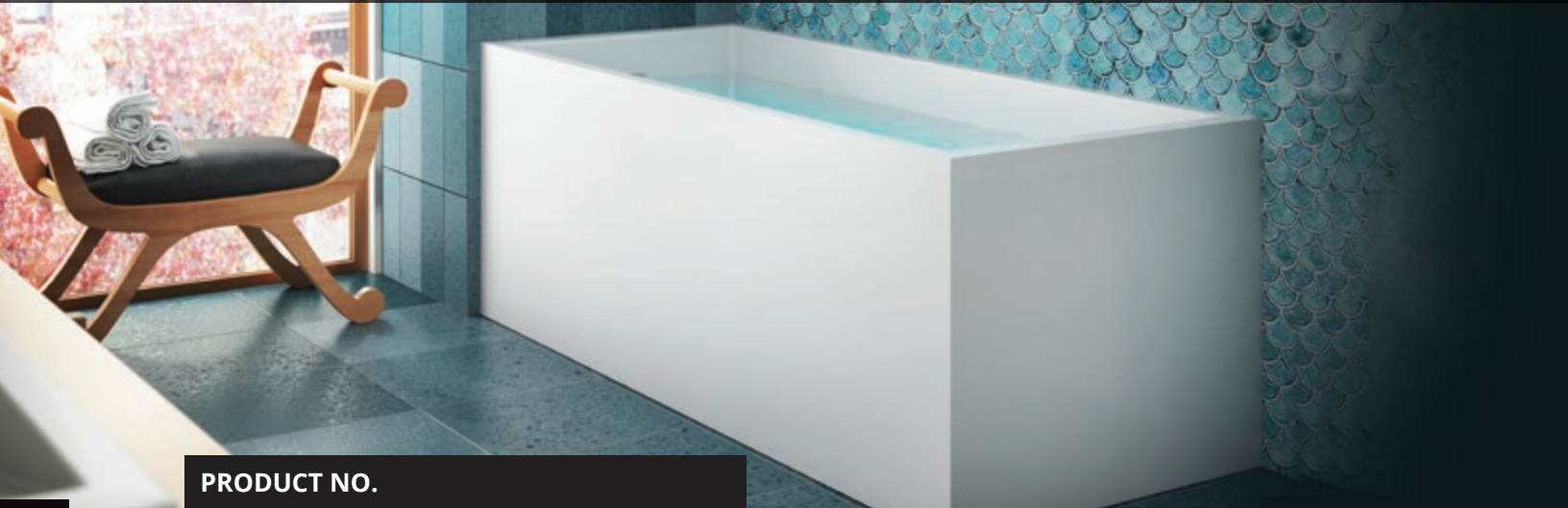
Approx. shipping weight	260 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

NOKORI 6429

64" x 29" x 23" (FREESTANDING)

Nokori's sleek and delicate lines inspire peace and calm-offering an authentic invitation to unwind.



PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BNOIRF00T-XX	BNOIRF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$9,790

Jets	44
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control* (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow**** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB

Soaker

\$7,445

AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow**** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	55
Imp. gallons	46
Brass waste kit	Included

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

White 01 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

	Included
White 01	

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
---	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS [BGBGU-XX](#) p. 12

White 01	\$750
--------------------------	-------

TILE FLANGE (specify position) p. 11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
--	------

Factory-installed. Right BTILER , Left BTILEL , Front BTILEF , Back BTILEB , Special installation BTILEO	\$155
--	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

AIR INTAKE** & ISLAND TUB DRAIN**** p. 11

Air intake & Island Tub Drain™ BAIRSLD	\$350
--	-------

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
--	-------

Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310
--	-------

Air intake BAIRINT	\$120
------------------------------------	-------

Air intake installation	\$285 net
-------------------------	-----------

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
---	-------



Don't forget that this bath is available in **White only**.

If turbine is installed under the bath, please follow the installation instructions specified in the **Nokori Installation Manual**.

* Control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

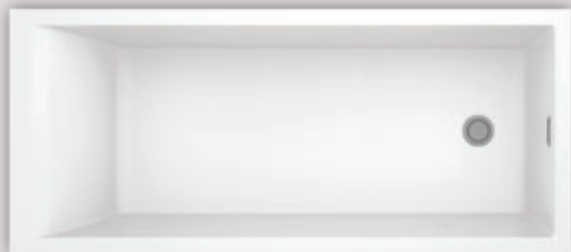
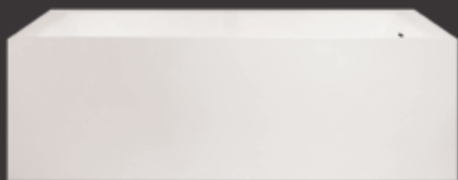
** Air Intake is required if turbine is installed under the bath.

*** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is no access under the bath.

**** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

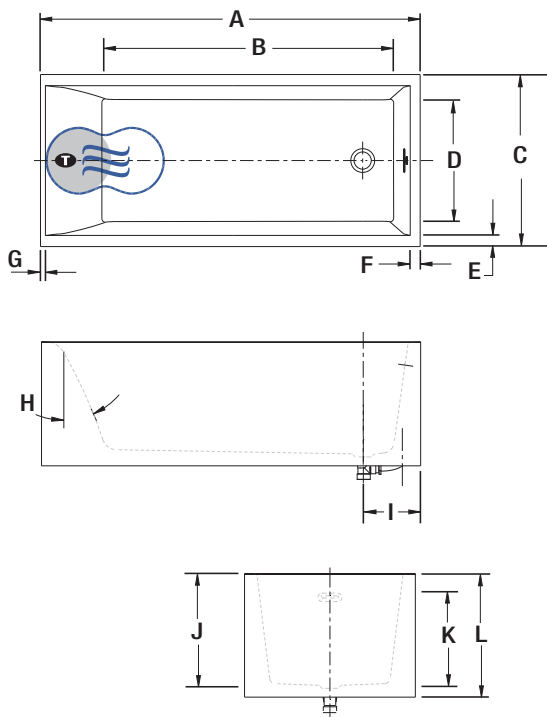
Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



NOKORI 6429 (FREESTANDING)



INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	64"
B	Bathing well length	49 1/2"
C	Total width	29"
D	Bathing well width	20 7/8"
E	Deck width	2 1/8"
F	Deck width at drain end	2 1/8"
G	Deck width at backrest	7/8"
H	Slope of backrest	24°
I	Outside edge to center of drain	9 3/4"
J	Height from bottom of drain to top of deck	19"
K	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15" 14 1/2"
L	Total height	23"

Turbine position (TMU)

Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

FOR THE INSTALLER

**SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)**



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 8 sq. in. minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - Controls cannot be installed on the bath. - The turbine should be remotely installed. - The turbine can also be installed under the bath. Please refer to the Nokori Installation Instructions. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Approx. shipping weight	250 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

NOKORI OVAL 6737

67" x 37" x 24" (FREESTANDING)

Nokori's sleek and delicate lines inspire peace and calm-offering an authentic invitation to unwind.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BNOPOF00T-XX	BNOPOF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$10,380

Jets	40
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control* (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$7,445

AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control (not installed)	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	66
Imp. gallons	55
Brass waste kit	Included

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

White 01, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Included
----------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

COLOR p. 13

Black / White 66	\$475
------------------	-------

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
---	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS BGBGU-XX p. 12

White 01	\$750
----------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$120
--------------------------------	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
-----------------------------------	-------



* Control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is no access under the bath.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

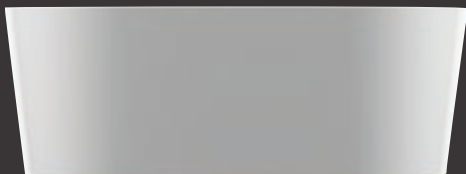
TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN TO VIEW INSTALLATION VIDEO (3:20 MIN)



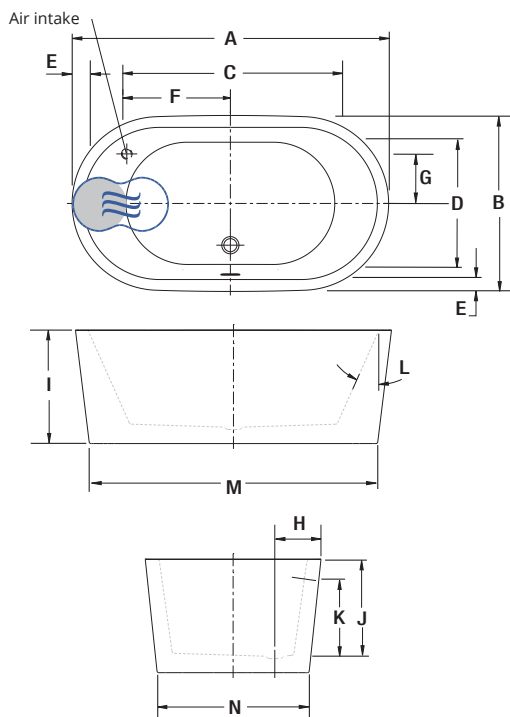


NOKORI OVAL 6737 (FREESTANDING)



Black / White color (optional)

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	66 1/2"
B	Total width	37"
C	Bathing well length	45 3/4"
D	Bathing well width	26 1/4"
E	Deck width	2 7/8"
F	Air intake to center of drain (long axis)	21 3/4"
G	Air intake to center of drain (trans axis)	10 3/8"
H	Center of drain to deck side	9 3/4"
I	Total height	24"
J	Height from bottom of drain to top of deck	20 1/2"
K	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	16 1/8" 15 5/8"
L	Slope of backrests	24°
M	Base length	60 3/4"
N	Base width	32"

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 8 sq. in. minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - Controls cannot be installed on the bath. - The turbine should be remotely installed. - Detailed plan available on bainultra.com. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000072
Approx. shipping weight	270 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

NOKORI 6935

69" x 35" x 24" (FREESTANDING)

Nokori's sleek and delicate lines inspire peace and calm-offering an authentic invitation to unwind.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BNOVRF00T-XX	BNOVRF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$10,620

Jets	44
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control* (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow**** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB Soaker

\$8,255

AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow**** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control (not installed)	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	78
Imp. gallons	65
Brass waste kit	Included

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

White 01 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

	Included
White 01	

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
---	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS [BGBGU-XX](#) p. 12

White 01	\$750
--------------------------	-------

TILE FLANGE (specify position) p. 11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
--	------

Factory-installed. Right BTILER , Left BTILEL , Front BTILEF , Back BTILEB , Special installation BTILEO	\$155
--	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

AIR INTAKE** & ISLAND TUB DRAIN**** p. 11

Air intake & Island Tub Drain™ BAIRISLD	\$350
---	-------

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
--	-------

Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310
--	-------

Air intake BAIRINT	\$120
------------------------------------	-------

Air intake installation	\$285 net
-------------------------	-----------

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
---	-------



Don't forget that this model is available in **White only**. If turbine is installed under the bath, please follow the installation instructions specified in the **Nokori Installation Manual**.

* Control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

** Air Intake is required if turbine is installed under the bath.

*** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is no access under the bath.

**** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

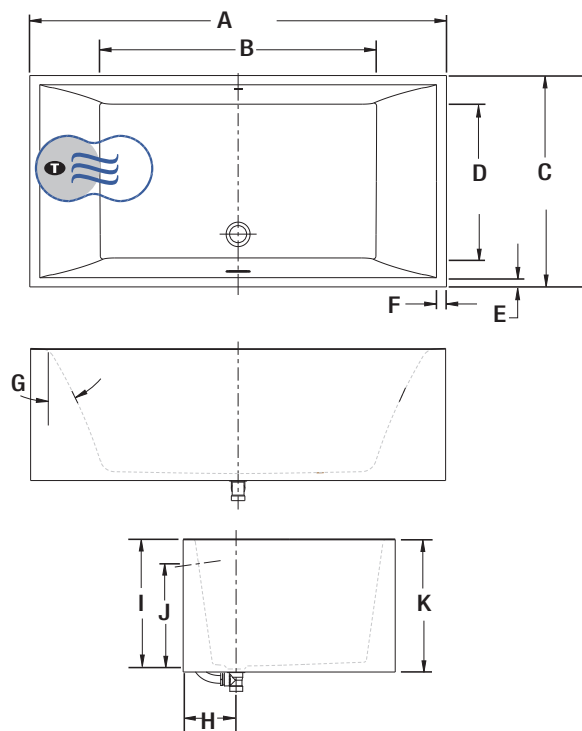
Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



NOKORI 6935 (FREESTANDING)



INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	69"
B	Bathing well length	45"
C	Total width	35"
D	Bathing well width	26 1/4"
E	Deck width	2"
F	Deck width at backrest ends	1 5/8"
G	Slope of backrests	24°
H	Outside edge to center of drain	8 3/4"
I	Height from bottom of drain to top of deck	21"
J	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	16 3/4" 16 1/4"
K	Total height	24"

T Turbine position (TMU)

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

FOR THE INSTALLER

**SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)**



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 8 sq. in. minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - Controls cannot be installed on the bath. - The turbine should be remotely installed. - The turbine can also be installed under the bath. Please refer to the Nokori Installation Instructions. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

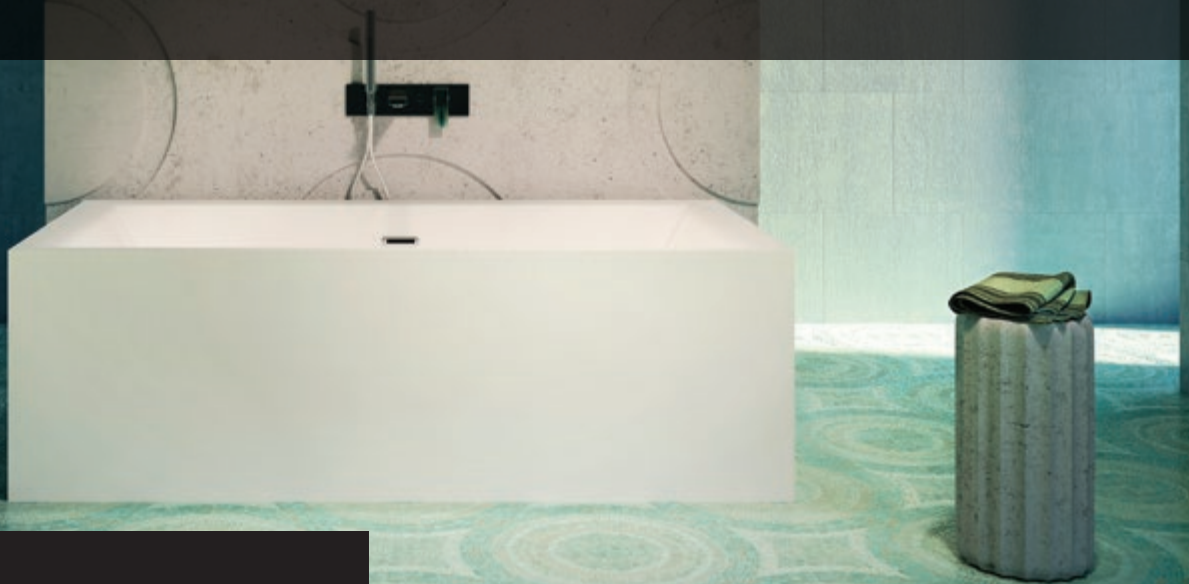
Approx. shipping weight	300 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

NOKORI 7131

71" x 31" x 24" (FREESTANDING)

Nokori's sleek and delicate lines inspire peace and calm-offering an authentic invitation to unwind.



PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BNOSRF00T-XX	BNOSRF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$10,485

Jets	42
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control* (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow**** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$8,015

AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow**** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control (not installed)	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	71
Imp. gallons	59
Brass waste kit	Included

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

White 01 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

	Included
White 01	

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
---	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS [BGBGU-XX](#) p. 12

White 01	\$750
--------------------------	-------

TILE FLANGE (specify position) p. 11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
--	------

Factory-installed. Right BTILER , Left BTILEL , Front BTILEF , Back BTILEB , Special installation BTILEO	\$155
--	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

AIR INTAKE** & ISLAND TUB DRAIN**** p. 11

Air intake & Island Tub Drain™ BAIRSLD	\$350
--	-------

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
--	-------

Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310
--	-------

Air intake BAIRINT	\$120
------------------------------------	-------

Air intake installation	\$285 net
-------------------------	-----------

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
---	-------



Don't forget that this model is available in **White only**. If turbine is installed under the bath, please follow the installation instructions specified in the **Nokori Installation Manual**.

* Control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

** Air Intake is required if turbine is installed under the bath.

*** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is no access under the bath.

**** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

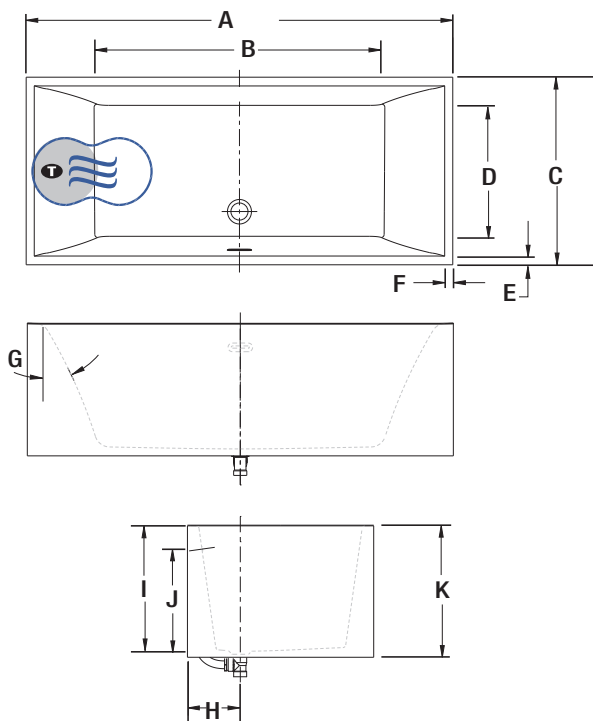


NOKORI 7131 (FREESTANDING)



AromaFlow

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	70 1/2"
B	Bathing well length	48 1/8"
C	Total width	31"
D	Bathing well width	22"
E	Deck width	1 7/8"
F	Deck width at backrest ends	1 3/8"
G	Slope of backrests	24°
H	Outside edge to center of drain	8 3/4"
I	Height from bottom of drain to top of deck	21"
J	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	17" 16 1/2"
K	Total height	24"

T Turbine position (TMU)

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

FOR THE INSTALLER

**SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)**



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 8 sq. in. minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - Controls cannot be installed on the bath. - The turbine should be remotely installed. - The turbine can also be installed under the bath. Please refer to the Nokori Installation Instructions. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Approx. shipping weight	280 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

OPALIA 6839 CENTERED ELLIPSE

68" x 39" x 25" (FREESTANDING)

Presenting Opalia®, a collection of exquisitely crafted therapeutic baths with the bold, pure lines of a fascinating opal. Like so many magnificent jewels, Opalia oval baths play on elliptical perfection, with original deck designs that intrigue and delight.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BOPPOF00T-XX	BOPPOF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$8,815

Jets	35
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$6,220

AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	51

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

White 01, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Included
----------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

COLOR p. 13

Black / White 66	\$475
------------------	-------

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
---	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS BGBGU-XX p. 12

White 01	\$750
----------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$120
--------------------------------	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310



Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow**. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath**.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)



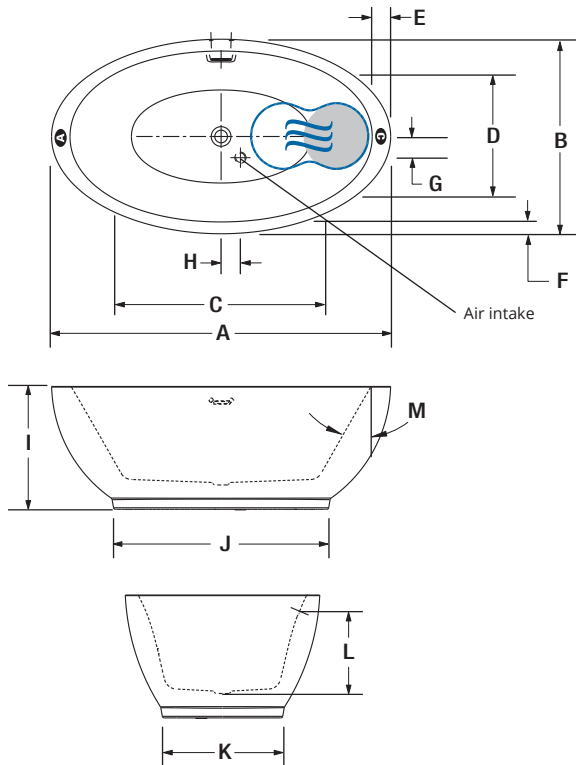


OPALIA 6839 CENTERED ELLIPSE (FREESTANDING)



OPALIA 6839 with Optional Universal Armrests

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	68"
B	Total width	39"
C	Bathing well length (at height of jets)	41 5/8"
D	Bathing well width (at height of jets)	23 5/8"
E	Deck width (backrests)	3 3/4"
F	Deck width (center)	2 3/8"
G	Air intake to center of drain (long axis)	4 1/4"
H	Air intake to center of drain (trans. axis)	3 7/8"
I	Bath height	24 3/4"
J	Length of the base	43"
K	Width of the base	24"
L	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 7/8" 15 5/16"
M	Slope of backrests	31°

- A** AromaCloud® position
- C** Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000073
Approx. shipping weight	230 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

OPALIA 6839 OFF-CENTERED ELLIPSE - LEFT

68" x 39" x 25" (FREESTANDING)

Presenting Opalia®, a collection of exquisitely crafted therapeutic baths with the bold, pure lines of a fascinating opal. Like so many magnificent jewels, Opalia oval baths play on elliptical perfection, with original deck designs that intrigue and delight.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BOPPOF0LT-XX	BOPPOF0LN-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$8,815

Jets	35
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$6,220

AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	51
Imp. gallons	42

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10


White 01, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Included
----------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

COLOR p. 13

	Black / White 66	\$475
---	------------------	-------

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
---	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS BGBGU-XX p. 12

White 01	\$750
----------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$120
--------------------------------	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310



Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow**. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath**.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)

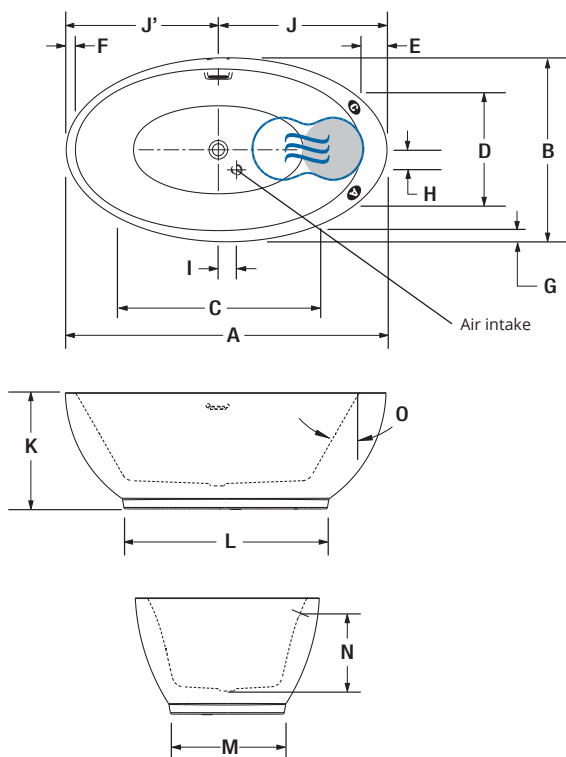




OPALIA 6839 OFF-CENTERED ELLIPSE - LEFT (FREESTANDING)



INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	68"
B	Total width	39"
C	Bathing well length (at height of jets)	41 5/8"
D	Bathing well width (at height of jets)	23 5/8"
E	Deck width (backrest)	5 1/2"
F	Deck width (feet)	2"
G	Deck width (center)	2 3/8"
H	Air intake to center of drain (long axis)	4 1/4"
I	Air intake to center of drain (trans. axis)	3 7/8"
J	Center of drain to edge of backrest	35 3/4"
J'	Center of drain to edge of backrest	32 1/4"
K	Bath height	24 3/4"
L	Length of the base	43"
M	Width of the base	24"
N	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 7/8" 15 5/16"
O	Slope of backrests	31°

- A** AromaCloud® position
- G** Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000073
Approx. shipping weight	230 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

OPALIA 6839 OFF-CENTERED ELLIPSE - RIGHT

68" x 39" x 25" (FREESTANDING)

Presenting Opalia®, a collection of exquisitely crafted therapeutic baths with the bold, pure lines of a fascinating opal. Like so many magnificent jewels, Opalia oval baths play on elliptical perfection, with original deck designs that intrigue and delight.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BOPPOFORT-XX	BOPPOFORN-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$8,815

Jets	35
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$6,220

AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	51
Imp. gallons	42

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

White 01, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Included
----------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

COLOR p. 13

	Black / White 66	\$475
---	------------------	-------

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
---	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS BGBGU-XX p. 12

White 01	\$750
----------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$120
--------------------------------	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310



Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow**. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath**.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)

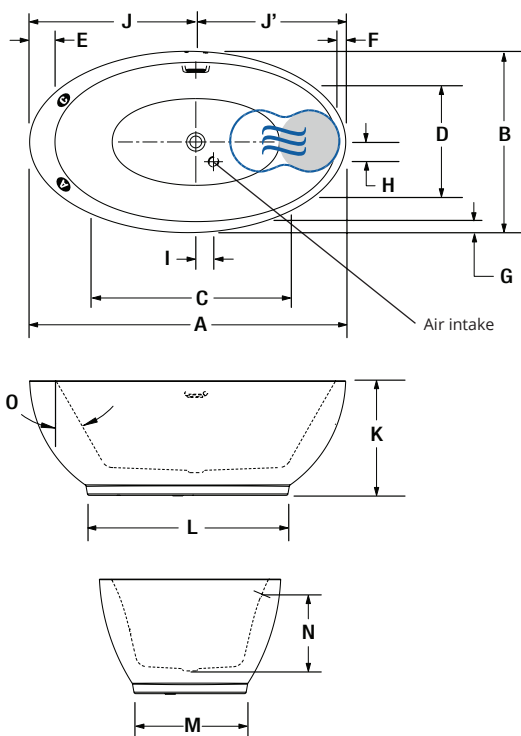




OPALIA 6839 OFF-CENTERED ELLIPSE - RIGHT (FREESTANDING)



INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	68"
B	Total width	39"
C	Bathing well length (at height of jets)	41 5/8"
D	Bathing well width (at height of jets)	23 5/8"
E	Deck width (feet)	5 1/2"
F	Deck width (backrest)	2"
G	Deck width (center)	2 3/8"
H	Air intake to center of drain (long axis)	4 1/4"
I	Air intake to center of drain (trans. axis)	3 7/8"
J	Center of drain to edge of backrest	35 3/4"
J'	Center of drain to edge of backrest	32 1/4"
K	Bath height	24 3/4"
L	Length of the base	43"
M	Width of the base	24"
N	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 7/8" 15 5/16"
O	Slope of backrests	31°

- A** AromaCloud® position
- C** Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000073
Approx. shipping weight	230 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

OPALIA 6839 OBLIQUE ELLIPSE - LEFT

68" x 39" x 25" (FREESTANDING)

Presenting Opalia®, a collection of exquisitely crafted therapeutic baths with the bold, pure lines of a fascinating opal. Like so many magnificent jewels, Opalia oval baths play on elliptical perfection, with original deck designs that intrigue and delight.



PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BOPPOFXLT-XX	BOPPOFXLN-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$8,815

Jets	35
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$6,220

AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	51
Imp. gallons	42

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

White 01, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Included
----------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

COLOR p. 13

Black / White 66	\$475
------------------	-------

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
---	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS BGBGU-XX p. 12

White 01	\$750
----------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$120
--------------------------------	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310



Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow**. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath**.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)

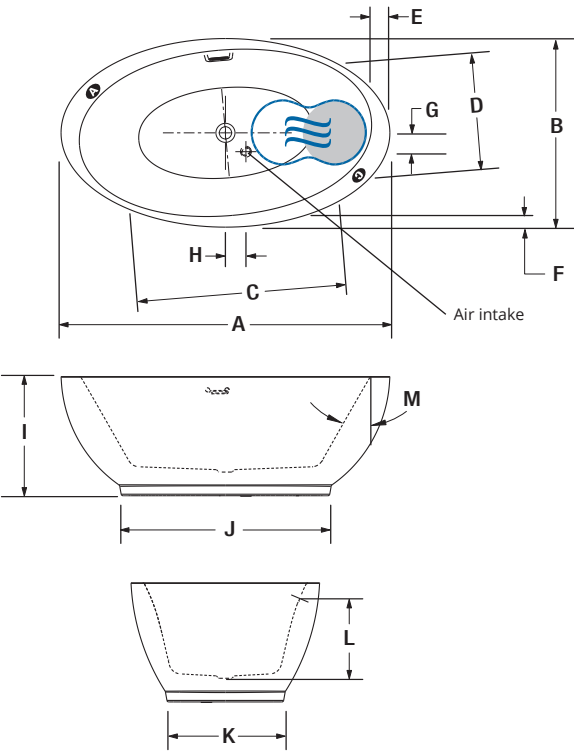




OPALIA 6839 OBLIQUE ELLIPSE - LEFT (FREESTANDING)



INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	68"
B	Total width	39"
C	Bathing well length (at height of jets)	41 5/8"
D	Bathing well width (at height of jets)	23 5/8"
E	Deck width (backrests)	3 7/8"
F	Deck width (center)	2 3/8"
G	Air intake to center of drain (long axis)	3 7/8"
H	Air intake to center of drain (trans. axis)	4 1/4"
I	Bath height	24 3/4"
J	Length of the base	43"
K	Width of the base	24"
L	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 7/8" 15 5/16"
M	Slope of backrests	31°

- A** AromaCloud® position
- C** Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- ☄ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000073
Approx. shipping weight	230 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

OPALIA 6839 OBLIQUE ELLIPSE - RIGHT

68" x 39" x 25" (FREESTANDING)

Presenting Opalia®, a collection of exquisitely crafted therapeutic baths with the bold, pure lines of a fascinating opal. Like so many magnificent jewels, Opalia oval baths play on elliptical perfection, with original deck designs that intrigue and delight.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BOPPOFXRT-XX	BOPPOFXRN-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$8,815

Jets	35
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$6,220

AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	51
Imp. gallons	42

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

White 01, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Included
----------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

COLOR p. 13

Black / White 66	\$475
------------------	-------

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
---	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS BGBGU-XX p. 12

White 01	\$750
----------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$120
--------------------------------	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310



Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow**. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath**.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)

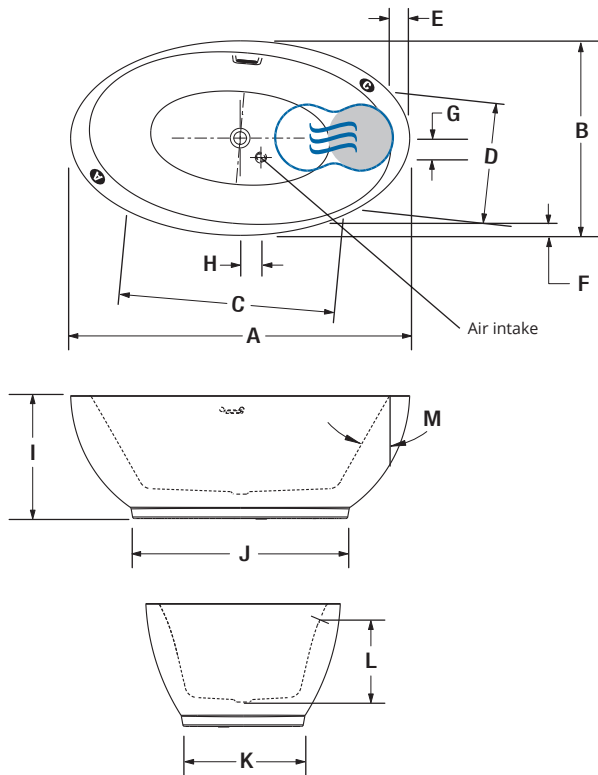




OPALIA 6839 OBLIQUE ELLIPSE - RIGHT (FREESTANDING)



INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	68"
B	Total width	39"
C	Bathing well length (at height of jets)	41 5/8"
D	Bathing well width (at height of jets)	23 5/8"
E	Deck width (backrests)	3 7/8"
F	Deck width (center)	2 3/8"
G	Air intake to center of drain (long axis)	3 7/8"
H	Air intake to center of drain (trans. axis)	4 1/4"
I	Bath height	24 3/4"
J	Length of the base	43"
K	Width of the base	24"
L	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 7/8" 15 5/16"
M	Slope of backrests	31°

- A** AromaCloud® position
- G** Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- ☄** Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000073
Approx. shipping weight	230 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

SCALA 6638

66" x 38" x 25" (FREESTANDING)

Scala, this freestanding bath has an aesthetic refinement that translates into a contemporary version of the Rococo style bathtub on lion's feet.



PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BSCMOF00T-XX	BSCMOF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$10,875

Jets	38
1 heated backrest & headrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control*	Included
BU-Touch Control Application	Included
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$8,750

AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	62
Imp. gallons	51

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

White 01, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

FEET (specify finish) BFEETSC-XX p. 12

Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	Installed & Included
--------------------------------	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Included
----------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
---	-------

ARMRESTS (2) BGBSC-XX p. 12

Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10	\$1,950
Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$1,300

FEET (specify finish) BFEETSC-XX p. 12

Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10	\$1,100
--	---------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$120
--------------------------------	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60



Don't forget that this model is available in **White only**.
Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow, feet and armrests**.

* Control and faucet cannot be installed on the deck of the bath.

** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath**.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)

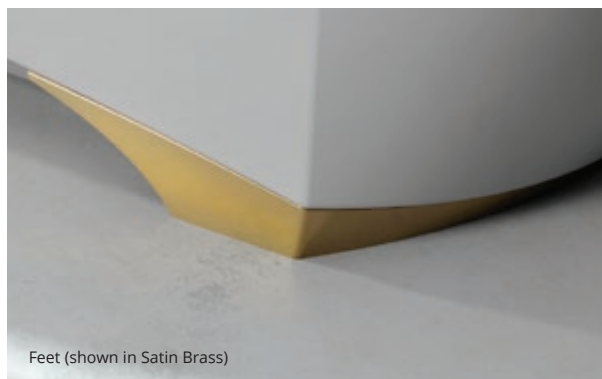




SCALA 6638 (FREESTANDING)

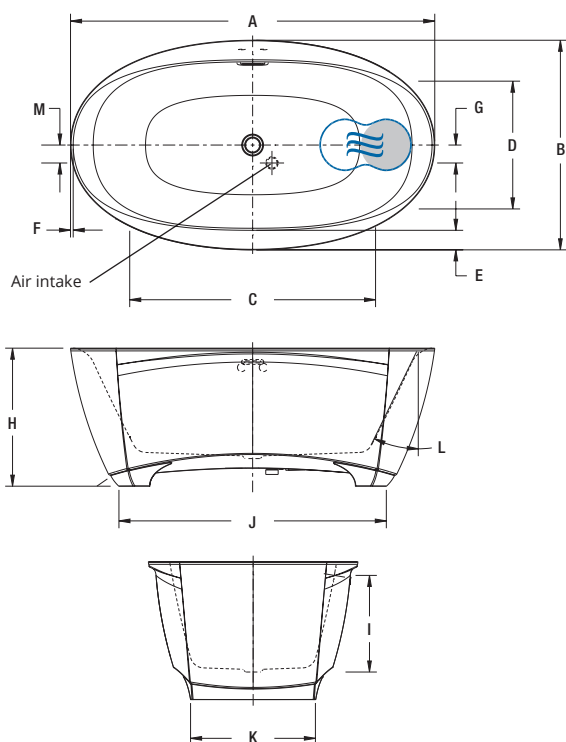


Armrests (2), offered in option



Feet (shown in Satin Brass)

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	66"
B	Total width	38"
C	Bathing well length	44 1/2"
D	Bathing well width	23 1/8"
E	Deck width at sides	3 1/2"
F	Deck width at ends	1/2"
G	Center drain to air intake	3 1/4"
H	Total height to headrest	25"
I	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	16 7/8" 15"
J	Base length	48 3/8"
K	Base width	22 5/8"
L	Slope of backrests	26°
M	Center drain to center air intake	3 1/4"

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - TMU: Control must be wall-mounted. - TUB: DOT control will be installed on TUB. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Cutting template	# 90000077
Approx. shipping weight	250 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

SCALA 7242

72" x 42" x 25" (FREESTANDING)

Scala, this freestanding bath has an aesthetic refinement that translates into a contemporary version of the Rococo style bathtub on lion's feet.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BSCVOF00T-XX	BSCVOF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$11,750

Jets	41
1 heated backrest & headrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control*	Included
BU-Touch Control Application	Included
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$9,050

AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	76
Imp. gallons	63

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

White 01, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

FEET (specify finish) BFEETSC-XX p. 12

Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	Installed & Included
--------------------------------	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Included
----------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
---	-------

ARMRESTS (2) BGBSC-XX p. 12

Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10	\$1,950
Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$1,300

FEET (specify finish) BFEETSC-XX p. 12

Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10	\$1,100
--	---------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$120
--------------------------------	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60



Don't forget that this model is available in **White only**.
Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow, feet and armrests**.

* Control and faucet cannot be installed on the deck of the bath.

** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath**.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)





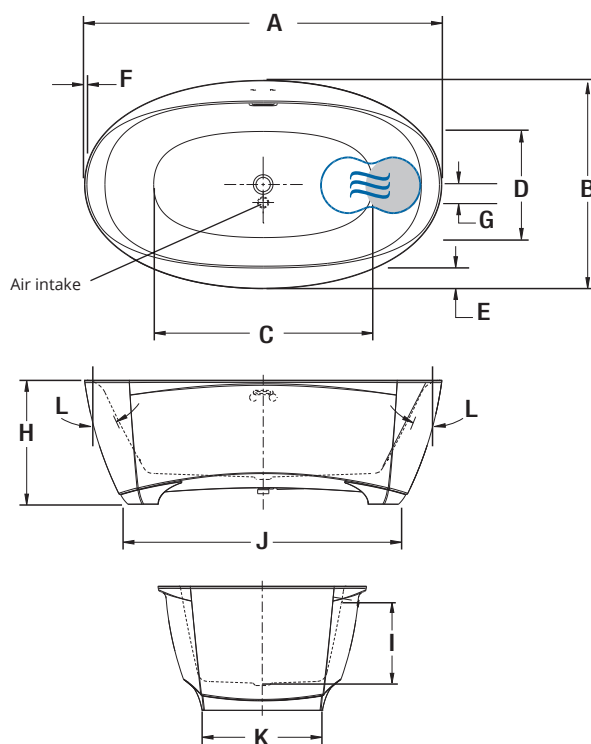
Armrests (2), offered in option

SCALA 7242 (FREESTANDING)



Feet (shown in Matte Black)

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	72"
B	Total width	42"
C	Bathing well length	50"
D	Bathing well width	26 1/2"
E	Deck width at sides	4 1/8"
F	Deck width at ends	1/2"
G	Center drain to air intake	3 5/8"
H	Total height to headrest	25"
I	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	16 7/8" 15"
J	Base length	54 3/8"
K	Base width	24 1/8"
L	Slope of backrests	27°

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

⦿ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - TMU: Control must be wall-mounted. - TUB: DOT control will be installed on TUB. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Cutting template	# 90000076
Approx. shipping weight	300 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

SCALA™

VIBE 5828

58" x 28" x 21" (FREESTANDING)

Vibe is a collection of therapeutic bathtubs with minimalist and contemporary flair. The collection is perfect for urban city dwellers who want to bring value and refinement to smaller bathrooms.



PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BVICRF00T-XX	BVICRF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$8,655

Jets	40
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control*	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB

Soaker

\$6,430

AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type		Freestanding	
No. of bathers		Imp. gallons	36
US gallons	44		

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

White 01 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

	Included
White 01	

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

COLOR p. 13

	\$475
Black / White 66	

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
---	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS [BGBGU-XX](#) p. 12

White 01	\$750
--------------------------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60



Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow.**

* Control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath.**

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the [bainultra.com/interactive-price-list](#) or on [bainultra.com/extranet](#) or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN
TO VIEW
INSTALLATION
VIDEO (3:20 MIN)



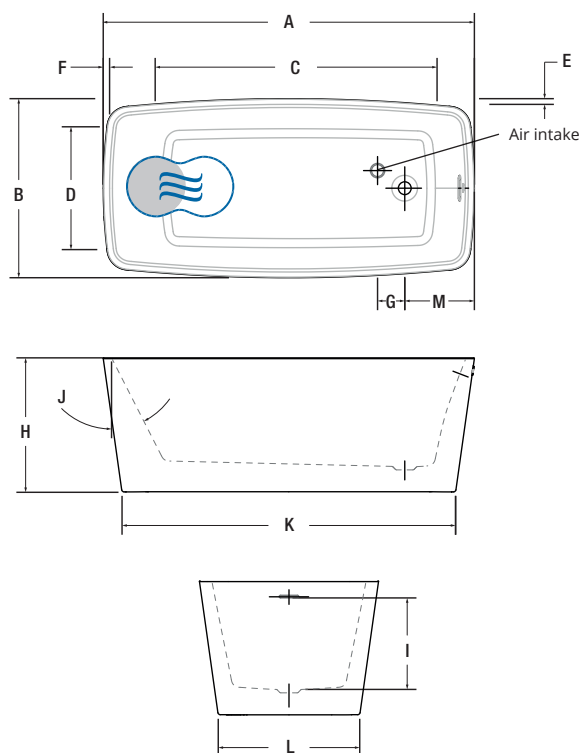


VIBE 5828 (FREESTANDING)



Vibe 5828 with Optional Universal Armrests

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	58"
B	Total width	28"
C	Bathing well length	44"
D	Bathing well width	19 1/8"
E	Deck width	7/8"
F	Deck width at headrest	1"
G	Center drain to air intake	4 1/4"
H	Total height	21"
I	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	14 5/16" 12 1/2"
J	Slope of backrest	27°
K	Base length	52 1/8"
L	Base width	22 1/8"
M	Outer edge to center of drain	10 7/8"

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - Controls cannot be installed on the deck of the bath. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000078
Approx. shipping weight	225 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

VIBE BACK TO WALL 5828

58" x 28" x 21" (FREESTANDING)

Vibe is a collection of therapeutic bathtubs with minimalist and contemporary flair. The collection is perfect for urban city dwellers who want to bring value and refinement to smaller bathrooms.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
BTW - Left	BVBCHW0LT-XX	BVBCHW0LN-XX
BTW - Right	BVBCHW0RT-XX	BVBCHW0RN-XX
Front overflow - Left	BVFCHW0LT-XX	BVFCHW0LN-XX
Front overflow - Right	BVFCHW0RT-XX	BVFCHW0RN-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$9,155

Jets	40
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control*	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB

Soaker

\$6,705

AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding (Back to wall)
No. of bathers	Imp. gallons 36
US gallons	44
INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p.10	
White 01, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
STANDARD COLOR p.13	
White 01	Included

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

COLOR p.13

Black / White 66	\$475
------------------	-------

FINISH p.6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
---	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS BGBGU-XX p.12

White 01	\$750
----------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p.10

Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$120
--------------------------------	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p.11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60



Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow.**

* Control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath.**

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

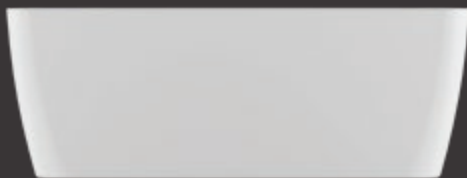
TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN TO VIEW INSTALLATION VIDEO (3:20 MIN)





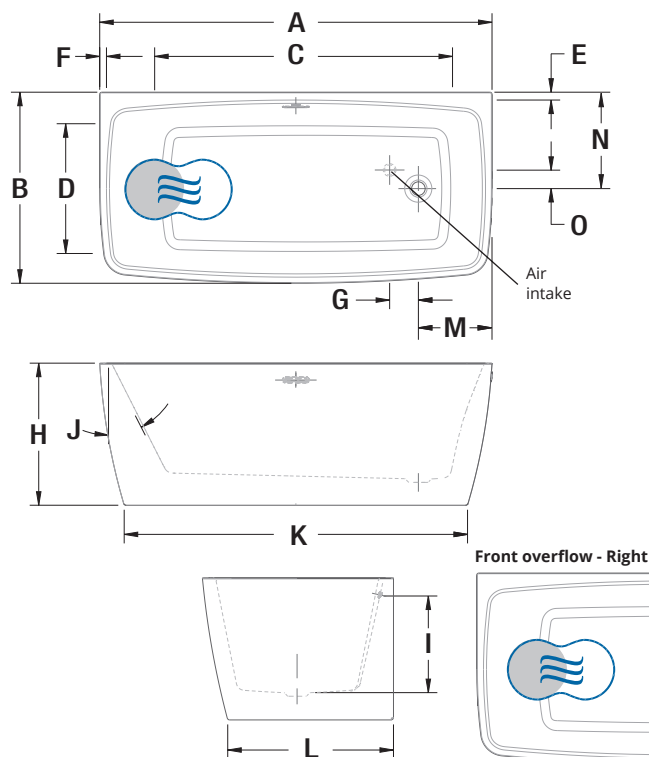
Front Overflow - Right

VIBE BACK TO WALL 5828 (FREESTANDING)



BTW - Right

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	58"
B	Total width	28 1/4"
C	Bathing well length	44"
D	Bathing well width	19 1/8"
E	Deck width to wall	1 1/8"
F	Deck width at headrest	1"
G	Center drain to air intake	4 1/4"
H	Total height	21"
I	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	14 5/16" 12 1/2"
J	Slope of backrest	27°
K	Base length	50 3/4"
L	Base width	24 1/2"
M	Outside edge to center bath drain	10 7/8"
N	Outside edge (wall) to center bath drain	14 1/4"
O	Center drain to center air intake	2 3/4"

- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - Controls cannot be installed on the deck of the bath. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000079
Approx. shipping weight	225 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

VIBE OVAL 5830

58" x 30" x 21" (FREESTANDING)

Vibe is a collection of therapeutic bathtubs with minimalist and contemporary flair. The collection is perfect for urban city dwellers who want to bring value and refinement to smaller bathrooms.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BVIAOF00T-XX	BVIAOF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$8,655

Jets	35
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control*	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB Soaker

\$6,430

AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	4
US gallons	40
Imp. gallons	34

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

White 01 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

	Included
White 01	

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

COLOR p. 13

	\$475
Black / White 66	

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
---	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS [BGBGU-XX](#) p. 12

White 01	\$750
--------------------------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60



Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow.**

* Control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath.**

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

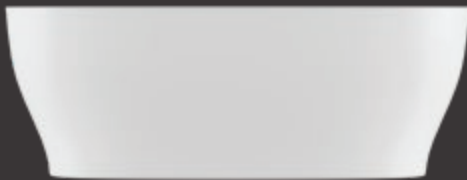
TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN TO VIEW INSTALLATION VIDEO (3:20 MIN)

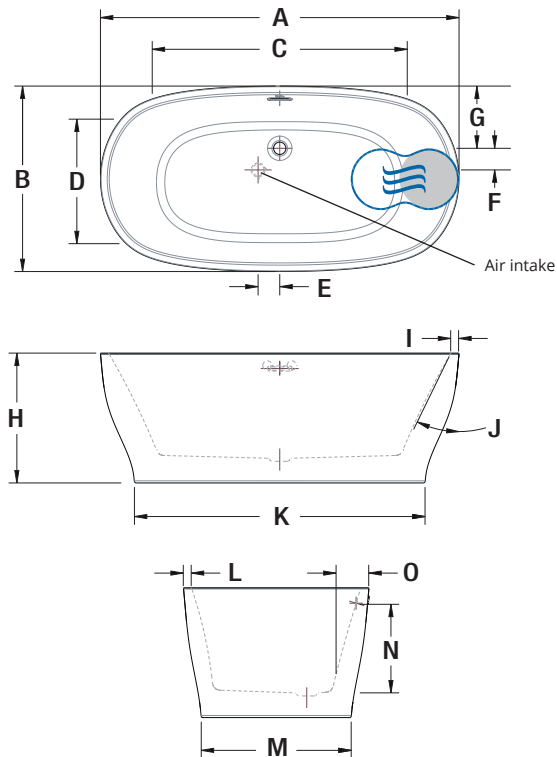




VIBE OVAL 5830 (FREESTANDING)



INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	58"
B	Total width	30"
C	Bathing well length	41 1/4"
D	Bathing well width	20 1/8"
E	Center of air intake to center of drain (front)	3 1/2"
F	Center of air intake to center of drain (side)	3 1/2"
G	Outer edge to center of drain	10 1/16"
H	Total height	21"
I	Deck width at headrest	1 3/8"
J	Slope of backrest	26°
K	Base length	47"
L	Deck width	1 3/8"
M	Base width	24 1/4"
N	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	14 5/16" 12 3/4"
O	Minimum spout reach	5 3/4"

- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - Controls cannot be installed on the deck of the bath. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000080
Approx. shipping weight	225 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

VIBE DESIGN 6033

60" x 33" x 21" (FREESTANDING)

Vibe is a collection of therapeutic bathtubs with minimalist and contemporary flair. The collection is perfect for urban city dwellers who want to bring value and refinement to smaller bathrooms.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Freestanding	BVDEOF00T-XX	BVDEOF00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$8,655

Jets	35
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control*	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB Soaker

\$6,430

AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Freestanding
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	40
Imp. gallons	33

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

White 01 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

	Included
White 01	

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

COLOR p. 13

	\$475
Black / White 66	

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
---	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS [BGBGU-XX](#) p. 12

White 01	\$750
--------------------------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

ISLAND TUB DRAIN™** p. 11

Island Tub Drain™ BISLDD	\$260
Cast Iron Island Tub Drain™ BISLDDCI	\$310

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60



Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow.**

* Control must be wall-mounted. Faucets must be freestanding or wall-mounted.

** An Island Tub Drain™ is required when there is **no access under the bath.**

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

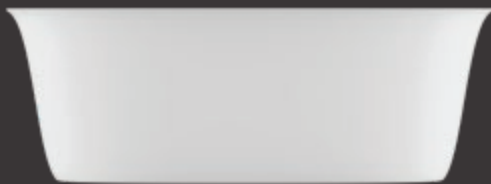
TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

FOR THE INSTALLER

SCAN TO VIEW INSTALLATION VIDEO (3:20 MIN)

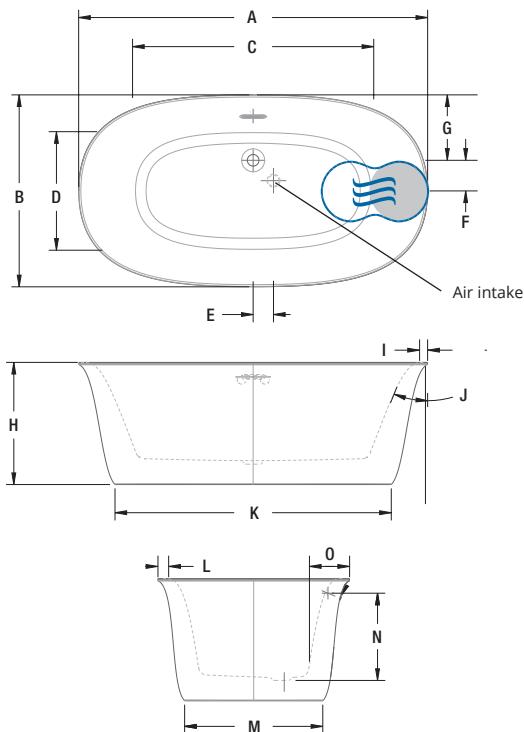




VIBE DESIGN 6033 (FREESTANDING)



INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	60"
B	Total width	33"
C	Bathing well length	41 1/2"
D	Bathing well width	20 3/8"
E	Center of air intake to center of drain (front)	3 1/2"
F	Center of air intake to center of drain (side)	3 1/2"
G	Outer edge to center of drain	11 1/4"
H	Total height	21"
I	Deck width at headrest	2 1/2"
J	Slope of backrests	22°
K	Base length	47 1/2"
L	Deck width	2"
M	Base width	23 3/4"
N	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	14 5/16" 13"
O	Minimum spout reach	6 1/2"

- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucet must be freestanding or wall-mounted. - The turbine must be remotely installed. - Controls cannot be installed on the deck of the bath. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000081
Approx. shipping weight	230 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.



DROP-IN & ALCOVE THERAPEUTIC BATHTHS



DISTINCTIVE AND WELL DESIGNED



VIBE 6030 DROP-IN



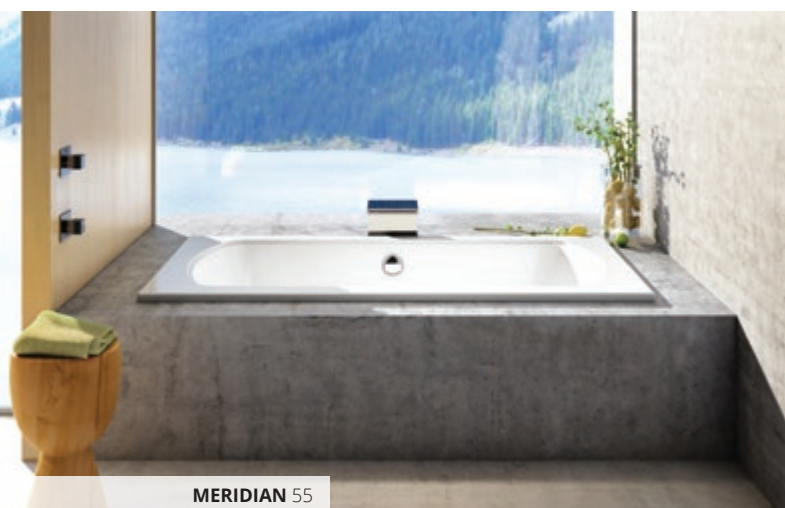
MONARCH 7238F



ESSENCIA OVAL 7236



BAIN DE VILLE 6030



MERIDIAN 55



AMMA OVAL 6638

AMMA 6030

60" x 30" x 21"

Amma takes its origin in the word "massage" as represented by two Chinese characters, AN and MO, meaning "calm through touch."

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Alcove - Left	BAMBRA0LT-XX	BAMBRA0LN-XX
Alcove - Right	BAMBRA0RT-XX	BAMBRA0RN-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$6,545

Jets	43
1 heated backrest & headrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB

Soaker

\$4,055

AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Alcove (3 walls)
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	46
Imp. gallons	39
Raised seat	1
Inverted V	1
Integrated tile flange	Included

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Biscuit 02	Included
----------	------------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

SKIRT p. 243

MULTIFIT
BSMUL-XX

SJ-1
BSJ1-XX

White 01, Biscuit 02	\$600	\$715
----------------------	-------	-------

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35"
BOVER16-XX

INTE-
GRATED
BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01, Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit** BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit** BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240



Don't forget that you must specify the waste position, right or left.

* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



AMMA 6030



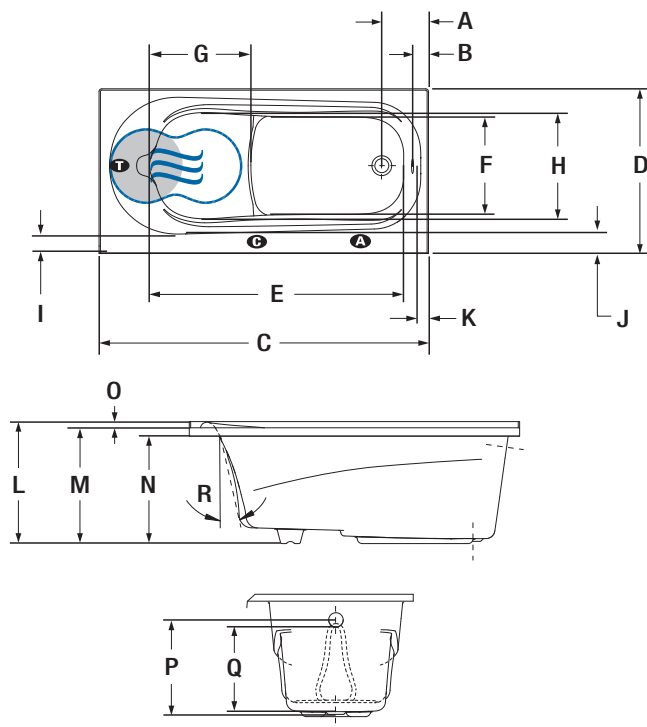
Raised seat



Molded heated headrest

INSTALLATION

- A** The AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the tile flange.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	8 1/2"
B	Outside edge to overflow	2 1/2"
C	Total length	60"
D	Total width	30"
E	Bathing well length	46 1/4"
F	Bathing well width at center zone	17 1/2"
G	Raised seat length	18 1/2"
H	Raised seat width	19 3/8"
I	Frontside deck width (narrowest point)	3 1/8"
J	Frontside deck width (widest point)	4"
K	Deck width at drain end	2 1/8"
L	Total height to headrest	22"
M	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	21"
N	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of deck	19 1/2"
O	Tile flange height	1 1/2"
P	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	17 1/16"
Q	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35") Maximum water level (Integrated waste & overflow) Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 5/16" 16 5/16" 15 1/16"
R	Slope of backrest	16°

- A** AromaCloud® position
C Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)

- T** Turbine position (TMU)
● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
● Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Integrated tile flange is included (specify right or left). - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Approx. shipping weight	134 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

AMMA 6032

60" x 32" x 21"

Amma takes its origin in the word "massage" as represented by two Chinese characters, AN and MO, meaning "calm through touch."

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
	BAMDRB00T-XX	BAMDRB00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$6,545

Jets	45
1 heated backrest & headrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB Soaker

\$4,055

AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in & Alcove (3 walls)		
No. of bathers	↓	Raised seat	1
US gallons	46	Inverted V	1
Imp. gallons	39		

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

		Included
White 01	Biscuit 02	

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

SKIRT p. 243

MULTIFIT
BSMUL-XX

SJ-1
BSJ1-XX

White 01, Biscuit 02	\$600	\$715
----------------------	-------	-------

TILE FLANGE (specify right or left) p. 11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
Factory-installed. Right BTILER, Left BTILEL, Special installation BTILEO	\$155

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35"
BOVER16-XX

INTE-
GRADED
BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01, Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit** BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit** BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240



* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



AMMA 6032



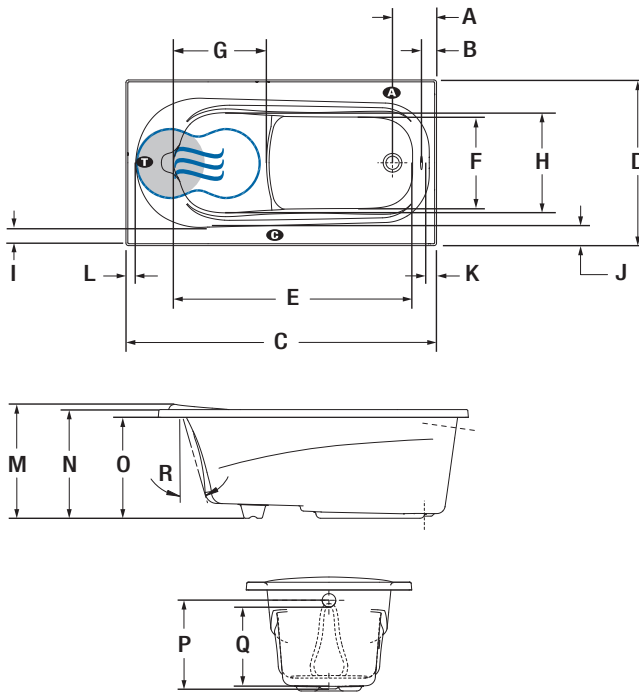
Molded heated headrest



Inverted V backrest

INSTALLATION

- A** When tile flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	8 1/2"
B	Outside edge to overflow	2 1/2"
C	Total length	60"
D	Total width	32"
E	Bathing well length	46 1/4"
F	Bathing well width at center zone	17 1/2"
G	Raised seat length	18"
H	Raised seat width	19 3/8"
I	Deck width (narrowest point)	3 1/8"
J	Deck width (widest point)	3 7/8"
K	Deck width at drain end	2"
L	Deck width at backrest end	1 7/8"
M	Total height to headrest	22"
N	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	21"
O	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of deck	19 1/2"
P	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	17 1/16"
Q	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35") Maximum water level (Integrated waste & overflow) Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 5/16" 16 5/16" 15 1/16"
R	Slope of backrest	16°

- A** AromaCloud® position
G Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
T Turbine position (TMU)
 ● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). Optional tile flange (specify right or left). - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Approx. shipping weight	138 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

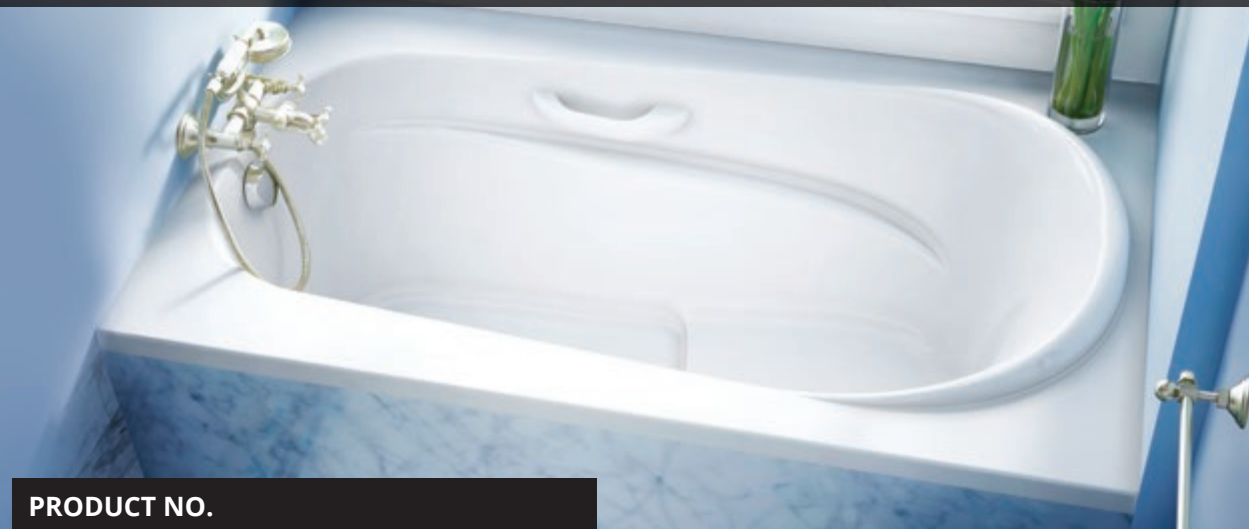
* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

AMMA 6036

60" x 36" x 21"

Amma takes its origin in the word "massage" as represented by two Chinese characters, AN and MO, meaning "calm through touch."



PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
	BAMFRB00T-XX	BAMFRB00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$7,455

Jets	45
1 heated backrest & headrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB

Soaker

\$4,685

AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in & Alcove (3 walls)
No. of bathers	Inverted V
US gallons	50
Imp. gallons	41
Raised seat	1
Armrests	2
Grab bars (color match)	2

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Biscuit 02	Included
-----------------	-------------------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

SKIRT p. 243

MULTIFIT
BSMUL-XX

SJ-1
BSJ1-XX

White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$600	\$715
-------------------------------------	-------	-------

CLEAR ACRYLIC GRAB BARS **BGBG10-XX** p. 12

With Chrome 07 or Brushed Nickel 09 inserts	\$60
---	------

TILE FLANGE (specify right or left) p. 11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
Factory-installed. Right BTILER , Left BTILEL , Special installation BTILEO	\$155

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35"
BOVER16-XX

INTE-GRATED
BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit** BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit** BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240



* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



AMMA 6036



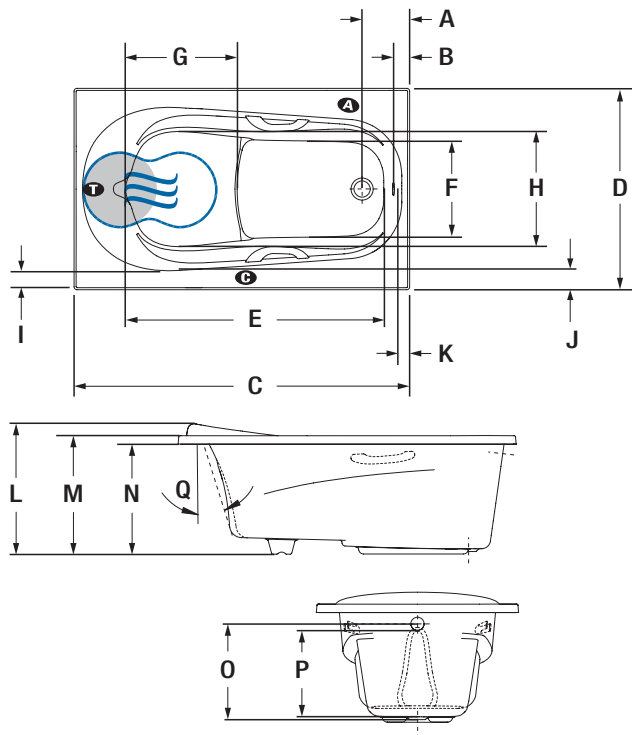
Grab bar (included)



Molded heated headrest

INSTALLATION

- A** When tile flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	8 1/2"
B	Outside edge to overflow	2 1/2"
C	Total length	60"
D	Total width	36"
E	Bathing well length	46"
F	Bathing well width at center zone	17 1/8"
G	Raised seat length	20"
H	Raised seat width	20 5/8"
I	Deck width (narrowest point)	3 1/8"
J	Deck width (widest point)	4 1/8"
K	Deck width at drain end	2"
L	Total height to headrest	23 1/4"
M	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	21"
N	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of deck	19 1/2"
O	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	17 1/8"
P	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35") Maximum water level (Integrated waste & overflow) Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 3/8" 16 3/8" 15 1/8"
Q	Slope of backrest	18°

- A** AromaCloud® position
G Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)

- T** Turbine position (TMU)
● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Optional tile flange (specify right or left). - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Approx. shipping weight	142 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

AMMA 6636

66" x 36" x 21"

Amma takes its origin in the word "massage" as represented by two Chinese characters, AN and MO, meaning "calm through touch."



PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
	BAMLRB00T-XX	BAMLRB00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$7,680

Jets	49
1 heated backrest & headrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB

Soaker

\$4,790

AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in & Alcove (3 walls)
No. of bathers	Inverted V
US gallons	56
Imp. gallons	47
Raised seat	1
Armrests	2
Grab bars (color match)	2

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Biscuit 02	Included
----------	------------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

SKIRT p. 243

MULTIFIT
BSMUL-XX

SJ-1
BSJ1-XX

White 01, Biscuit 02	\$600	\$715
----------------------	-------	-------

CLEAR ACRYLIC GRAB BARS BGBG10-XX p. 12

With Chrome 07 or Brushed Nickel 09 inserts	\$60
---	------

TILE FLANGE (specify right or left) p. 11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
Factory-installed. Right BTILER, Left BTILEL, Special installation BTILEO	\$155

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35"
BOVER16-XX

INTE-
GRADED
BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01, Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit** BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit** BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240



* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



AMMA 6636



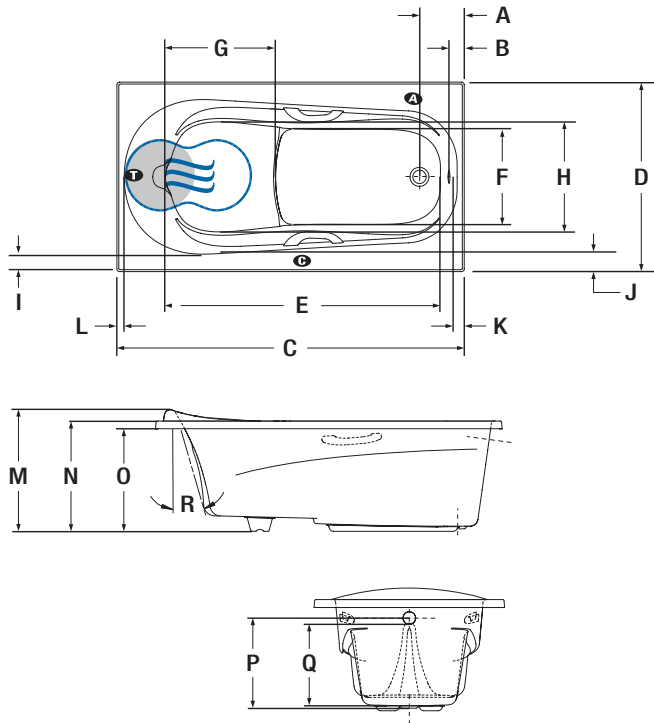
Molded heated headrest



Grab bar (included)

INSTALLATION

- A** When tile flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	8 1/2"
B	Outside edge to overflow	2 1/2"
C	Total length	66"
D	Total width	36"
E	Bathing well length	52 1/4"
F	Bathing well width at center zone	18"
G	Raised seat length	21"
H	Raised seat width	20 7/8"
I	Deck width (narrowest point)	3"
J	Deck width (widest point)	4 1/8"
K	Deck width at drain end	2 1/8"
L	Deck width at backrest end	1 3/8"
M	Total height to headrest	23 1/8"
N	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	21"
O	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of deck	19 1/2"
P	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	17 1/8"
Q	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35") Maximum water level (Integrated waste & overflow) Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 3/8" 16 3/8" 15 1/8"
R	Slope of backrest	18°

- A** AromaCloud® position
G Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)

- T** Turbine position (TMU)
● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Optional tile flange (specify right or left). - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Approx. shipping weight	145 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

AMMA OVAL 6638

66" x 38" x 21"

Amma takes its origin in the word "massage" as represented by two Chinese characters, AN and MO, meaning "calm through touch."

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
	BAMMOD00T-XX	BAMMOD00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$7,680

Jets	49
1 heated backrest & headrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB Soaker

\$4,930

AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in
No. of bathers	Inverted V
US gallons	56
Imp. gallons	47
Raised seat	1
	Armrests
	Grab bars (color match)

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Biscuit 02	Included
-----------------	-------------------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

CLEAR ACRYLIC GRAB BARS **BGBG10-XX** p. 12

With Chrome 07 or Brushed Nickel 09 inserts	\$60
---	------

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35"
BOVER16-XX

INTE-GRATED
BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit** BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit** BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240



* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

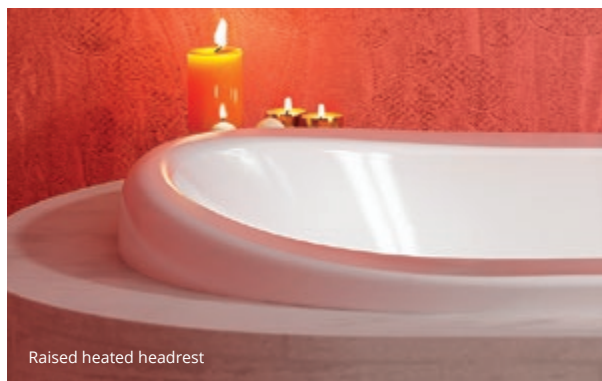
Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



AMMA OVAL 6638

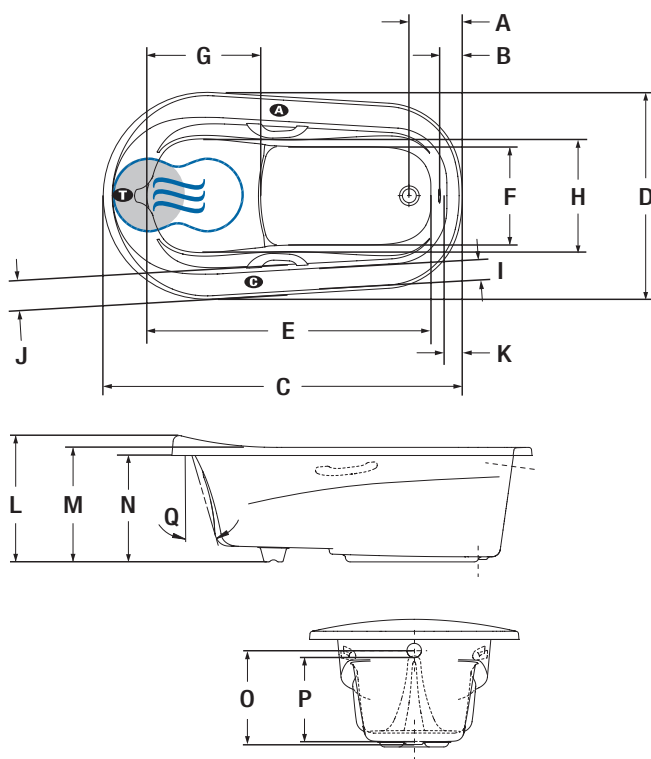


Raised seat



Raised heated headrest

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	9 3/4"
B	Outside edge to overflow	3 3/4"
C	Total length	66"
D	Total width	38"
E	Bathing well length	52 1/4"
F	Bathing well width at center zone	18"
G	Raised seat length	21"
H	Raised seat width	20 7/8"
I	Flat surface width	3 7/8"
J	Deck width	4 7/8"
K	Deck width at drain end	3 1/4"
L	Total height to headrest	23 1/8"
M	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	21"
N	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of deck	19 1/2"
O	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	17 1/8"
P	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35") Maximum water level (Integrated waste & overflow) Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 3/8" 16 3/8" 15 3/4"
Q	Slope of backrest	18°

- A** AromaCloud® position
G Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)

- T** Turbine position (TMU)
 ● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 ☄ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.	Cutting template	# 90000037
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.	Approx. shipping weight	147 lb
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - The water level will vary when an AromaFlow is installed. 	Turbine power	550 W
Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).		Air heater	600 W
		WARRANTY	
		Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
		Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

AMMA 7236

72" x 36" x 21"

Amma takes its origin in the word "massage" as represented by two Chinese characters, AN and MO, meaning "calm through touch."



PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
	BAMSRB00T-XX	BAMSRB00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$7,965

Jets	54
2 heated backrests & headrests*	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud*** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow**** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB

Soaker

\$4,930

AromaCloud*** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow**** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in & Alcove (3 walls)
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	50
Imp. gallons	41
Raised seats	2
Inverted V	2
Armrests	4
Grab bars (color match)	2

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

		Included
White 01	Biscuit 02	

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

SKIRT p. 243

MULTIFIT
[BSMUL-XX](#)

SJ-1
[BSJ1-XX](#)

White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$600	\$715
---	-------	-------

CLEAR ACRYLIC GRAB BARS [BGBG10-XX](#) p. 12

With Chrome 07 or Brushed Nickel 09 inserts	\$60
---	------

TILE FLANGE (specify front or back) p. 11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
Factory-installed. Front BTILEF , Back BTILEB , Special installation BTILEO	\$155

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35"
[BOVER16-XX](#)

INTE-GRATED
[BOVERIN-XX](#)

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit*** BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit*** BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240



* Independently controlled.

** The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

*** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

**** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

With the AromaFlow, the included Grab Bars can not be installed.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



AMMA 7236



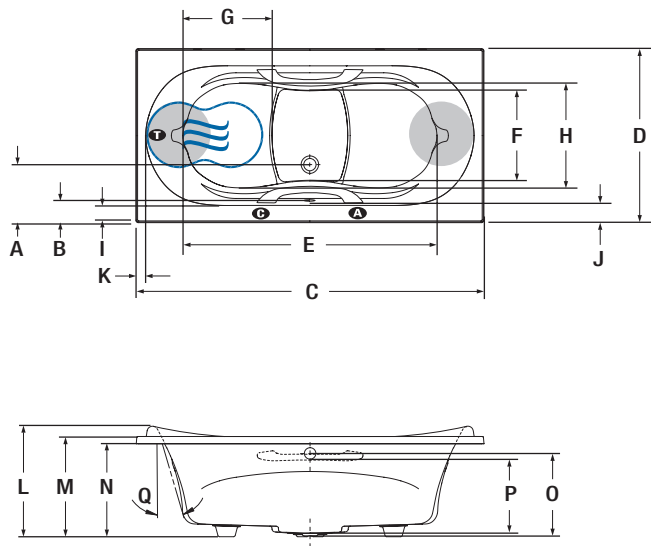
Grab bar (included)



The Akaša Bath Pillow (sold separately)

INSTALLATION

- A** When tile flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	12"
B	Outside edge to overflow	4 1/4"
C	Total length	72"
D	Total width	36"
E	Bathing well length	52 1/2"
F	Bathing well width at center zone	18 3/4"
G	Raised seat length	18 1/2"
H	Raised seat width	21 3/4"
I	Deck width (narrowest point)	3 1/8"
J	Deck width (widest point)	4"
K	Deck width at backrest end	2"
L	Total height to headrest	23 1/8"
M	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	21"
N	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of deck	19 1/2"
O	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	17"
P	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35")	15 1/4"
	Maximum water level (Integrated waste & overflow)	16 1/4"
	Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 5/8"
Q	Slope of backrests	17°

- A** AromaCloud® position
G Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
T Turbine position (TMU)
 ● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is two (2) dedicated breakers: One is 20A, 120 V, 60 Hz, and the other 15A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated lines with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Optional tile flange (specify front or back). - The water level will vary when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Approx. shipping weight	158 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

AMMA 7242

72" x 42" x 22"

Amma takes its origin in the word "massage" as represented by two Chinese characters, AN and MO, meaning "calm through touch."

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
	BAMVRB00T-XX	BAMVRB00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$8,105

Jets	58
2 heated backrests & headrests*	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud*** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow**** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB

Soaker

\$5,060

AromaCloud*** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow**** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in & Alcove (3 walls)
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	65
Imp. gallons	54
Raised seats	2
Inverted V	2
Armrests	4
Grab bars (color match)	2

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Biscuit 02	Included
----------	------------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

SKIRT p. 243

MULTIFIT
BSMUL-XX

SJ-1
BSJ1-XX

White 01, Biscuit 02	\$600	\$715
----------------------	-------	-------

CLEAR ACRYLIC GRAB BARS BGBG10-XX p. 12

With Chrome 07 or Brushed Nickel 09 inserts	\$60
---	------

TILE FLANGE (specify front or back) p. 11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
Factory-installed. Front BTILEF, Back BTILEB, Special installation BTILEO	\$155

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35"
BOVER16-XX

INTE-
GRATED
BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01, Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit*** BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit*** BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240



* Independently controlled.

** The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

*** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

**** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

With the AromaFlow, the included Grab Bars can not be installed.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



AMMA 7242



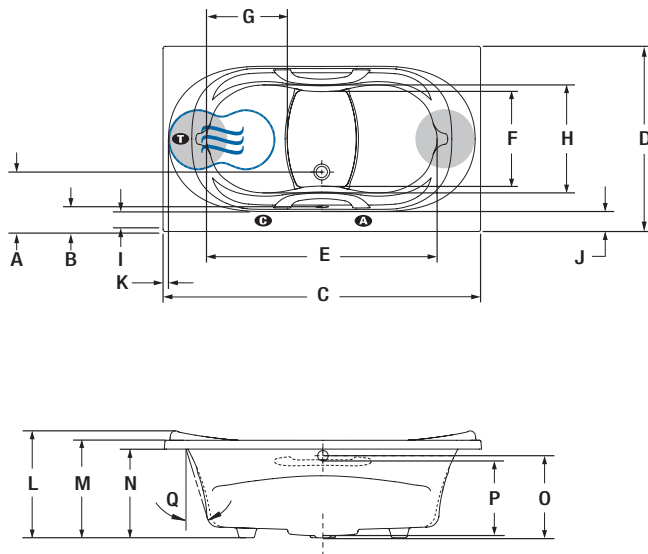
Inverted V backrest



Molded heated headrest

INSTALLATION

- A** When tile flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	13 1/2"
B	Outside edge to overflow	5 3/8"
C	Total length	72 1/4"
D	Total width	42"
E	Bathing well length	52 1/4"
F	Bathing well width at center zone	21 3/8"
G	Raised seat length	18 5/8"
H	Raised seat width	24"
I	Deck width (narrowest point)	4"
J	Deck width (widest point)	5 1/4"
K	Deck width at backrest end	1 1/4"
L	Total height to headrest	24 1/4"
M	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	22 1/8"
N	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of deck	20 1/8"
O	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	18 1/8"
P	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35")	16 3/8"
	Maximum water level (Integrated waste & overflow)	17 3/8"
	Maximum water level with AromaFlow	16 3/4"
Q	Slope of backrests	18°

- A** AromaCloud® position
G Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
T Turbine position (TMU)
 ● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 ☄ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is two (2) dedicated breakers: One is 20A, 120 V, 60 Hz, and the other 15A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated lines with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Optional tile flange (specify front or back). - The water level will vary when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

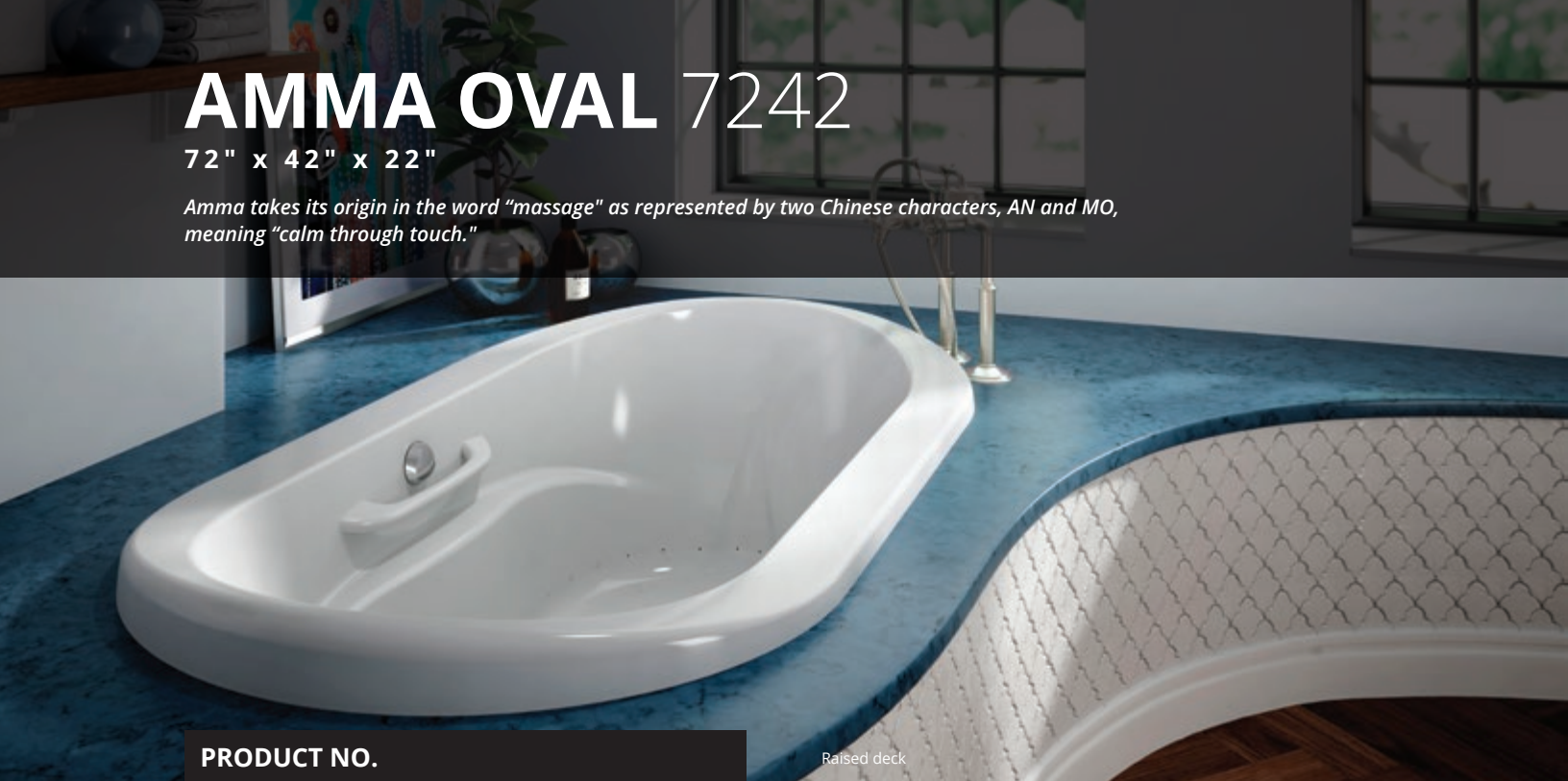
Approx. shipping weight	195 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

AMMA OVAL 7242

72" x 42" x 22"

Amma takes its origin in the word "massage" as represented by two Chinese characters, AN and MO, meaning "calm through touch."



Raised deck

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Raised deck	BAMVODP0T-XX	BAMVODP0N-XX
Flat deck 2"	BAMVOUN0T-XX	BAMVOUN0N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$7,965

Jets	58
2 heated backrests & headrests*	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud*** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow**** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB Soaker

\$5,060

AromaCloud*** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow**** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type		Drop-in
No. of bathers	2	Inverted V
US gallons	65	Armrests
Imp. gallons	54	Grab bars (color match)
Raised seats	2	

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Biscuit 02	Included
----------	------------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

CLEAR ACRYLIC GRAB BARS BGBG10-XX p. 12

With Chrome 07 or Brushed Nickel 09 inserts	\$60
---	------

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35"
BOVER16-XX

INTE-
GRADED
BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01, Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit*** BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit*** BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240



Don't forget to indicate raised or flat deck.

* Independently controlled.

** The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

*** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

**** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

With the AromaFlow, the included Grab Bars can not be installed.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



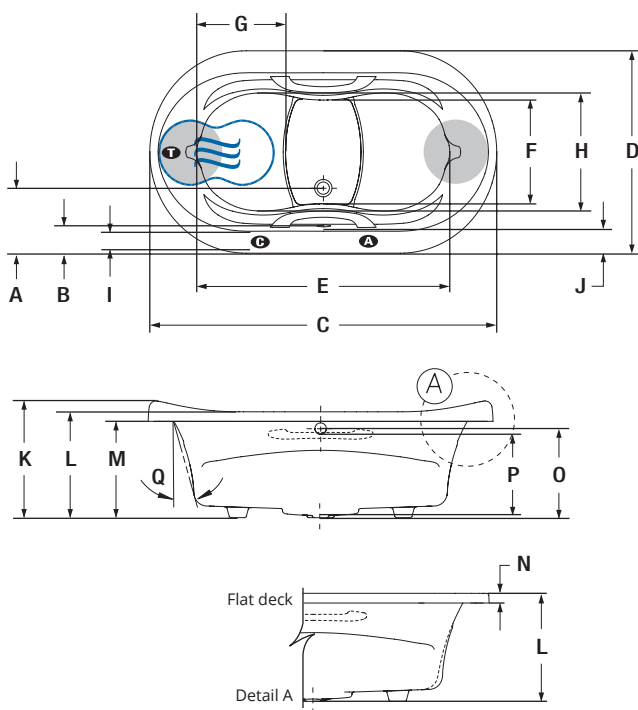
AMMA OVAL 7242



Flat deck

INSTALLATION

Available with raised or flat deck.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	13 1/2"
B	Outside edge to overflow	5 3/8"
C	Total length	72"
D	Total width	42"
E	Bathing well length	52 1/4"
F	Bathing well width at center zone	21 3/8"
G	Raised seat length	18 5/8"
H	Raised seat width	24"
I	Flat surface width	3 7/8"
J	Deck width	5 1/4"
K	Total height to headrest	24 3/8"
L	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	22 1/8"
M	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of deck	20 1/8"
N	Height from bottom of deck to top deck	2"
O	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	18 1/8"
P	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35") Maximum water level (Integrated waste & overflow) Maximum water level with AromaFlow	16 3/8" 17 3/8" 16 3/4"
Q	Slope of backrests	18°

- A** AromaCloud® position
G Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)

- T** Turbine position (TMU)
 ● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 ☄ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is two (2) dedicated breakers: One is 20A, 120 V, 60 Hz, and the other 15A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated lines with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Available with flat deck for raised deck. - There is a height difference for the flat deck (see drawing Detail A). - The water level will vary when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000036
Approx. shipping weight	170 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

BAIN DE VILLE 6030

60" x 30" x 17"

Designed for the urban environment, Bain de Ville immediately brings a touch of modern refinement to any alcove bathroom space. Strong lines, integrated skirt, a wider deck and subtle but purposeful accents make a bold statement.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Alcove – Left	BBVBRA0LT-XX	BBVBRA0LN-XX
Alcove – Right	BBVBRA0RT-XX	BBVBRA0RN-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$3,595

Jets	42
1 heated backrest	Included
Mia® Control (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB

Soaker

\$1,930

AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Alcove (3 walls)
Integrated skirt & tile flange (specify right or left)	Installed & Included
No. of bathers	3
US gallons	39
Imp. gallons	33

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

White 01 , Biscuit 02 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
---	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01 Biscuit 02	Included
---	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL1	\$650
---	-------

CONTROL (TMU only) p. 9

MiaPlus** BMIAP1-XX	\$285
-------------------------------------	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS [BGBGU-XX](#) p. 12

White 01	\$750
--------------------------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

WASTE & OVERFLOW 16" x 35" [BOVER16-XX](#) p. 10

Chrome 07	\$260
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit** BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit** BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240



With the AromaCloud® and/or Control on the deck, a complete shower door cannot be installed.

Don't forget to specify the finish of the integrated waste & overflow.

* The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing Chromatherapy on a TMU.

** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

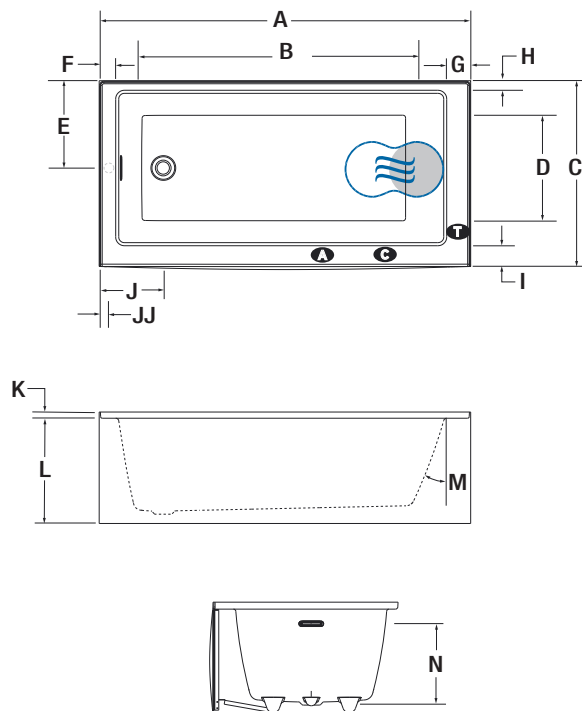
Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



BAIN DE VILLE 6030



INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	60"
B	Bathing well length	46 3/8"
C	Total width	30"
D	Bathing well width	20 1/2"
E	Outer edge to center drain (right side)	14 1/8"
F	Deck width (drain side)	3 3/16"
G	Deck width (backrest)	4 3/8"
H	Deck width (wall side)	2"
I	Deck width (skirt side)	3 7/8"
J	Outer edge to center drain Integrated waste & overflow (front)	10 3/8"
JJ	Outer edge to center of overflow Waste & overflow 16" x 35" only	2 3/8"
K	Tile flange height	1"
L	Height from floor to bottom of deck	17"
M	Slope of backrest	21°
N	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	12 1/4" 10 9/16"

- A** AromaCloud® position
- C** Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
- T** Turbine position (TMU)
- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Turbine is factory installed, so access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Integrated tile flange is included (specify right or left). - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Approx. shipping weight	125 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

BAIN DE VILLE 6632

66" x 32" x 20"

Designed for the urban environment, Bain de Ville immediately brings a touch of modern refinement to any alcove bathroom space. Strong lines, integrated skirt, a wider deck and subtle but purposeful accents make a bold statement.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Alcove – Left	BBVIRA0LT-XX	BBVIRA0LN-XX
Alcove – Right	BBVIRA0RT-XX	BBVIRA0RN-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$5,085

Jets	44
1 heated backrest	Included
Mia® Control (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925


TUB

Soaker

\$2,760

AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type		Alcove (3 walls)	
Integrated skirt & tile flange (specify right or left)		Installed & Included	
No. of bathers		Imp. gallons	52
US gallons	62		

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

White 01 , Biscuit 02 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
---	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01 Biscuit 02	Included
---	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL1	\$650
---	-------

CONTROL (TMU only) p. 9

MiaPlus** BMIAP1-XX	\$285
-------------------------------------	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS [BGBGU-XX](#) p. 12

White 01	\$750
--------------------------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

WASTE & OVERFLOW 16" x 35" [BOVER16-XX](#) p. 10

Chrome 07	\$260
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit** BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit** BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240



With the AromaCloud® and/or Control on the deck, a complete shower door cannot be installed.

Don't forget to specify the finish of the integrated waste & overflow.

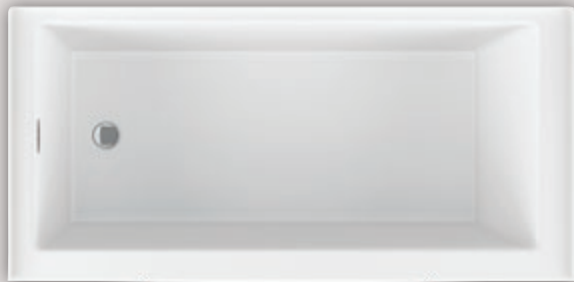
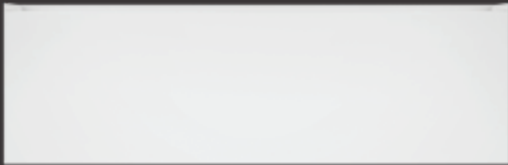
* The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing Chromatherapy on a TMU.

** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

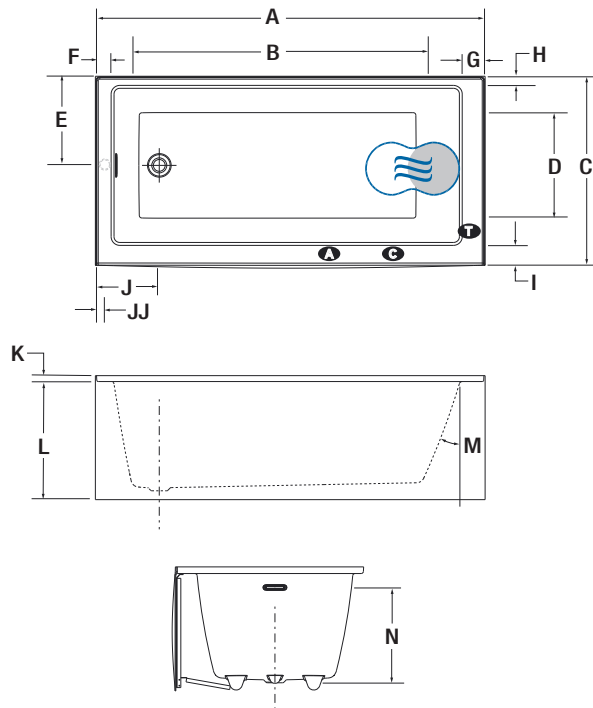
Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



BAIN DE VILLE 6632



INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	66"
B	Bathing well length	50 5/8"
C	Total width	32"
D	Bathing well width	21 3/8"
E	Outer edge to center drain (right side)	15 1/8"
F	Deck width (drain side)	3 3/16"
G	Deck width (backrest)	4 3/8"
H	Deck width (wall side)	2"
I	Deck width (skirt side)	3 7/8"
J	Outer edge to center drain Integrated waste & overflow (front)	10 7/8"
JJ	Outer edge to center of overflow Waste & overflow 16" x 35" only	2 5/16"
K	Tile flange height	1"
L	Height from floor to bottom of deck	20"
M	Slope of backrest	21°
N	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	16" 14 5/16"

- A** AromaCloud® position
- C** Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
- T** Turbine position (TMU)
- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Turbine is factory installed, so access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Integrated tile flange is included (specify right or left). - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Approx. shipping weight	140 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

CITTI 17

60" x 32" x 17"

Citti® is derived from sanskrit for "free spirit." At the same time, the name evokes today's great cities: these are the perfect baths for urban living.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Left	BC7DRA0LT-XX	BC7DRA0LN-XX
Right	BC7DRA0RT-XX	BC7DRA0RN-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$3,700

Jets	42
1 heated backrest	Included
Mia® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925


TUB

Soaker

\$2,015

AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type		Alcove (3 walls)	
Integrated skirt & tile flange (specify right or left)		Installed & Included	
No. of bathers		Imp. gallons	37
US gallons	45		

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

White 01 , Biscuit 02 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
---	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

 White 01	 Biscuit 02	Included
--	--	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL1	\$650
---	-------

CONTROL (TMU only) p. 9

MiaPlus** BMIAP2-XX	\$285
-------------------------------------	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS [BGBGU-XX](#) p. 12

White 01	\$750
--------------------------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

WASTE & OVERFLOW 16" x 35" [BOVER16-XX](#) p. 10

Chrome 07	\$260
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240



Turbine must be remotely installed. With the AromaCloud® and/or Control on the deck, a complete shower door cannot be installed. Faucets must be wall-mounted.

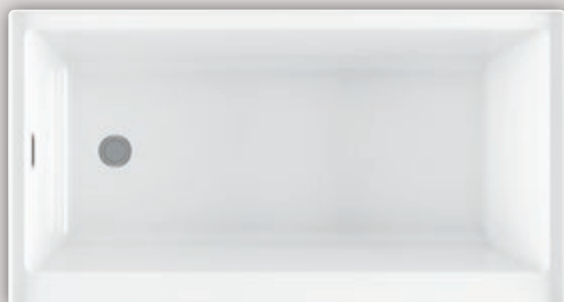
Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow**.

* The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing Chromatherapy on a TMU.

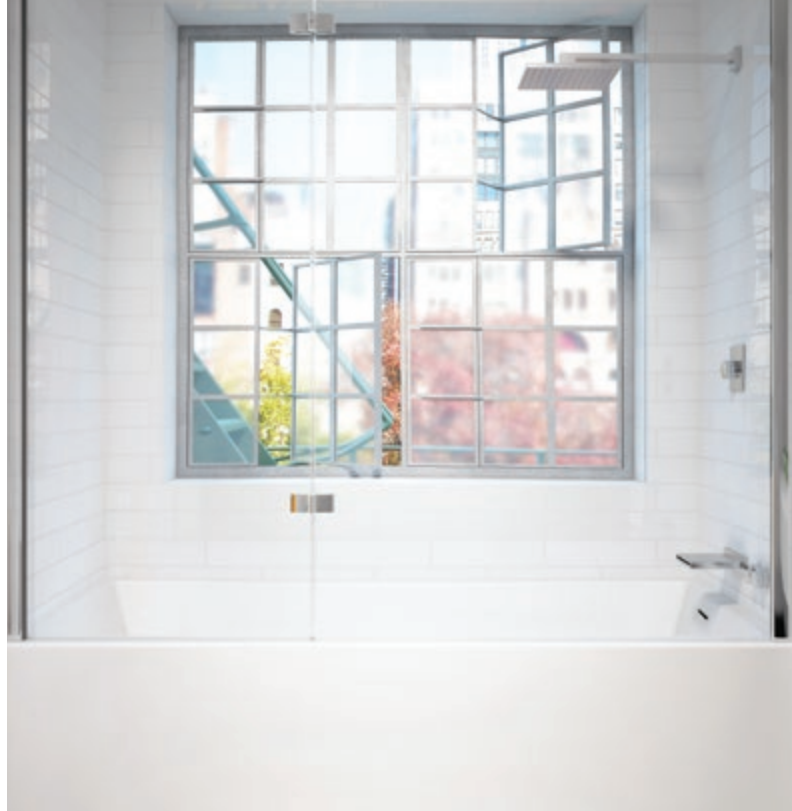
** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

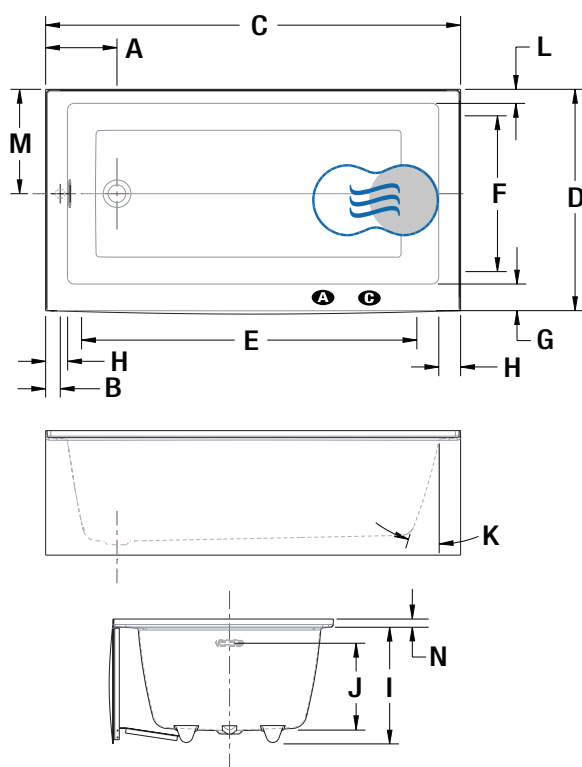
Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



CITTI 17



INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain (integrated waste & overflow)	10 3/8"
B	Outside edge to center of drain hole Waste & overflow 16" x 35" only	2 5/16"
C	Total length	60"
D	Total width	32"
E	Bathing well length	48 1/2"
F	Bathing well width	22 1/2"
G	Deck width (skirt side)	3 7/8"
H	Deck width (backrest and drain sides)	3 3/16"
I	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	17"
J	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	12 1/2" 10 13/16"
K	Slope of backrest	17°
L	Deck width wall side	2"
M	Outside edge to center drain	15 1/8"
N	Tile flange height	1"

- A** AromaCloud® position
- C** Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - The turbine must be remotely installed. - Citti bathtubs include an integrated tile flange, specify right or left. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Approx. shipping weight	125 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

CITTI 6032 WITH INSERT

60" x 32" x 20"

Citti® is derived from sanskrit for "free spirit." At the same time, the name evokes today's great cities: these are the perfect baths for urban living.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Left	BCIDRAJLT-XX	BCIDRAJLN-XX
Right	BCIDRAJRT-XX	BCIDRAJRN-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$4,935

Jets	42
1 heated backrest	Included
Mia® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB

Soaker

\$2,590

AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Alcove (3 walls)
Integrated skirt & tile flange (specify right or left)	Installed & Included
No. of bathers	42
US gallons	50

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10

White 01 , Biscuit 02 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
---	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01 Biscuit 02	Included
-----------------------------------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL1	\$650
--	-------

CONTROL (TMU only) p. 9

MiaPlus** BMIAP2-XX	\$285
----------------------------	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS **BGBGU-XX** p. 12

White 01	\$750
-----------------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

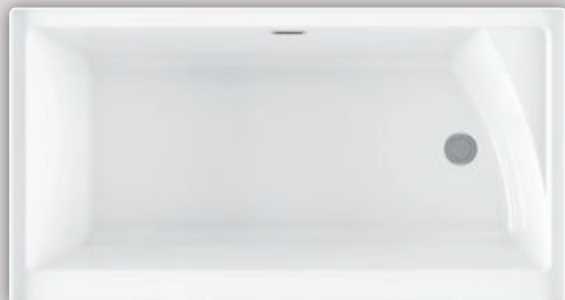
Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60



Turbine must be remotely installed. With the Control installed on the deck, a complete shower door cannot be installed. Faucets must be wall-mounted. Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow**. * The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing Chromatherapy on a TMU. ** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

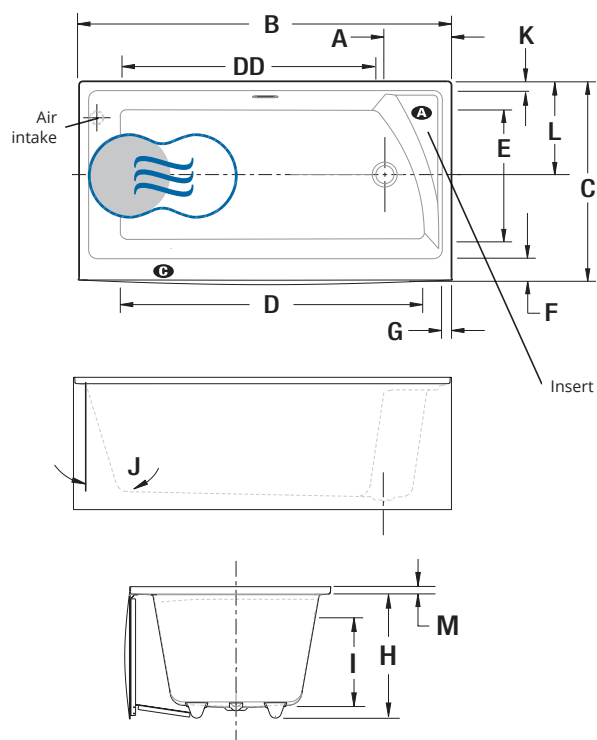


CITTI 6032 WITH INSERT



The insert can be positioned on either the right or left side of the bath to hold the AromaCloud® or soap and shampoo.

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	10 7/8"
B	Total length	60"
C	Total width	32"
D	Bathing well length	49 1/4"
DD	Bathing well length - insert side	42 5/8"
E	Bathing well width	21 1/8"
F	Deck width (skirt side)	3 3/4"
G	Deck width at drain end	2 1/8"
H	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	20"
I	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	14 1/2" 13 13/16"
J	Slope of backrest	17°
K	Deck width overflow side	2 1/8"
L	Outside edge to center drain	15 1/8"
M	Tile flange height	1"

- A** AromaCloud® position
- G** Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - The turbine must be remotely installed. - Citti bathtubs include an integrated tile flange, specify right or left. - Insert can be installed on right or left side. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Approx. shipping weight	125 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

CITTI 6032 WITHOUT INSERT

60" x 32" x 20"

Citti® is derived from sanskrit for "free spirit." At the same time, the name evokes today's great cities: these are the perfect baths for urban living.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Left	BCIDRA0LT-XX	BCIDRA0LN-XX
Right	BCIDRA0RT-XX	BCIDRA0RN-XX
Front Overflow – Left	BC3DRA0LT-XX	BC3DRA0LN-XX
Front Overflow – Right	BC3DRA0RT-XX	BC3DRA0RN-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$4,670


Jets	44
1 heated backrest	Included
Mia® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB Soaker

\$2,315

AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type		Alcove (3 walls)	
Integrated skirt & tile flange (specify right or left)		Installed & Included	
No. of bathers		Imp. gallons	44
US gallons	53		

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

White 01 , Biscuit 02 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
---	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

 White 01  Biscuit 02	Included
---	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL1	\$650
---	-------

CONTROL (TMU only) p. 9

MiaPlus*** BMIAP2-XX	\$285
--------------------------------------	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS [BGBGU-XX](#) p. 12

White 01	\$750
--------------------------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

WASTE & OVERFLOW 16" X 35"*** [BOVER16-XX](#) p. 10

Chrome 07	\$260
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit* BOVERBR	\$240



Turbine must be remotely installed. With the AromaCloud® and/or Control on the deck, a complete shower door cannot be installed. Faucets must be wall-mounted.

Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow**.

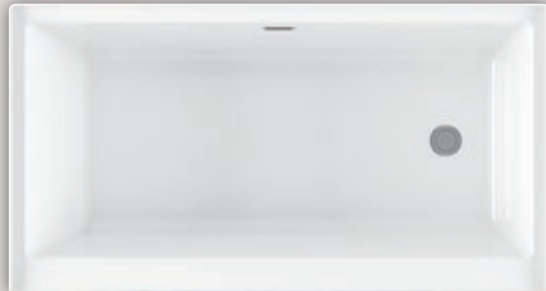
* Only for models with front overflow.

** The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing Chromatherapy on a TMU.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

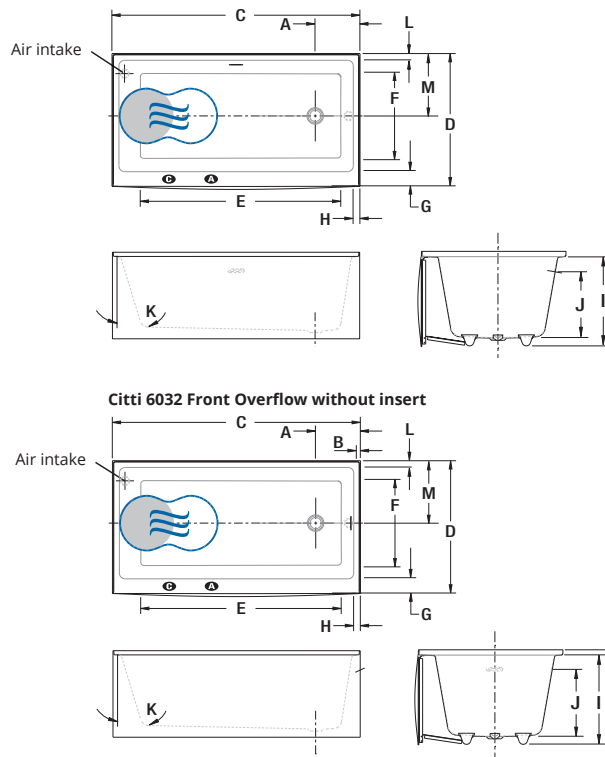


CITTI 6032 WITHOUT INSERT



Front overflow

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain (integrated waste & overflow)	10 7/8"
B	Outside edge to center of drain hole Waste & overflow 16" x 35" Front Overflow only	1 3/8"
C	Total length	60"
D	Total width	32"
E	Bathing well length	49 1/4"
F	Bathing well width	21 1/8"
G	Deck width (skirt side)	3 3/4"
H	Deck width at drain end	2 1/8"
I	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	20"
J	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	14 1/2" 13 13/16"
K	Slope of backrest	17°
L	Deck width overflow side	2 1/8"
M	Outside edge to center drain	15 1/8"
N	Tile flange height	1"

- A** AromaCloud® position
- C** Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). The turbine must be remotely installed. Citti bathtubs include an integrated tile flange, specify right or left. The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Approx. shipping weight	125 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

CITTI 6032 TRIO WITH INSERT

60" x 32" x 20"

Citti® is derived from sanskrit for "free spirit." At the same time, the name evokes today's great cities: these are the perfect baths for urban living.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Std 1 1/2" deck – Left	BCTDRAJLT-XX	BCTDRAJLN-XX
Std 1 1/2" deck – Right	BCTDRAJRT-XX	BCTDRAJRN-XX
Slim deck – Left	BCTDRAKLT-XX	BCTDRAKLN-XX
Slim deck – Right	BCTDRAKRT-XX	BCTDRAKRN-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$4,920

Jets	42
1 heated backrest	Included
Mia® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB

Soaker

\$2,560

AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Alcove (3 walls)
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	50
Imp. gallons	42

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

White 01, Biscuit 02, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Biscuit 02	Included
----------	------------	----------

Std 1 1/2" deck

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p.6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL1	\$650
---	-------

CONTROL (TMU only) p. 9

MiaPlus** BMIAP2-XX	\$285
---------------------	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS BGBGU-XX p. 12

White 01	\$750
----------	-------

SKIRT MULTIFIT (standard 1 1/2" deck only) BSMUL-XX p. 243

White 01, Biscuit 02	\$600
----------------------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$120
--------------------------------	-------

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
-----------------------------------	-------

Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60
-----------------------	------



Turbine must be remotely installed in certain conditions. With the Control installed on the deck, a complete shower door cannot be installed. Faucets must be wall-mounted.

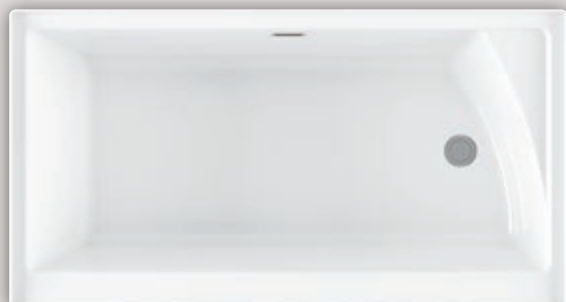
Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow.**

* The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing Chromatherapy on a TMU.

** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

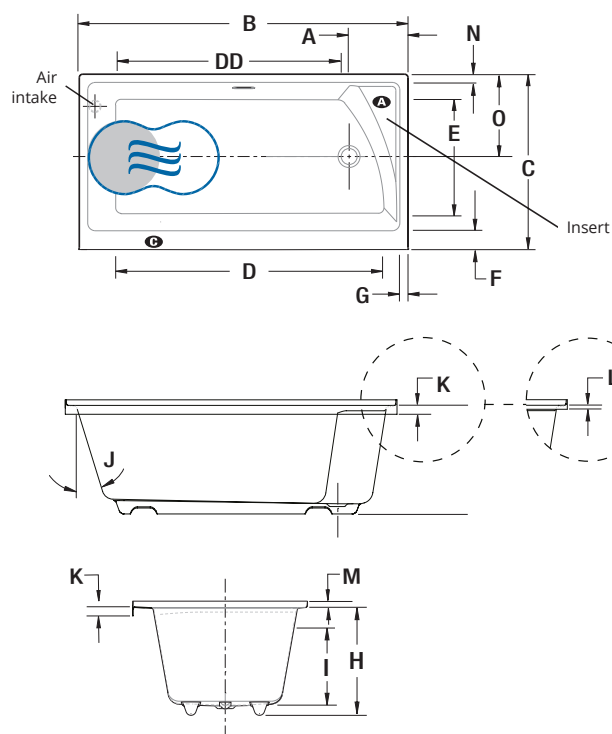


CITTI 6032 TRIO WITH INSERT



The insert can be positioned on either the right or left side of the bath to hold the AromaCloud® or soap and shampoo.

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	10 7/8"
B	Total length	60"
C	Total width	32"
D	Bathing well length	49 1/4"
DD	Bathing well length - insert side	42 5/8"
E	Bathing well width	21 1/8"
F	Deck width (skirt side)	3 3/4"
G	Deck width at drain end	2 1/8"
H	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	20"
I	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	14 1/2" 13 13/16"
J	Slope of backrest	17°
K	Height from bottom of deck to top standard deck	1 1/2"
L	Height from bottom of deck to top slim deck	1/2"
M	Tile flange height	1"
N	Deck width overflow side	2 1/8"
O	Outside edge to center drain	15 1/8"

- A** AromaCloud® position
- C** Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - The turbine must be remotely installed. - Citti bathtubs include an integrated tile flange, specify right or left. - Insert can be installed on right or left side. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Approx. shipping weight	125 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

CITTI 6032 TRIO WITHOUT INSERT

60" x 32" x 20"

Citti® is derived from sanskrit for "free spirit." At the same time, the name evokes today's great cities: these are the perfect baths for urban living.



Std 1 1/2" deck with optional Multifit skirt

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Std 1 1/2" deck - Left	BCTDRA0LT-XX	BCTDRA0LN-XX
Std 1 1/2" deck - Right	BCTDRA0RT-XX	BCTDRA0RN-XX
Slim deck - Left	BCTDRA1LT-XX	BCTDRA1LN-XX
Slim deck - Right	BCTDRA1RT-XX	BCTDRA1RN-XX
Front Overflow - Std 1 1/2" deck - Left	BC2DRA0LT-XX	BC2DRA0LN-XX
Front Overflow - Std 1 1/2" deck - Right	BC2DRA0RT-XX	BC2DRA0RN-XX
Front Overflow - Slim deck Left	BC2DRA1LT-XX	BC2DRA1LN-XX
Front Overflow - Slim deck Right	BC2DRA1RT-XX	BC2DRA1RN-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$4,665

Jets	44
1 heated backrest	Included
Mia® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB

Soaker

\$2,315

AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Alcove (3 walls)
No. of bathers	53
Integrated tile flange (specify right or left)	Included
US gallons	44
Imp. gallons	44

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10

White 01 , Biscuit 02 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Inst. & Incl.
---	---------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Biscuit 02	Included
-----------------	-------------------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p.6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL1	\$650
--	-------

CONTROL (TMU only) p.9

MiaPlus*** BMIAP2-XX	\$285
-----------------------------	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS **BGBGU-XX** p.12

White 01	\$750
-----------------	-------

SKIRT MULTIFIT (standard 1 1/2" deck only) **BSMUL-XX** p. 243

White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$600
-------------------------------------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p.10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

WASTE & OVERFLOW 16" x 35"*** **BOVER16-XX** p. 10

Chrome 07	\$260
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit* BOVERBR	\$240



Turbine must be remotely installed. With the AromaCloud® and/or Control on the deck, a complete shower door cannot be installed. Faucets must be wall-mounted.

Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow**.

* Only for models with front overflow.

** The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing Chromatherapy on a TMU.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

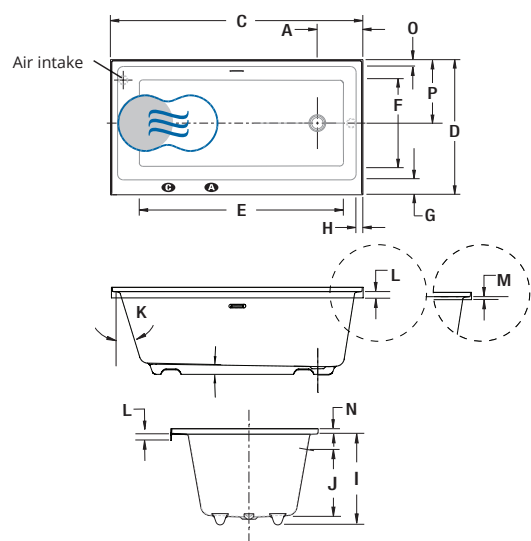
Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



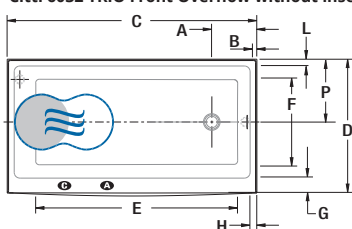
CITTI 6032 TRIO WITHOUT INSERT



INSTALLATION



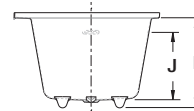
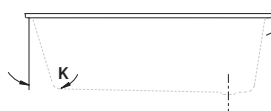
Citti 6032 TRIO Front Overflow without insert



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain (integrated waste & overflow)	10 7/8"
B	Outside edge to center of drain hole Waste & overflow 16" x 35" Front Overflow only	1 3/8"
C	Total length	60"
D	Total width	32"
E	Bathing well length	49 1/4"
F	Bathing well width	21 1/8"
G	Deck width (skirt side)	3 3/4"
H	Deck width at drain end	2 1/8"
I	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	20"
J	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	14 1/2" 13 13/16"
K	Slope of backrest	17°
L	Height from bottom of deck to top standard deck	1 1/2"
M	Height from bottom of deck to top slim deck	1/2"
N	Tile flange height	1"
O	Deck width overflow side	2 1/8"
P	Outside edge to center drain	15 1/8"

- A** AromaCloud® position
C Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)

- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). The turbine must be remotely installed. Citti bathtubs include an integrated tile flange, specify right or left. The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Approx. shipping weight	125 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

ELEGANCIA 6636

66" x 36" x 21"

With shapes and lines that take us back to the Victorian era, this collection transcends time, fitting right in with today's styles.

Contour C13

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
C10	BELLRDA0T-XX	BELLRDA0N-XX
C11	BELLODB0T-XX	BELLODB0N-XX
C13	BELLODD0T-XX	BELLODD0N-XX
C14	BELLODE0T-XX	BELLODE0N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$6,330

Jets	36
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB Soaker

\$3,135

AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	46
Imp. gallons	38

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Biscuit 02	Included
----------	------------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

GRAB BARS p. 12

CLEAR ACRYLIC*
BGBG10-XX

Chrome 07	\$60
Brushed Nickel 09	\$60
Polished Nickel 10	N/A

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

D13
BOVER
D13-XX

D14**
BOVER
D14-XX

INTE-
GRADED***
BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$490	\$250	\$235
White 01, Biscuit 02	N/A	\$265	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10	\$500	\$270	\$235
Unplated 00, Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$500	N/A	N/A
Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	N/A	N/A	\$355



Don't forget to select a contour among the 4 available to choose from.

* Specify insert finish. With Chrome or Brushed Nickel inserts.

** Piping is not included for the waste & overflow D14.

*** Only when ordering an AromaFlow; an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste. With the AromaFlow, the included Grab Bars can not be installed.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



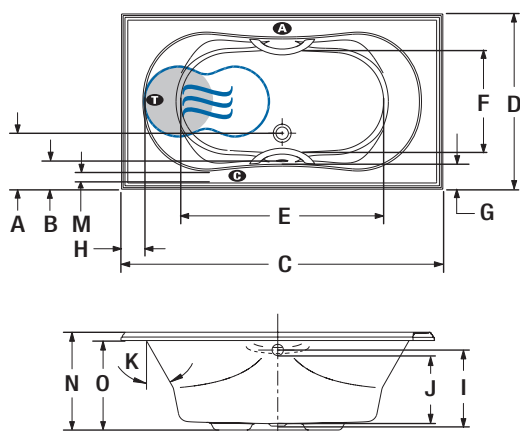
Contour C13

ELEGANCIA 6636



Contour C13

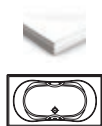
INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	11 1/2"
B	Outside edge to overflow	5 1/2"
C	Total length	66"
D	Total width	36"
E	Bathing well length	42"
F	Bathing well width	21 3/8"
G	Deck width (widest point)	5 1/4"
H	Deck width at backrest end	4 3/4"
I	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	16"
J	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35") Maximum water level with AromaFlow	14 5/16" 14 5/16"
K	Slope of backrests	30°

- A** AromaCloud® position
- G** Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
- T** Turbine position (TMU)
- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

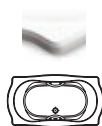
CHOOSE YOUR CONTOUR



Drop-in C10



Drop-in C11



Drop-in C13



Drop-in C14

LETTER	M	N	O
DESCRIPTION	Deck width (narrowest point)	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of deck
C10	3 1/4"	20 3/4"	18 1/4"
C11	3 1/2"	20 5/8"	17 5/8"
C13	3 5/8"	20 5/8"	18 5/8"
C14	3 1/4"	20 3/4"	18 1/4"

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	- The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated . It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access).

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000044 (C11, C13 & C14)
Approx. shipping weight	135 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

ELEGANCIA 6642

66" x 42" x 21"

With shapes and lines that take us back to the Victorian era, this collection transcends time, fitting right in with today's styles.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
C10	BELNRDA0T-XX	BELNRDA0N-XX
C11	BELNODB0T-XX	BELNODB0N-XX
C13	BELNODD0T-XX	BELNODD0N-XX
C14	BELNODE0T-XX	BELNODE0N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$6,455

Jets	38
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2 nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB Soaker

\$3,205

AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2 nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	53
Imp. gallons	44

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Biscuit 02	Included
----------	------------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

GRAB BARS p. 12

CLEAR ACRYLIC*
BGBG10-XX

Chrome 07	\$60
Brushed Nickel 09	\$60
Polished Nickel 10	N/A

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

D13
BOVER
D13-XX

D14**
BOVER
D14-XX

INTE-
GRADED***
BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$490	\$250	\$235
White 01, Biscuit 02	N/A	\$265	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10	\$500	\$270	\$235
Unplated 00, Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$500	N/A	N/A
Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	N/A	N/A	\$355



Don't forget to select a contour among the 4 available to choose from.

* Specify insert finish. With Chrome or Brushed Nickel inserts.

** Piping is not included for the waste & overflow D14.

*** Only when ordering an AromaFlow; an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste. With the AromaFlow, the included Grab Bars can not be installed.

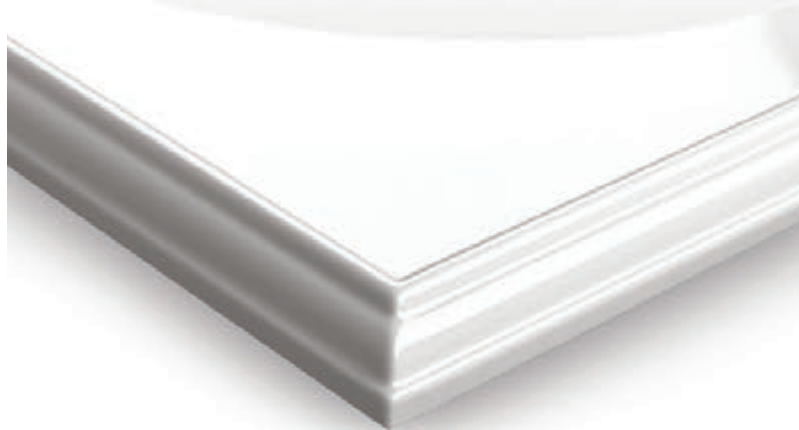
TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



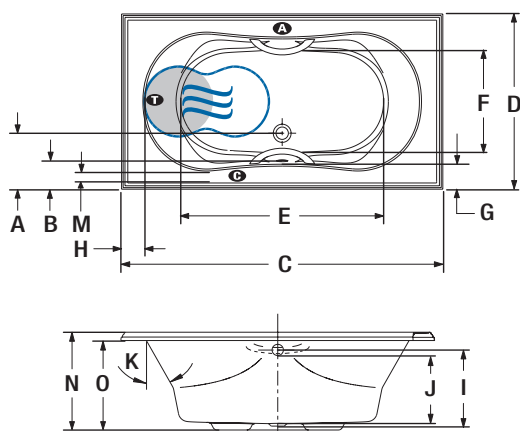
Contour C10

ELEGANCIA 6642



Contour C10

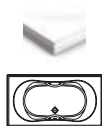
INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	12 1/2"
B	Outside edge to overflow	6 1/2"
C	Total length	66"
D	Total width	42"
E	Bathing well length	41 3/4"
F	Bathing well width	25 3/8"
G	Deck width (widest point)	6 1/8"
H	Deck width at backrest end	4 3/4"
I	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	16"
J	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35") Maximum water level with AromaFlow	14 5/16" 14 5/16"
K	Slope of backrests	30°

- A** AromaCloud® position
- G** Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
- T** Turbine position (TMU)
- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

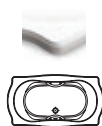
CHOOSE YOUR CONTOUR



Drop-in C10



Drop-in C11



Drop-in C13



Drop-in C14

LETTER	M	N	O
DESCRIPTION	Deck width (narrowest point)	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of deck
C10	2 7/8"	20 3/4"	18"
C11	3 1/4"	20 5/8"	17 1/8"
C13	2 5/8"	20 5/8"	18 5/8"
C14	2 3/4"	20 3/4"	18"

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.	Cutting template	# 90000043 (C11, C13 & C14)
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.	Approx. shipping weight	140 lb
Others	- The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated . It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access).	Turbine power	550 W
Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).		Air heater	600 W
		WARRANTY	
		Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
		Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

ELEGANCIA 7236

72" x 36" x 21"

With shapes and lines that take us back to the Victorian era, this collection transcends time, fitting right in with today's styles.



Contour C14

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
C10	BELSRDA0T-XX	BELSRDA0N-XX
C11	BELSODB0T-XX	BELSODB0N-XX
C13	BELSODD0T-XX	BELSODD0N-XX
C14	BELSODE0T-XX	BELSODE0N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$6,500

Jets	38
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2 nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB Soaker

\$3,270

AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2 nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	52
Imp. gallons	44

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Biscuit 02	Included
----------	------------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

GRAB BARS p. 12

CLEAR ACRYLIC*
BGBG10-XX

Chrome 07	\$60
Brushed Nickel 09	\$60
Polished Nickel 10	N/A

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

D13
BOVER
D13-XX

D14**
BOVER
D14-XX

INTE-
GRADED***
BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$490	\$250	\$235
White 01, Biscuit 02	N/A	\$265	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10	\$500	\$270	\$235
Unplated 00, Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$500	N/A	N/A
Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	N/A	N/A	\$355



Don't forget to select a contour among the 4 available to choose from.

* Specify insert finish. With Chrome or Brushed Nickel inserts.

** Piping is not included for the waste & overflow D14.

*** Only when ordering an AromaFlow; an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste. With the AromaFlow, the included Grab Bars can not be installed.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



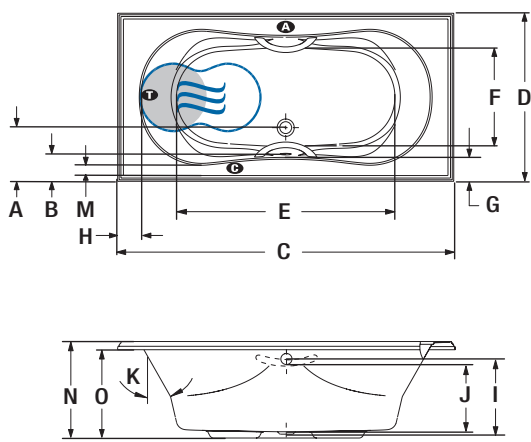
Contour C14

ELEGANCIA 7236



Contour C14

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	11 5/8"
B	Outside edge to overflow	5 5/8"
C	Total length	72"
D	Total width	36 1/8"
E	Bathing well length	47 1/4"
F	Bathing well width	21 3/8"
G	Deck width (widest point)	5 1/4"
H	Deck width at backrest end	5 1/8"
I	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	16"
J	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35") Maximum water level with AromaFlow	14 5/16" 14 5/16"
K	Slope of backrests	30°

- A** AromaCloud® position
- G** Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
- T** Turbine position (TMU)
- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

CHOOSE YOUR CONTOUR



Drop-in C10



Drop-in C11



Drop-in C13



Drop-in C14

LETTER	M	N	O
DESCRIPTION	Deck width (narrowest point)	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of deck
C10	1 7/8"	20 3/4"	18 1/4"
C11	1 7/8"	20 5/8"	17 5/8"
C13	1 1/4"	20 5/8"	18 5/8"
C14	1 5/8"	20 3/4"	18 1/4"

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.	Cutting template	# 90000042 (C11, C13 & C14)
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.	Approx. shipping weight	137 lb
Others	- The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated . It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access).	Turbine power	550 W
Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).		Air heater	600 W
		WARRANTY	
		Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
		Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

ELEGANCIA 7242

72" x 42" x 21"

With shapes and lines that take us back to the Victorian era, this collection transcends time, fitting right in with today's styles.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
C10	BELVRDA0T-XX	BELVRDA0N-XX
C11	BELVODB0T-XX	BELVODB0N-XX
C13	BELVODD0T-XX	BELVODD0N-XX
C14	BELVODE0T-XX	BELVODE0N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$6,585

Jets	40
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2 nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB Soaker

\$3,420

AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2 nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	60
Imp. gallons	50

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Biscuit 02	Included
----------	------------	----------

Contour C11

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

GRAB BARS p. 12

CLEAR ACRYLIC*
BGBG10-XX

Chrome 07	\$60
Brushed Nickel 09	\$60
Polished Nickel 10	N/A

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

D13
BOVER
D13-XX

D14**
BOVER
D14-XX

INTE-GRATED***
BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$490	\$250	\$235
White 01, Biscuit 02	N/A	\$265	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10	\$500	\$270	\$235
Unplated 00, Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$500	N/A	N/A
Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	N/A	N/A	\$355



Don't forget to select a contour among the 4 available to choose from.

* Specify insert finish. With Chrome or Brushed Nickel inserts.

** Piping is not included for the waste & overflow D14.

*** Only when ordering an AromaFlow; an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste. With the AromaFlow, the included Grab Bars can not be installed.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



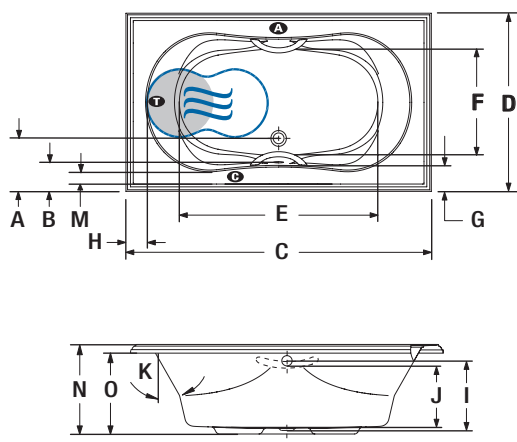
Contour C11

ELEGANCIA 7242



Contour C11

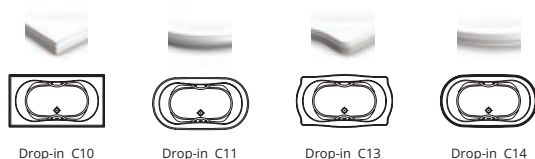
INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	12 5/8"
B	Outside edge to overflow	6 5/8"
C	Total length	71 1/2"
D	Total width	41 1/2"
E	Bathing well length	47 1/4"
F	Bathing well width	25 3/8"
G	Deck width (widest point)	6 1/4"
H	Deck width at backrest end	5 1/8"
I	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	16"
J	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35") Maximum water level with AromaFlow	14 5/16" 14 5/16"
K	Slope of backrests	30°

- A** AromaCloud® position
- G** Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
- T** Turbine position (TMU)
- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

CHOOSE YOUR CONTOUR



Drop-in C10

Drop-in C11

Drop-in C13

Drop-in C14

LETTER	M	N	O
DESCRIPTION	Deck width (narrowest point)	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of deck
C10	2 5/8"	20 3/4"	18"
C11	2 7/8"	20 5/8"	17 1/8"
C13	2"	20 5/8"	18 5/8"
C14	2 1/2"	20 3/4"	18"

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.	Cutting template	# 90000041 (C11, C13 & C14)
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.	Approx. shipping weight	141 lb
Others	- The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated . It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access).	Turbine power	550 W
Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).		Air heater	600 W
		WARRANTY	
		Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
		Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

ESSENCIA OVAL 7236

72" x 36" x 25"

Essencia evokes essence—the elemental aspects of the inner being.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
	BESSOD00T-XX	BESSOD00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$6,425

Jets	50
1 heated backrest & headrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control*	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB

Soaker

\$4,525

AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type		Drop-in
No. of bathers		Inverted V
US gallons	61	Armrests
Imp. gallons	51	Grab bars (color match)
Raised seats	1	Footrest
		Included

WASTE & OVERFLOW 16" x 35" [BOVER16I-XX](#) p. 10

White 01 , Biscuit 02 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	Installed & Included
---	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01 Biscuit 02	Included
---	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL2	\$850
---	-------

CLEAR ACRYLIC GRAB BARS [BGBG10-XX](#) p. 12

With Chrome 07 or Brushed Nickel 09 inserts	\$60
---	------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERIN-XX](#) p. 10

White 01 , Biscuit 02 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240
---	-------



* For TMU, control must be wall mounted. Faucets cannot be installed on the deck of the bath.

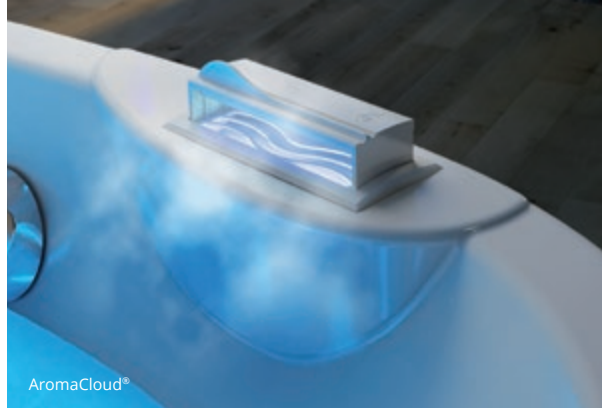
** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the [bainultra.com/interactive-price-list](#) or on [bainultra.com/extranet](#) or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



ESSENCIA OVAL 7236

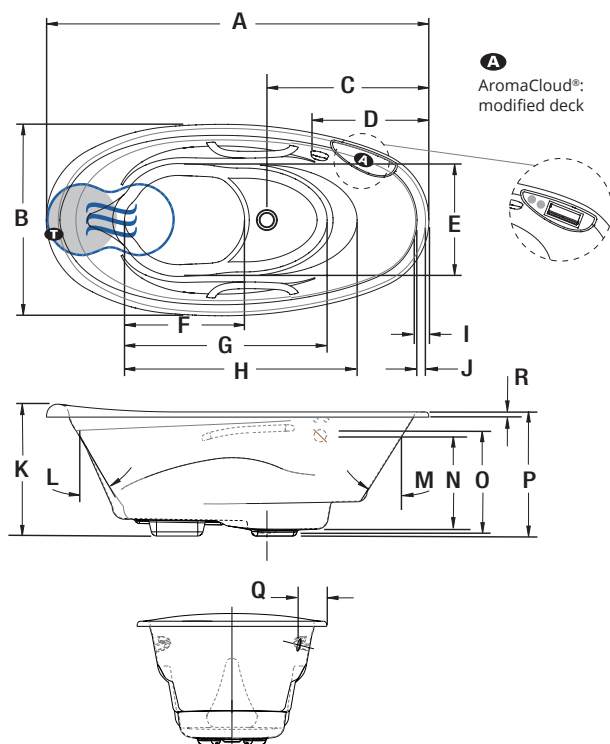


AromaCloud®



Inverted V backrest

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	72"
B	Total width	36"
C	Outside edge to center drain	30 1/2"
D	Outside edge to overflow	20 1/2"
E	Bathing well width	21"
F	Raised seat length	22 5/8"
G	Bottom bathing well length	38"
H	Bathing well length	45 1/4"
I	Deck width (top)	2 5/8"
J	Deck width (raised deck)	1 1/2"
K	Total height to headrest	24 7/8"
L	Slope of backrest	30°
M	Slope on drain side	32°
N	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35")	16 5/8"
	Maximum water level with AromaFlow	16 9/16"
O	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	18 3/8"
P	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	23 1/2"
Q	Minimum faucet dimension	6 3/8"
R	Deck height at footrest	1"

A AromaCloud® position

T Turbine position (TMU)

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

⦿ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Faucets cannot be installed on the deck of the bath. - TMU: Control must be wall-mounted. - TUB: Dot controls are located on the side of the AromaCloud®. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000056
Approx. shipping weight	146 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

ESTHESIA 6638

66" x 38" x 21"

Esthesia, the new expression of beauty in the world of therapeutic baths. Neoclassically inspired Esthesia baths boast clean, purely geometric designs.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Standard 2" deck	BEAMRD00T-XX	BEAMRD00N-XX
Slim deck 1/2"	BEAMRD10T-XX	BEAMRD10N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$5,875

Jets	38
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow® BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2 nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$2,975

AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow® BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2 nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	59
Imp. gallons	49

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

White 01 , Biscuit 02 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
---	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Biscuit 02	Included
--------------------------	----------------------------	----------

Slim deck 1/2"

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL1	\$650
---	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS [BGBGU-XX](#) p. 12

White 01	\$750
--------------------------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW [BOVERINI-XX](#) p. 10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60



Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow**. Don't forget to specify the deck height (1/2" or 2").

* When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

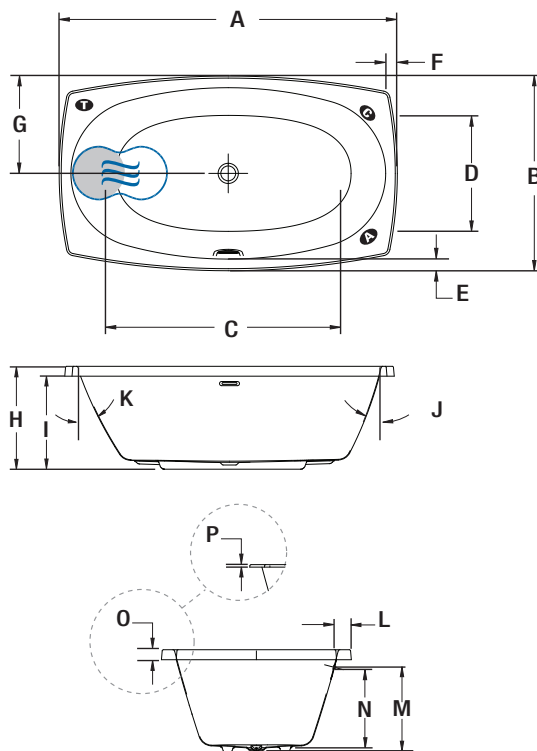


ESTHESIA 6638



Standard deck 2"

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	66"
B	Total width	38"
C	Bathing well length	47 3/8"
D	Bathing well width	23"
E	Deck width (narrowest point)	2 5/8"
F	Deck width at 2 nd backrest	2 5/8"
G	Deck to drain center	19"
H	Total height	21"
I	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of standard deck 2"	19"
J	Slope of 2 nd backrest	21°
K	Slope of backrest	26°
L	Deck to edge of overflow	3 1/2"
M	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	16 5/8"
N	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 7/8" 15 1/8"
O	Height from bottom to top of deck	2"
P	Height from bottom to top of slim deck	1/2"

- A** AromaCloud® position
- C** Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
- T** Turbine position (TMU)
- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.	Cutting template	# 90000066
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.	Approx. shipping weight	120 lb
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed. 	Turbine power	550 W
Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).		Air heater	600 W
		WARRANTY	
		Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
		Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

INUA 6036

60" x 36" x 23"

In Inuit spirituality Inua means "everything that lives." INUA is the universal soul that unites all things in nature.



Slim deck 1/2"

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Standard 1 1/2" deck	BINFRD00T-XX	BINFRD00N-XX
Slim deck 1/2"	BINFRD10T-XX	BINFRD10N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$7,930

Jets	46
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925


TUB

Soaker

\$4,930

AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type			Drop-in
No. of bathers		Inverted V	1
US gallons	54	Armrests	2
Imp. gallons	45	Grab bars (color match)	2
Raised seats	1	Comfort Cushion (specify color: Grey or Black) p. 37	1

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Biscuit 02	Included
--------------------------	----------------------------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL1	\$650
---	-------

CLEAR ACRYLIC GRAB BARS [BGBG10-XX](#) p. 12

With Chrome 07 or Brushed Nickel 09 inserts	\$60
---	------

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35"

[BOVER16-XX](#)

INTE-
GRATED
[BOVERIN-XX](#)

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	N/A	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit* BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit* BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240



Don't forget to specify the deck height (1/2" or 1 1/2"). Faucet must be installed on the deck flat surface.

* When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



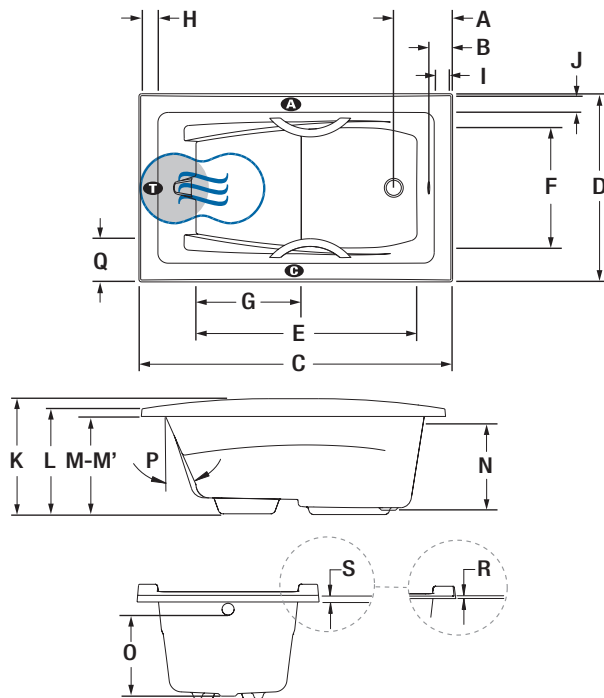
INUA 6036



Comfort Cushion (included)

INSTALLATION

- A** With the AromaCloud®, you must choose to install the control or the faucet on opposite side.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	11 1/4"
B	Outside edge to overflow	4 1/2"
C	Total length	60"
D	Total width	36"
E	Bathing well length	42 1/4"
F	Bathing well width at center zone	23"
G	Raised seat length	20 1/8"
H	Deck width at backrest end	4 1/8"
I	Deck width at drain end	4 1/8"
J	Deck width	4"
K	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	23"
L	Total height to headrest	21"
M	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of standard deck	19 1/2"
M'	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of slim deck	20 1/2"
N	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	17 1/8"
O	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35")	15 3/8"
	Maximum water level (Integrated waste & overflow)	16 3/8"
	Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 3/8"
P	Slope of backrest	24°
Q	Minimum spout reach	8"
R	Slim deck minimum height	1/2"
S	Standard deck minimum height	1 1/2"

- A** AromaCloud® position
G Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)

- T** Turbine position (TMU)
 ● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Therapeutic Comfort Cushion - INCLUDED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Made of ultraresistant urethane gel - Extremely comfortable and soft to the touch - Fully waterproof - Remarkably durable - Color available: Grey + Black
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - The water level may vary when an AromaFlow or an Integrated waste & overflow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Approx. shipping weight	137 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

INUA 6636

66" x 36" x 23"

In Inuit spirituality Inua means "everything that lives." INUA is the universal soul that unites all things in nature.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Standard 1 1/2" deck	BINLRD00T-XX	BINLRD00N-XX
Slim deck 1/2"	BINLRD10T-XX	BINLRD10N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$7,975

Jets	50
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925


TUB

Soaker

\$4,955

AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type			Drop-in
No. of bathers		Inverted V	1
US gallons	62	Armrests	2
Imp. gallons	51	Grab bars (color match)	2
Raised seats	1	Comfort Cushion (specify color: Grey or Black) p. 37	1

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Biscuit 02	Included
--------------------------	----------------------------	----------

Standard 1 1/2" deck

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL1	\$650
---	-------

CLEAR ACRYLIC GRAB BARS [BGBG10-XX](#) p. 12

With Chrome 07 or Brushed Nickel 09 inserts	\$60
---	------

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35" [BOVER16-XX](#)

INTE-GRATED [BOVERIN-XX](#)

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	N/A	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit* BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit* BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240



Don't forget to specify the deck height (1/2" or 1 1/2"). Faucet must be installed on the deck flat surface.

* When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

** When ordering an AromaFlow, an integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



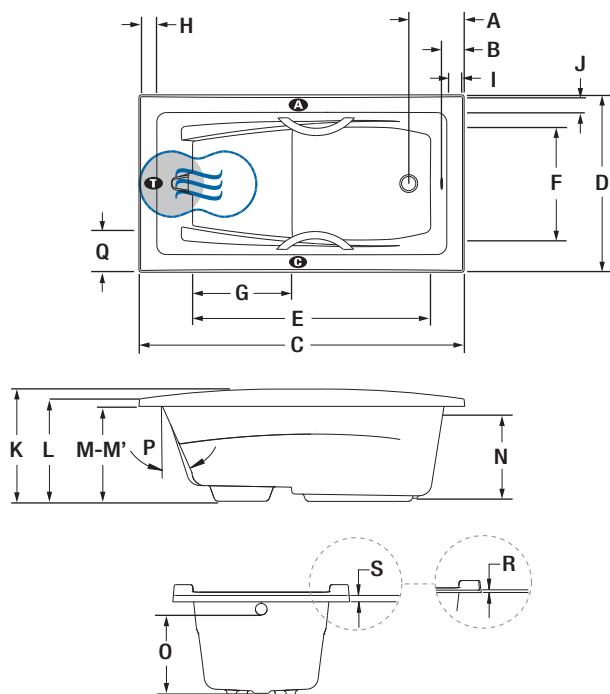
INUA 6636



Comfort Cushion (included)

INSTALLATION

- A** With the AromaCloud®, you must choose to install the control or the faucet on opposite side.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	11 1/4"
B	Outside edge to overflow	4 1/2"
C	Total length	66"
D	Total width	36"
E	Bathing well length	48 1/8"
F	Bathing well width at center zone	22 7/8"
G	Raised seat length	20 1/8"
H	Deck width at backrest end	4 1/8"
I	Deck width at drain end	4 1/8"
J	Deck width	4"
K	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	23"
L	Total height to headrest	21"
M	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of standard deck	19 1/2"
M'	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of slim deck	20 1/2"
N	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	17 1/8"
O	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35")	15 3/8"
	Maximum water level (Integrated waste & overflow)	16 5/16"
	Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 3/8"
P	Slope of backrest	24°
Q	Minimum spout reach	8"
R	Slim deck minimum height	1/2"
S	Standard deck minimum height	1 1/2"

A AromaCloud® position

G Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)

T Turbine position (TMU)

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☰ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Therapeutic Comfort Cushion - INCLUDED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Made of ultraresistant urethane gel - Extremely comfortable and soft to the touch - Fully waterproof - Remarkably durable - Color available: Grey + Black
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - The water level may vary when an AromaFlow or an Integrated waste & overflow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Approx. shipping weight	138 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

INUA 7240

72" x 40" x 23"

In Inuit spirituality Inua means "everything that lives." INUA is the universal soul that unites all things in nature.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Standard 1 1/2" deck	BINURD00T-XX	BINURD00N-XX
Slim deck 1/2"	BINURD10T-XX	BINURD10N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$8,500

Jets	58
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2 nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$5,470

AromaCloud® BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2 nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	67
Imp. gallons	56
Raised seats	2
	Inverted V
	Armrests
	Grab bars (color match)
	Comfort Cushion (specify color: Grey or Black) p. 37

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Biscuit 02	Included
--------------------------	----------------------------	----------

Standard 1 1/2" deck

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL1	\$650
---	-------

CLEAR ACRYLIC GRAB BARS [BGBG10-XX](#) p. 12

With Chrome 07 or Brushed Nickel 09 inserts	\$60
---	------

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35"

[BOVER16-XX](#)

INTE-GRATED
[BOVERIN-XX](#)

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	N/A	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit* BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit* BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240



Don't forget to specify the deck height (1/2" or 1 1/2"). Faucet must be installed on the deck flat surface.

* When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

With the AromaFlow, the included Grab Bars can not be installed.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



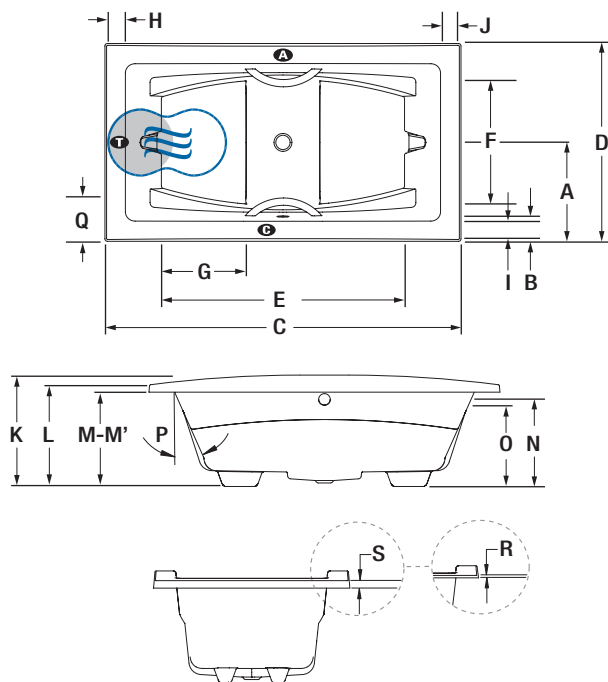
INUA 7240



Comfort Cushion (2 included)

INSTALLATION

- A** With the AromaCloud®, you must choose to install the control or the faucet on opposite side.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	20"
B	Outside edge to overflow	4 1/2"
C	Total length	72"
D	Total width	40"
E	Bathing well length	49 1/8"
F	Bathing well width at center zone	25 1/8"
G	Raised seat length	17 1/8"
H	Deck width at backrest end	4 5/8"
I	Deck width	4 5/8"
J	Deck width	4 5/8"
K	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	23"
L	Total height to headrest	21"
M	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of standard deck	19 1/2"
M'	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of slim deck	20 1/2"
N	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	17 1/8"
O	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35") Maximum water level (Integrated waste & overflow) Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 3/8" 16 3/8" 15 15/16"
P	Slope of backrests	24°
Q	Minimum spout reach	8 3/4"
R	Slim deck minimum height	1/2"
S	Standard deck minimum height	1 1/2"

- A** AromaCloud® position
G Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)

- T** Turbine position (TMU)
● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
● Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Therapeutic Comfort Cushion - INCLUDED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Made of ultraresistant urethane gel - Extremely comfortable and soft to the touch - Fully waterproof - Remarkably durable - Color available: Grey + Black
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - The water level will vary when an AromaFlow or an Integrated waste & overflow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Approx. shipping weight	153 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

ELLIPSE 6636

66" x 36" x 21"

Named after the meridians of our body—the paths along which our energy flows—the collection also brings to mind the meridian (or mid-point) of life with an invitation to relax and listen to your body and mind.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Rolled deck	BMELOUM0T-XX	BMELOUM0N-XX
Flat deck	BMELOUN0T-XX	BMELOUN0N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$6,080

Jets	38
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2 nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$2,690

AromaCloud®** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2 nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	48
Imp. gallons	40
STANDARD COLOR p. 13	
White 01	Included
Biscuit 02	

Flat deck

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35"
BOVER16-XX

INTE-GRATED**
BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240
--	-------



Don't forget to indicate flat or rolled deck.

* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** Only when ordering an AromaFlow; an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



ELLIPSE 6636



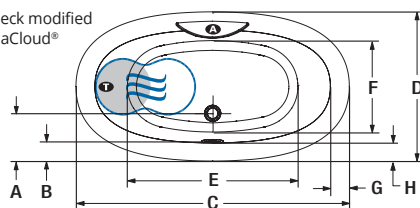
Flat deck



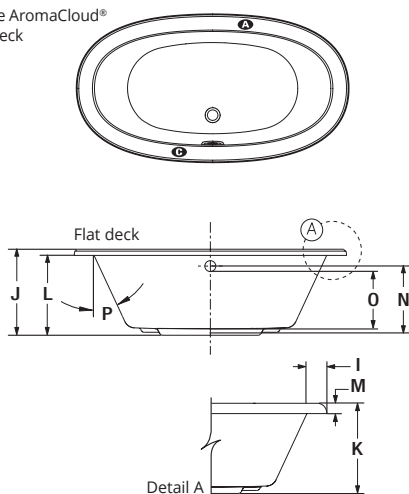
Rolled deck

INSTALLATION

- A** For rolled deck: deck modified to host the AromaCloud®



- A** With flat deck, the AromaCloud® is built into the deck



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	11 1/2"
B	Outside edge to overflow	4 5/8"
C	Total length	66"
D	Total width	36"
E	Bathing well length	42 3/8"
F	Bathing well width	22 1/4"
G	Deck width at backrest end	4 3/8"
H	Flat surface width	4 1/4"
I	Rolled deck width	4 3/4"
J	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	21"
K	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	22"
L	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of deck	19 1/2"
M	Height from bottom of deck to top deck	2 1/2"
N	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	16 5/8"
O	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35") Maximum water level with AromaFlow	14 7/8" 14 3/8"
P	Slope of backrest	25°

- A** AromaCloud® position
C Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
T Turbine position (TMU)
 ● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.	Cutting template	# 90000055
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.	Approx. shipping weight	100 lb
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - There is a height difference for the rolled deck (see drawing Detail A). - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed. 	Turbine power	550 W
		Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY			
		Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
		Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

ELLIPSE 7240

72" x 40" x 21"

Named after the meridians of our body—the paths along which our energy flows—the collection also brings to mind the meridian (or mid-point) of life with an invitation to relax and listen to your body and mind.

PRODUCT NO.		
MODEL	TMU	TUB
Rolled deck	BMEUOUM0T-XX	BMEUOUM0N-XX
Flat deck	BMEUOUN0T-XX	BMEUOUN0N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU) Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system	\$6,420
Jets	40
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow®** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2 nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB Soaker	\$2,970
AromaCloud®** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow®** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2 nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES			
Installation type		Drop-in	
No. of bathers	2	Imp. gallons	49
US gallons	59		
STANDARD COLOR p. 13			
<div> <div>White 01</div> <div>Biscuit 02</div> </div>		Included	

Rolled deck

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35"
BOVER16-XX

INTE-
GRATED**
BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01, Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240
---	-------



Don't forget to indicate flat or rolled deck.

* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** Only when ordering an AromaFlow; an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



ELLIPSE 7240



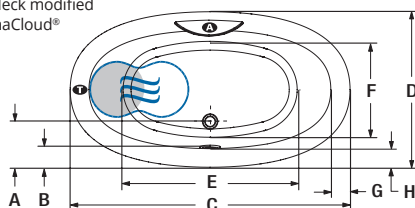
Flat deck



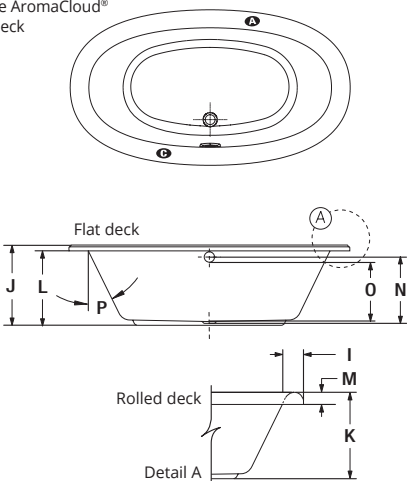
Rolled deck

INSTALLATION

- A** For rolled deck: deck modified to host the AromaCloud®



- A** With flat deck, the AromaCloud® is built into the deck



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	11 3/4"
B	Outside edge to overflow	4 7/8"
C	Total length	72"
D	Total width	40"
E	Bathing well length	46 1/8"
F	Bathing well width	24 3/4"
G	Deck width at backrest end	4 3/4"
H	Deck width	4 5/8"
I	Rolled deck width	5 3/8"
J	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	21"
K	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	22"
L	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of deck	19 1/2"
M	Height from bottom of deck to top deck	2 1/2"
N	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	16 5/8"
O	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35")	14 7/8"
	Maximum water level with AromaFlow	14 3/8"
P	Slope of backrest	27°

- A** AromaCloud® position
C Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
T Turbine position (TMU)
 ● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 ● Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - There is a height difference for the rolled deck (see drawing Detail A). - Available with flat deck or rolled deck. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000001
Approx. shipping weight	128 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

MERIDIAN UNO

60" x 31" x 20"

Named after the meridians of our body—the paths along which our energy flows—the collection also brings to mind the meridian (or mid-point) of life with an invitation to relax and listen to your body and mind.



PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Alcove – Right	BMUCRA0RT-XX	BMUCRA0RN-XX
Alcove – Left	BMUCRA0LT-XX	BMUCRA0LN-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$4,265

Jets	36
1 heated backrest	Included
Mia® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB

Soaker

\$2,260

AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Alcove (3 walls)		
No. of bathers	3	Integrated tile flange and skirt not removable (specify right or left)	Included
US gallons	35		
Imp. gallons	29		

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Biscuit 02	Included
-----------------	-------------------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

CONTROL (TMU only) p. 9

MiaPlus*** BMIAP1-XX	\$285
-----------------------------	-------

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35"
BOVER16-XX **INTE-GRATED*****
BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240
--	-------



* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing Chromatherapy on a TMU.

*** Only when ordering an AromaFlow; an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



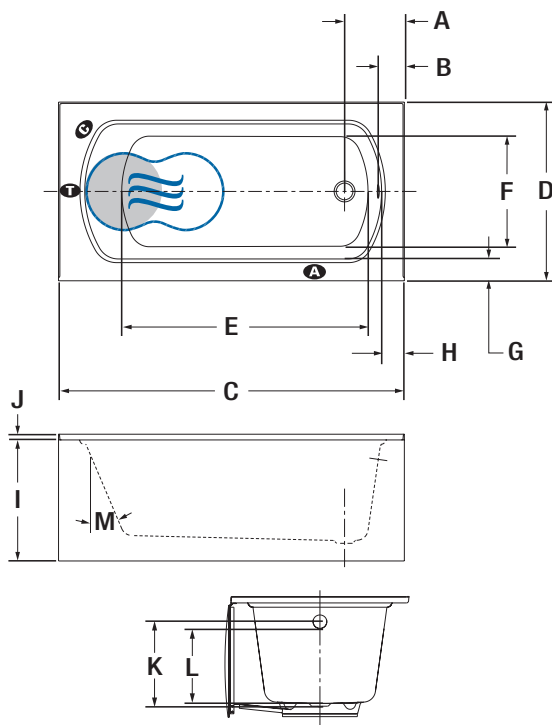
MERIDIAN UNO



Integrated tile flange

INSTALLATION

- A** When tile flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	10 3/8"
B	Outside edge to overflow	5 7/8"
C	Total length	60"
D	Total width	31"
E	Bathing well length	42 3/4"
F	Bathing well width	19 5/16"
G	Deck width	3 1/4"
H	Deck width at drain end	4"
I	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	20"
J	Tile flange height	1"
K	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	14 5/8"
L	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35")	13"
	Maximum water level with AromaFlow	12 7/8"
M	Slope of backrest	23°

- A** AromaCloud® position
C Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
T Turbine position (TMU)
 ● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). Integrated tile flange is included (specify right or left). Integrated skirt can not be removed. The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Approx. shipping weight	136 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

MERIDIAN DUO

60" x 31" x 21"

Named after the meridians of our body—the paths along which our energy flows—the collection also brings to mind the meridian (or mid-point) of life with an invitation to relax and listen to your body and mind.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Alcove – Right	BMDCA0RT-XX	BMDCA0RN-XX
Alcove – Left	BMDCA0LT-XX	BMDCA0LN-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$4,265

Jets	36
1 heated backrest	Included
Mia® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB

Soaker

\$2,260

AromaCloud®** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Alcove (3 walls)		
No. of bathers	3	Integrated tile flange and skirt with removable panel (specify right or left)	Included
US gallons	35		
Imp. gallons	29		

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Biscuit 02	Included
-----------------	-------------------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

CONTROL (TMU only) p. 9

MiaPlus®** BMIAP1-XX	\$285
-----------------------------	-------

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35"
BOVER16-XX **INTE-GRATED*****
BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240
--	-------



* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** The MiaPlus® Control is included when purchasing Chromatherapy on a TMU.

*** Only when ordering an AromaFlow; an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

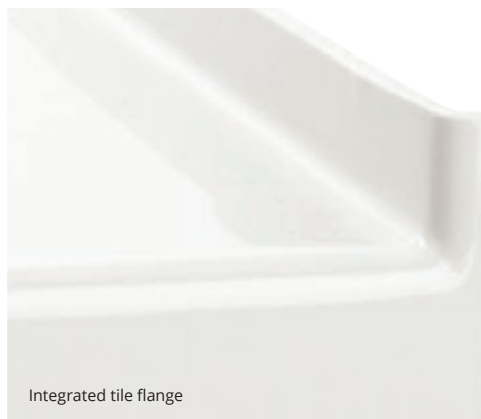
Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



MERIDIAN DUO



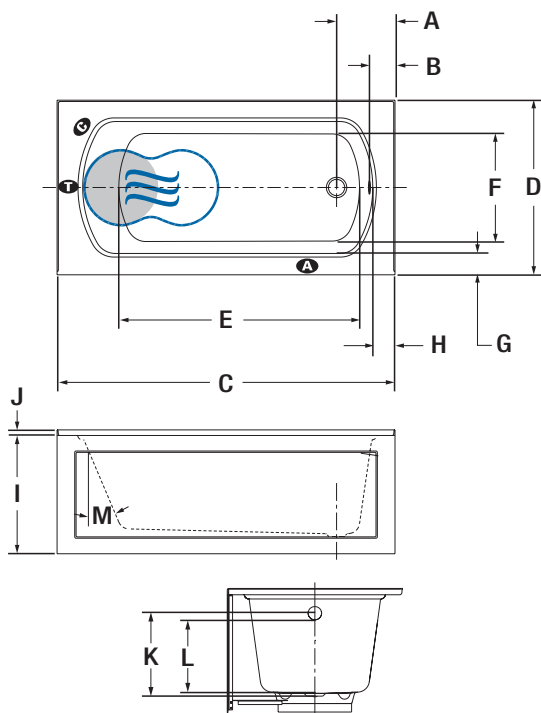
Integrated skirt with removable panel



Integrated tile flange

INSTALLATION

- A** When tile flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	10 3/8"
B	Outside edge to overflow	5 7/8"
C	Total length	60"
D	Total width	31"
E	Bathing well length	42 3/4"
F	Bathing well width	19 5/16"
G	Deck width	3 1/4"
H	Deck width at drain end	4"
I	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	21"
J	Tile flange height	1"
K	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	14 5/8"
L	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35")	13"
	Maximum water level with AromaFlow	12 7/8"
M	Slope of backrest	23°

- A** AromaCloud® position
C Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
T Turbine position (TMU)
 ● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). Integrated tile flange is included (specify right or left). Integrated skirt with removable panel. The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Approx. shipping weight	136 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

MERIDIAN 6030

60" x 30" x 21"

Named after the meridians of our body—the paths along which our energy flows—the collection also brings to mind the meridian (or mid-point) of life with an invitation to relax and listen to your body and mind.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Alcove – Right	BMEBRI0RT-XX	BMEBRI0RN-XX
Alcove – Left	BMEBRI0LT-XX	BMEBRI0LN-XX
Drop-in	BMEBRI00T-XX	BMEBRI00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$4,265

Jets	37
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925




TUB

Soaker

\$1,875

AromaCloud®** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type		Drop-in & Alcove (3 walls)	
No. of bathers		Integrated tile flange (specify right or left)	Included
US gallons	50		
Imp. gallons	41		
STANDARD COLOR p. 13			
		Included	
White 01	Biscuit 02		

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

SKIRT p. 243

MULTIFIT

BSMUL-XX

SJ-1

BSJ1-XX

White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$600	\$715
-------------------------------------	-------	-------

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35"

BOVER16-XX

INTE-GRATED**

BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240
--	-------



* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

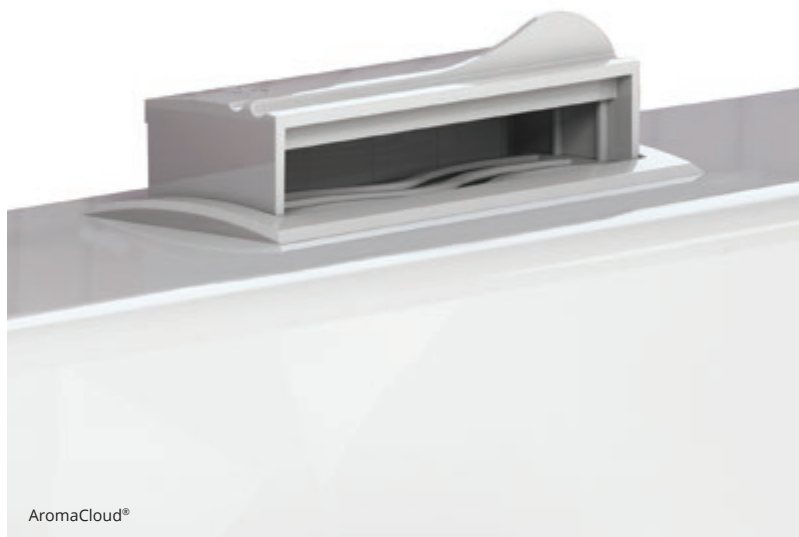
** Only when ordering an AromaFlow; an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

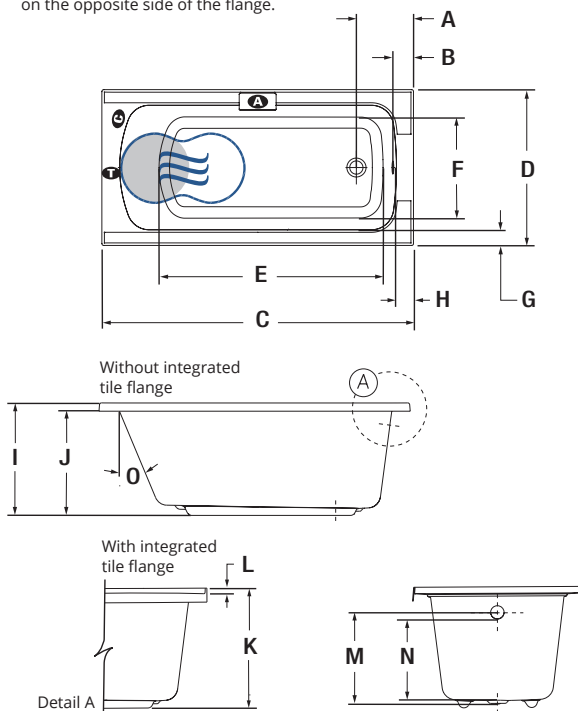


MERIDIAN 6030



INSTALLATION

- A** Deck modified to host the AromaCloud®. When tile flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	11"
B	Outside edge to overflow	4"
C	Total length	60"
D	Total width	30"
E	Bathing well length	43 5/8"
F	Bathing well width	19 5/8"
G	Deck width	3 1/4"
H	Deck width at drain end	3 1/2"
I	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	20 1/2"
J	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of deck	19"
K	Height from bottom of bath to top of tile flange	21 1/2"
L	Tile flange height	1"
M	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	15 13/16"
N	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35") Maximum water level with AromaFlow	14 1/16" 13 15/16"
O	Slope of backrest	24°

- A** AromaCloud® position
C Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
T Turbine position (TMU)
 ● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). There is a height difference for the integrated tile flange (see Detail A). Available with or without integrated tile flange (specify right or left) at the same price. The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000053
Approx. shipping weight	100 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

MERIDIAN 6032

60" x 32" x 21"

Named after the meridians of our body—the paths along which our energy flows—the collection also brings to mind the meridian (or mid-point) of life with an invitation to relax and listen to your body and mind.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Alcove – Right	BMEDRIORT-XX	BMEDRIORN-XX
Alcove – Left	BMEDRIOLT-XX	BMEDRIOLN-XX
Drop-in	BMEDRIOOT-XX	BMEDRIOON-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$4,885

Jets	37
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925




TUB

Soaker

\$1,900

AromaCloud®** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type		Drop-in & Alcove (3 walls)	
No. of bathers			
US gallons	50	Integrated tile flange (specify right or left)	Included
Imp. gallons	41		
STANDARD COLOR p. 13			
			
White 01	Biscuit 02	Included	

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

SKIRT p. 243

MULTIFIT

BSMUL-XX

SJ-1

BSJ1-XX

White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$600	\$715
-------------------------------------	-------	-------

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35"

BOVER16-XX

INTE-GRATED**

BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240
--	-------



* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

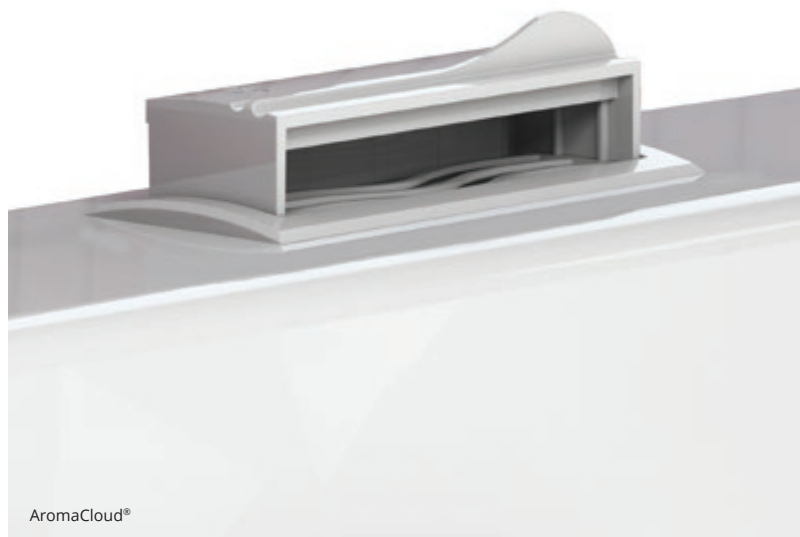
** Only when ordering an AromaFlow; an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

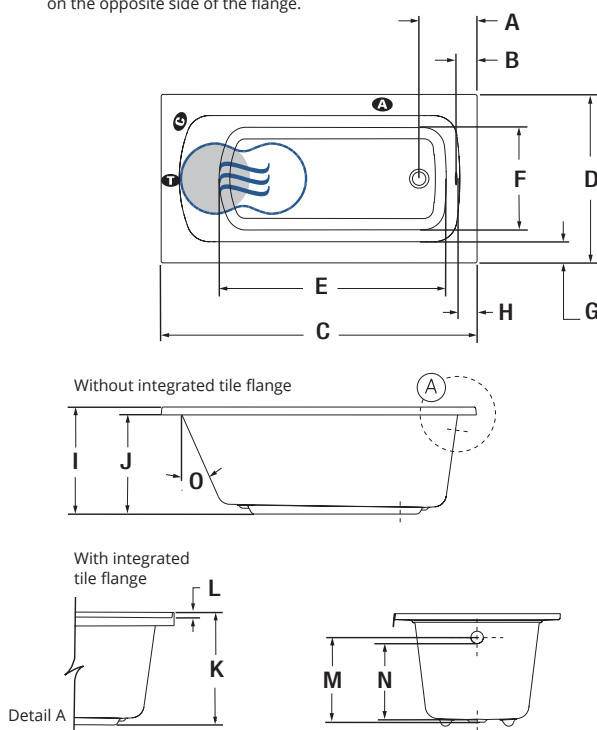


MERIDIAN 6032



INSTALLATION

- A** When tile flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	11"
B	Outside edge to overflow	4"
C	Total length	60"
D	Total width	32"
E	Bathing well length	43 5/8"
F	Bathing well width	19 5/8"
G	Deck width	4 1/4"
H	Deck width at drain end	3 1/2"
I	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	20 1/2"
J	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of deck	19"
K	Height from bottom of bath to top of tile flange	21 1/2"
L	Tile flange height	1"
M	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	15 13/16"
N	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35") Maximum water level with AromaFlow	14 1/16" 13 15/16"
O	Slope of backrest	24°

- A** AromaCloud® position
C Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
T Turbine position (TMU)
 ● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - There is a height difference for the integrated tile flange (see Detail A). - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000053
Approx. shipping weight	100 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

MERIDIAN 50

60" x 36" x 20"

Named after the meridians of our body—the paths along which our energy flows—the collection also brings to mind the meridian (or mid-point) of life with an invitation to relax and listen to your body and mind.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
	BMEFRI00T-XX	BMEFRI00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU) Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system	\$5,045
Jets	40
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB Soaker	\$2,190
AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in & Alcove (3 walls)		
No. of bathers	↓	Imp. gallons	38
US gallons	45		

STANDARD COLOR p.13	
 White 01	 Biscuit 02
Included	

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

SKIRT p.243	MULTIFIT BSMUL-XX	SJ-1 BSJ1-XX
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$600	\$715
TILE FLANGE (specify right or left) p.11		
Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN		\$79
Factory-installed. Right BTILER , Left BTILEL , Special installation BTILEO		\$155
WASTE & OVERFLOW p.10	16" x 35" BOVER16-XX	INTE- GRADED** BOVERIN-XX
Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355
IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE		
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR		\$240



* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** Only when ordering an AromaFlow; an integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



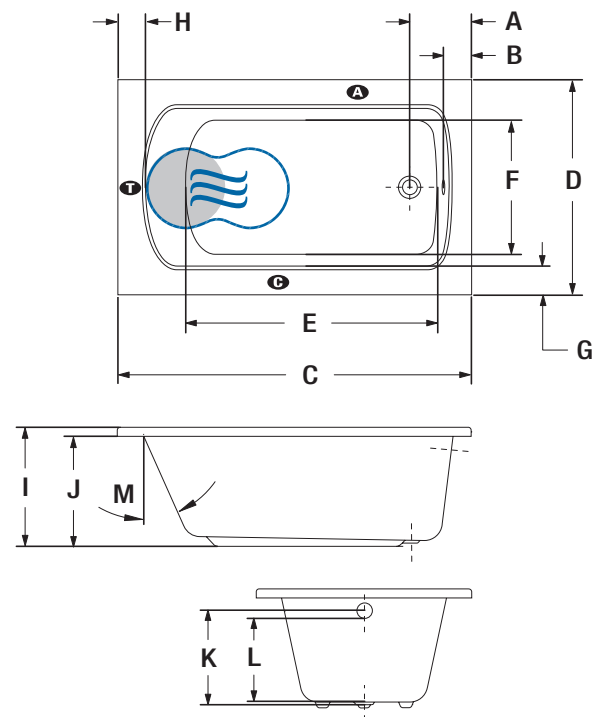
MERIDIAN 50



Illuzio Chromatherapy

INSTALLATION

- A** When tile flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	10 7/8"
B	Outside edge to overflow	4 1/8"
C	Total length	60"
D	Total width	36 1/2"
E	Bathing well length	42 3/8"
F	Bathing well width	22 3/4"
G	Deck width	4 1/4"
H	Deck width at backrest end	4"
I	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	20 1/4"
J	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of deck	18 3/4"
K	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	16"
L	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35")	14 1/4"
	Maximum water level with AromaFlow	14 1/8"
M	Slope of backrest	24°

- A** AromaCloud® position
G Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
T Turbine position (TMU)
 ● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Optional tile flange (specify right or left). - If ordered with an installed tile flange, the control will be shipped separately. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000006
Approx. shipping weight	124 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

MERIDIAN 6042

60" x 42" x 21"

Named after the meridians of our body—the paths along which our energy flows—the collection also brings to mind the meridian (or mid-point) of life with an invitation to relax and listen to your body and mind.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
	BMEGRI00T-XX	BMEGRI00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$5,440

Jets	41
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB Soaker

\$2,680

AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in & Alcove (3 walls)		
No. of bathers	↓	Imp. gallons	52
US gallons	62		

STANDARD COLOR p.13

		Included
White 01	Biscuit 02	

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

SKIRT p.243

MULTIFIT
BSMUL-XX

SJ-1
BSJ1-XX

White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$600	\$715
-------------------------------------	-------	-------

TILE FLANGE (specify right or left) p.11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
Factory-installed. Right BTILER , Left BTILEL , Special installation BTILEO	\$155

WASTE & OVERFLOW p.10

16" x 35"
BOVER16-XX

INTE-GRATED**
BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240
--	-------



* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** Only when ordering an AromaFlow; an integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



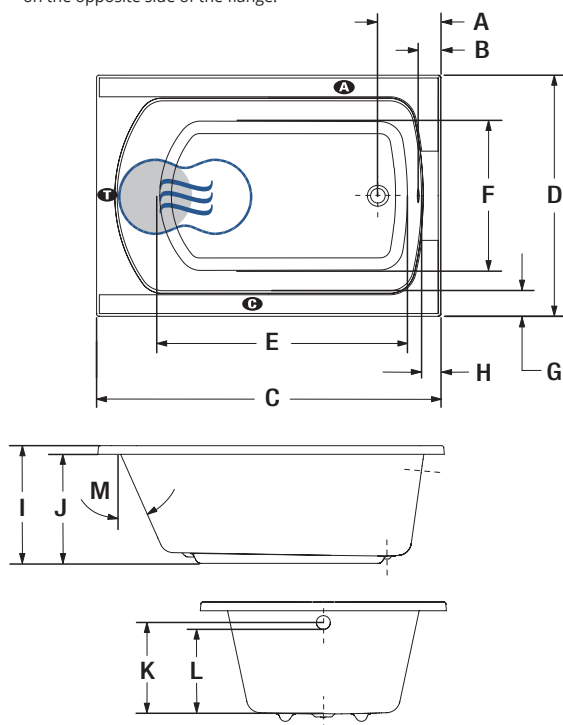
MERIDIAN 6042



Illuzio Chromatherapy

INSTALLATION

- A** When tile flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	11"
B	Outside edge to overflow	4"
C	Total length	60"
D	Total width	42"
E	Bathing well length	43 5/8"
F	Bathing well width	26 1/4"
G	Deck width	4 1/4"
H	Deck width at backrest end	3 1/2"
I	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	20 1/2"
J	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of deck	19"
K	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	17"
L	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35")	14 3/8"
M	Maximum water level with AromaFlow	14"
	Slope of backrest	24°

- A** AromaCloud® position
G Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
T Turbine position (TMU)
 ● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Optional tile flange (specify right or left). - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000006
Approx. shipping weight	126 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

MERIDIAN 55

66" x 36" x 20"

Named after the meridians of our body—the paths along which our energy flows—the collection also brings to mind the meridian (or mid-point) of life with an invitation to relax and listen to your body and mind.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
	B MELR100T-XX	B MELR100N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$5,490

Jets	42
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2 nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$2,775

AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2 nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in & Alcove (3 walls)		
No. of bathers	2	Imp. gallons	39
US gallons	47		

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

		Included
White 01	Biscuit 02	

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

SKIRT p. 243

MULTIFIT
BSMUL-XX

SJ-1
BSJ1-XX

White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$600	\$715
-------------------------------------	-------	-------

TILE FLANGE (specify front or back) p. 11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
Factory-installed. Right BTILER , Left BTILEL , Special installation BTILEO	\$155

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35"
BOVER16-XX

INTE-GRATED**
BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240
--	-------



* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** Only when ordering an AromaFlow; an integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



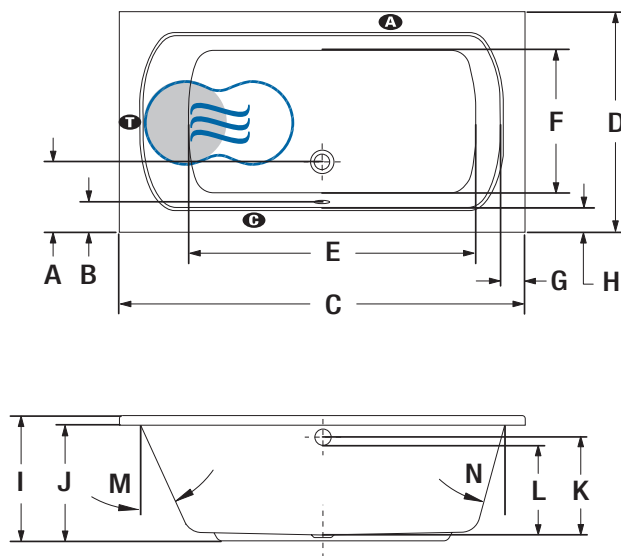
MERIDIAN 55



AromaFlow

INSTALLATION

- A** When tile flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	11 3/8"
B	Outside edge to overflow	4 1/4"
C	Total length	65 1/2"
D	Total width	35 3/4"
E	Bathing well length	46 1/8"
F	Bathing well width	23 1/4"
G	Deck width at backrest end	4 3/8"
H	Deck width	4"
I	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	20 1/4"
J	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of deck	18 3/4"
K	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	16 1/8"
L	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35")	14 3/8"
	Maximum water level with AromaFlow	14 1/4"
M	Slope of backrest	24°
N	Slope of backrest	15°

- A** AromaCloud® position
G Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
T Turbine position (TMU)
 ● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 ☄ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). Optional tile flange (specify front or back). If ordered with an installed tile flange and a back drain, the control will be shipped separately. The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Cutting template	# 90000007
Approx. shipping weight	127 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

MERIDIAN 60

72" x 36" x 21"

Named after the meridians of our body—the paths along which our energy flows—the collection also brings to mind the meridian (or mid-point) of life with an invitation to relax and listen to your body and mind.



PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
	BMESRI00T-XX	BMESRI00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$5,600

Jets	44
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2 nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB Soaker

\$2,990

AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2 nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in & Alcove (3 walls)		
No. of bathers	2	Imp. gallons	52
US gallons	63		

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

		Included
White 01	Biscuit 02	

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

SKIRT p. 243

MULTIFIT
BSMUL-XX

SJ-1
BSJ1-XX

White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$600	\$715
-------------------------------------	-------	-------

TILE FLANGE (specify front or back) p. 11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
Factory-installed. Right BTILER , Left BTILEL , Special installation BTILEO	\$155

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35"
BOVER16-XX

INTE-GRATED**
BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240
--	-------



* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

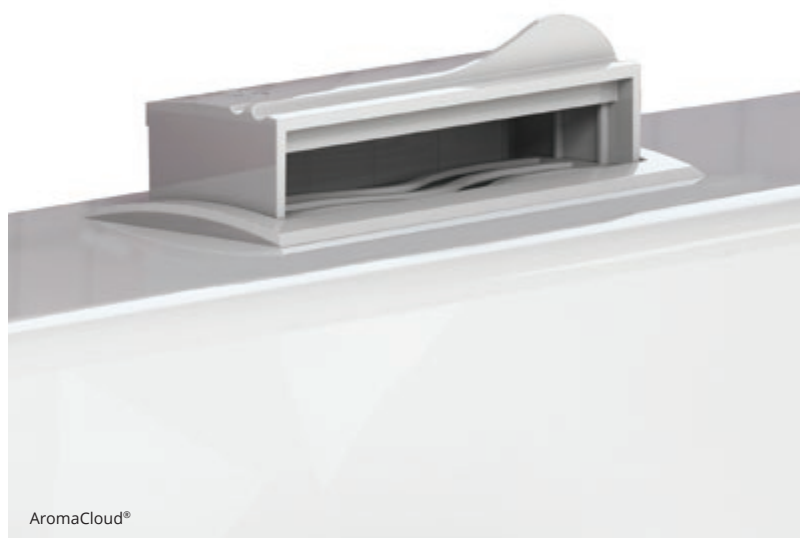
** Only when ordering an AromaFlow; an integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

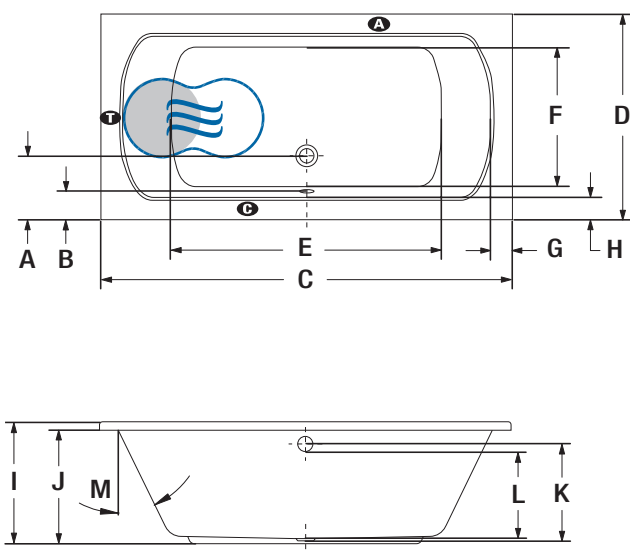


MERIDIAN 60



INSTALLATION

- A** When tile flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	10 5/8"
B	Outside edge to overflow	4 1/4"
C	Total length	71 3/8"
D	Total width	35 3/4"
E	Bathing well length	47 1/4"
F	Bathing well width	24 1/4"
G	Deck width at backrest end	4 1/8"
H	Deck width	4"
I	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	21 1/4"
J	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of deck	19 3/4"
K	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	16 7/8"
L	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35")	15 1/8"
M	Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15"
	Slope of backrests	26°

- A** AromaCloud® position
C Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
T Turbine position (TMU)
 Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). Optional tile flange (specify front or back). If ordered with an installed tile flange and a back drain, the control will be shipped separately. The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000007
Approx. shipping weight	136 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

PRO-MERIDIAN 55

66" x 34" x 20"

Named after the meridians of our body—the paths along which our energy flows—the collection also brings to mind the meridian (or mid-point) of life with an invitation to relax and listen to your body and mind.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
	BPMKRI00T-XX	BPMKRI00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$5,405

Jets	44
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB Soaker

\$2,780

AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Alcove (3 walls)		
No. of bathers	55	Imp. gallons	46
US gallons	55		

STANDARD COLOR p.13

White 01	Biscuit 02	Included
-----------------	-------------------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

SKIRT p.243

MULTIFIT

BSMUL-XX

SJ-1

BSJ1-XX

White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$600	\$715
-------------------------------------	-------	-------

TILE FLANGE (specify right or left) p.11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
Factory-installed. Right BTILER , Left BTILEL , Special installation BTILEO	\$155

WASTE & OVERFLOW p.10

16" x 35"

BOVER16-XX

INTE-GRATED**

BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240
--	-------



* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

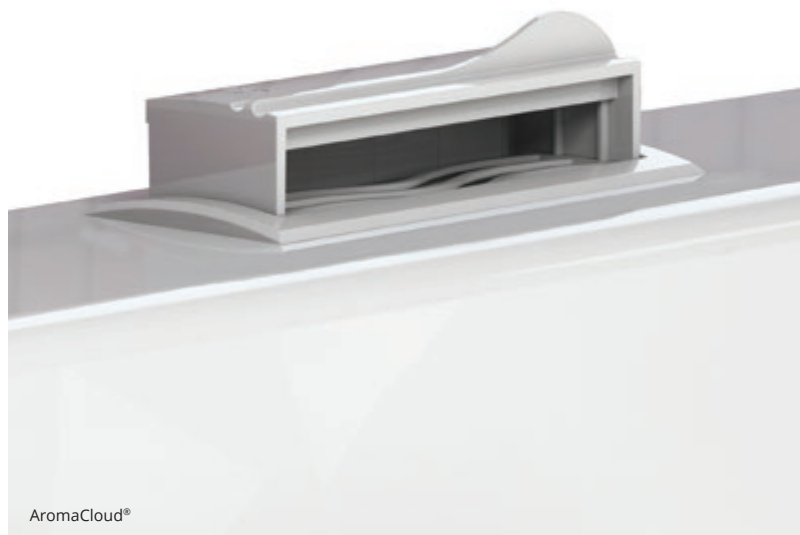
** Only when ordering an AromaFlow; an integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

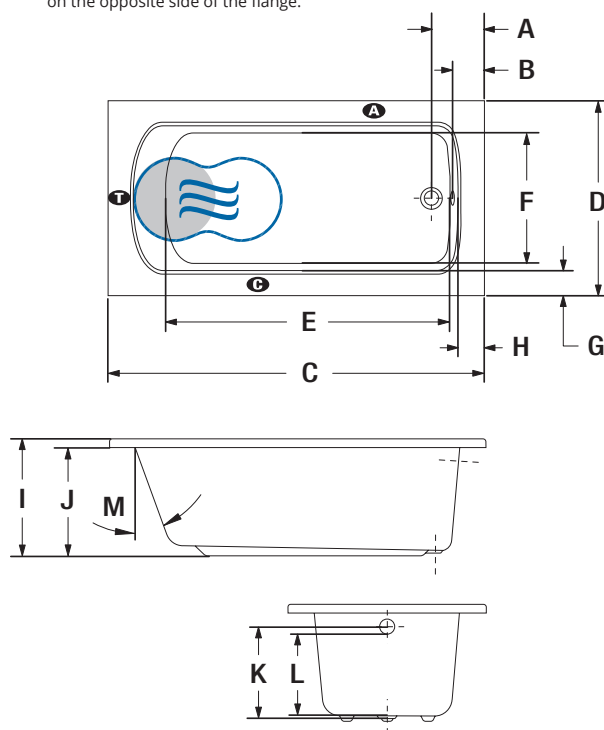


PRO-MERIDIAN 55



INSTALLATION

- A** When tile flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	9 1/4"
B	Outside edge to overflow	5"
C	Total length	65 3/4"
D	Total width	34"
E	Bathing well length	49 3/4"
F	Bathing well width	22 1/2"
G	Deck width	3 1/4"
H	Deck width at drain end	4 1/4"
I	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	20"
J	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of deck	18 1/2"
K	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	15 7/8"
L	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35")	14 1/4"
	Maximum water level with AromaFlow	14 1/8"
M	Slope of backrest	22°

- A** AromaCloud® position
G Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
T Turbine position (TMU)
 ● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Optional tile flange (specify right or left). - If ordered with an installed tile flange, the control will be shipped separately. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000012
Approx. shipping weight	131 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

PRO-MERIDIAN 60

72" x 36" x 20"

Named after the meridians of our body—the paths along which our energy flows—the collection also brings to mind the meridian (or mid-point) of life with an invitation to relax and listen to your body and mind.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
	BPMSRI00T-XX	BPMSRI00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$5,770

Jets	50
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB Soaker

\$3,000

AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Alcove (3 walls)		
No. of bathers	↓	Imp. gallons	58
US gallons	69		

STANDARD COLOR p.13

		Included
White 01	Biscuit 02	

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

SKIRT p.243

MULTIFIT
BSMUL-XX

SJ-1
BSJ1-XX

White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$600	\$715
-------------------------------------	-------	-------

TILE FLANGE (specify right or left) p.11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
Factory-installed. Right BTILER , Left BTILEL , Special installation BTILEO	\$155

WASTE & OVERFLOW p.10

16" x 35"
BOVER16-XX

INTE-GRATED**
BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240
--	-------



* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** Only when ordering an AromaFlow; an integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

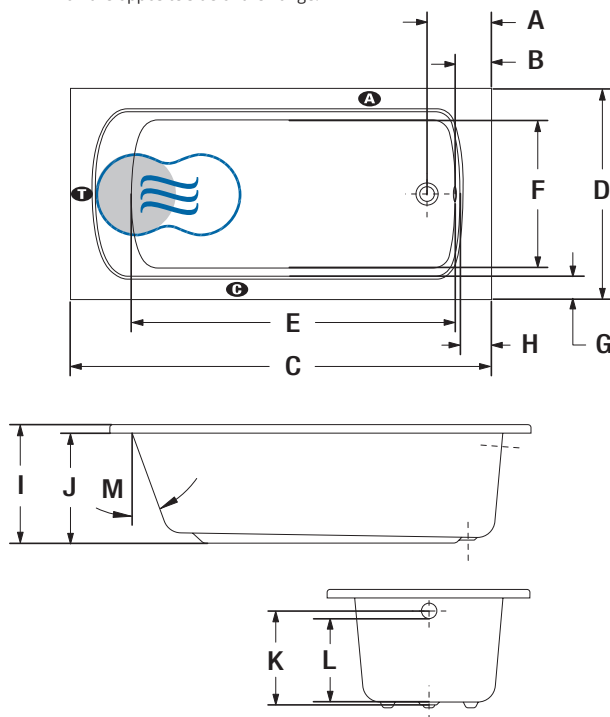


PRO-MERIDIAN 60



INSTALLATION

- A** When tile flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	9 5/8"
B	Outside edge to overflow	4 3/8"
C	Total length	71 3/4"
D	Total width	35 7/8"
E	Bathing well length	55 1/4"
F	Bathing well width	25 1/2"
G	Deck width	3 7/8"
H	Deck width at drain end	4 3/8"
I	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	20 1/8"
J	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of deck	18 3/4"
K	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	16 1/4"
L	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35")	14 1/2"
M	Maximum water level with AromaFlow	14 3/8"
	Slope of backrest	23°

- A** AromaCloud® position
C Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
T Turbine position (TMU)
 ● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Optional tile flange (specify right or left). - If ordered with an installed tile flange, the control will be shipped separately. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000013
Approx. shipping weight	133 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

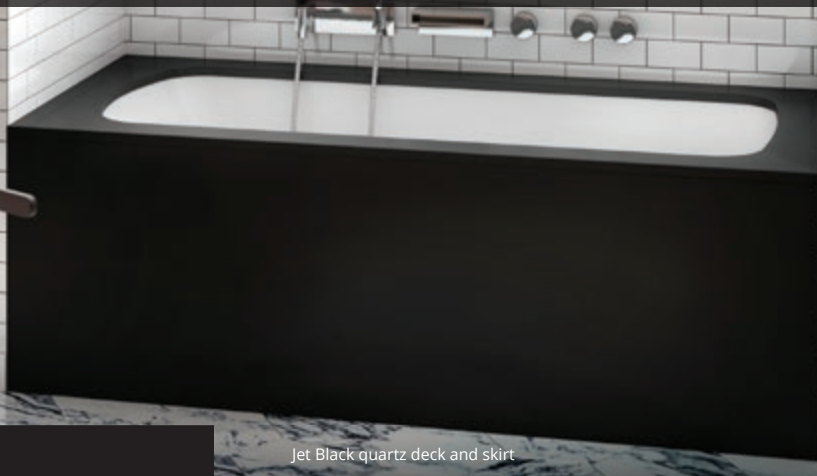
* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

MONARCH 6032

60" x 32" x 20"

Monarch is a refined collection of therapeutic baths with distinctive Quartz deck surfaces, for a look that's noble and pure.



Jet Black quartz deck and skirt

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Standard (S)*	BMODRB00T-XX	BMODRB00N-XX
Grand Luxury (GL)*	BMLDRB00T-XX	BMLDRB00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

S **\$5,805** GL **\$9,440**

Jets	37
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB Soaker

S **\$3,595** GL **\$7,185**

AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in & Alcove (3 walls)
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	50
Imp. gallons	42

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10

White 01 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
---	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR (inner shell) p. 13

White 01	Included
-----------------	----------

QUARTZ DECK COLOR p. 13

S* **BDMO6032-XX** GL* **BDML6032-XX**

Grey Expo 21	Jet Black 23	Lagos Blue 24	Included	Included
---------------------	---------------------	----------------------	----------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

QUARTZ DECK COLOR p. 13

S* **BDMO6032-XX** GL* **BDML6032-XX**

Quasar Light 25	\$395	\$1,320
Piatra Grey 26 , Bianco Drift 31 , Woodlands 30	\$450	\$1,560
Statuario Maximus 29	\$900	\$3,300

FINISH (inner shell) p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL1	\$650
--	-------

QUARTZ SKIRT **6018** (60" x 18 7/8") **BSM6018-XX** p. 38

Grey Expo 21	\$1,195
Jet Black 23 , Lagos Blue 24	\$1,315
Quasar Light 25	\$1,860
Piatra Grey 26 , Bianco Drift 31 , Woodlands 30	\$1,915
Statuario Maximus 29	\$2,700

TILE FLANGE (specify right or left) p. 11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
Factory-installed. Right BTILER , Left BTILEL , Special installation BTILEO	\$155

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10

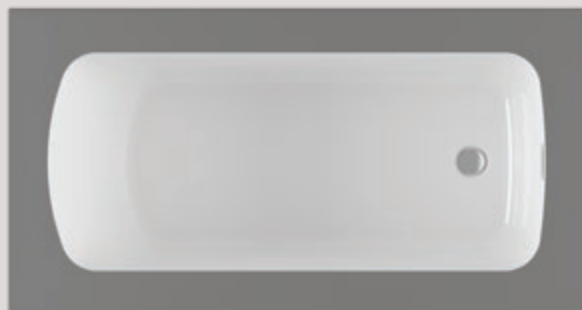
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

WASTE & OVERFLOW **16" x 35"** **BOVER16-XX** p. 10

Chrome 07	\$260
White 01	\$290
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit** BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit** BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240

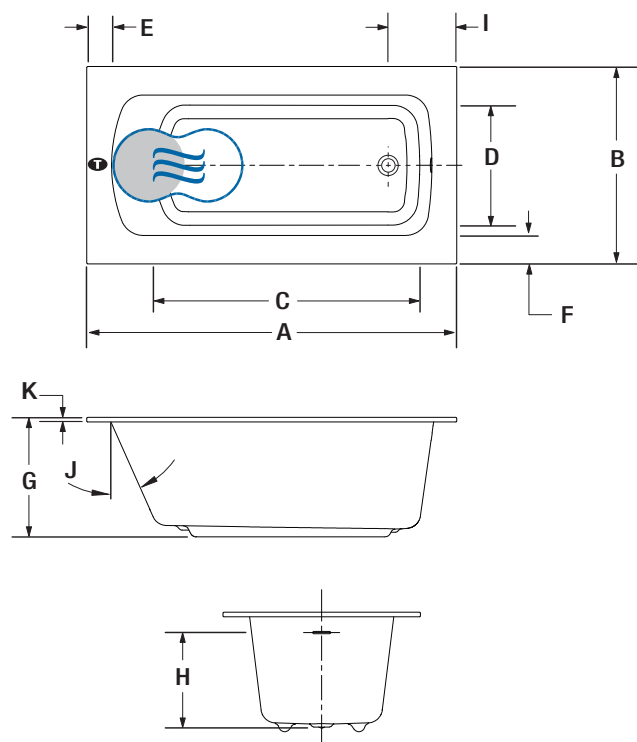


MONARCH 6032



Bianco Drift quartz deck

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	60"
B	Total width	32"
C	Bathing well length (at height of jets)	43 5/8"
D	Bathing well width (at height of jets)	19 5/8"
E	Deck width (edges)	4"
F	Deck width (sides)	4 5/8"
G	Bath height	19 7/8"
H	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 1/16" 13 3/16"
I	Outside edge to center drain	11 1/8"
J	Slope of backrest	24°
K	Quartz deck height	3/4"

T Turbine position (TMU)

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

💡 Don't forget that this model is available in **White only with choice of quartz deck color**. Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow**.

* Standard: Quartz deck with seam. Grand Luxury: one piece Quartz deck.

** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Control cannot be installed on the Quartz deck. - Optional tile flange (specify right or left). - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Monarch Installation Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Approx. shipping weight	234 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Quartz deck*	15 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

MONARCH 6036

60" x 36" x 20"

Monarch is a refined collection of therapeutic baths with distinctive Quartz deck surfaces, for a look that's noble and pure.



Jet Black quartz deck and skirt

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Standard (S)*	BMOFRB00T-XX	BMOFRB00N-XX
Grand Luxury (GL)*	BMLFRB00T-XX	BMLFRB00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

S **\$5,990** GL **\$9,715**

Jets	40
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB Soaker

S **\$3,740** GL **\$7,470**

AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in & Alcove (3 walls)
No. of bathers	4
US gallons	48
Imp. gallons	40

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10


White 01 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
---	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR (inner shell) p. 13

	Included
White 01	

QUARTZ DECK COLOR p. 13






S* **BDMO6036-XX** GL* **BDML6036-XX**

			Included	Included
Grey Expo 21	Jet Black 23	Lagos Blue 24		

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

QUARTZ DECK COLOR p. 13

S* **BDMO6036-XX** GL* **BDML6036-XX**

			\$480	\$1,475
Quasar Light 25				
				
Piatra Grey 26	Bianco Drift 31	Woodlands 30	\$540	\$1,740
			\$1,200	\$3,780
Statuario Maximus 29				

FINISH (inner shell) p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL1	\$650
--	-------

QUARTZ SKIRT **6018** (60" x 18 7/8") **BSM6018-XX** p. 38

Grey Expo 21	\$1,195
Jet Black 23 , Lagos Blue 24	\$1,315
Quasar Light 25	\$1,860
Piatra Grey 26 , Bianco Drift 31 , Woodlands 30	\$1,915
Statuario Maximus 29	\$2,700

TILE FLANGE (specify right or left) p. 11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
Factory-installed. Right BTILER , Left BTILEL , Special installation BTILEO	\$155

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10

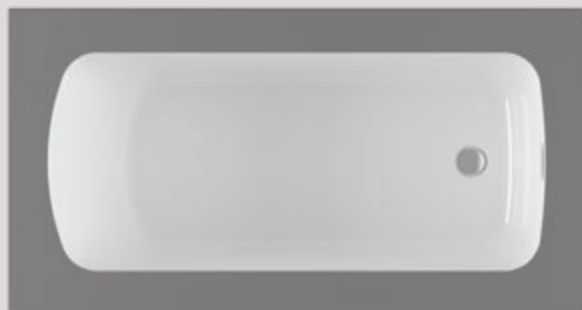
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

WASTE & OVERFLOW **16" x 35"** **BOVER16-XX** p. 10

Chrome 07	\$260
White 01	\$290
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit** BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit** BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240

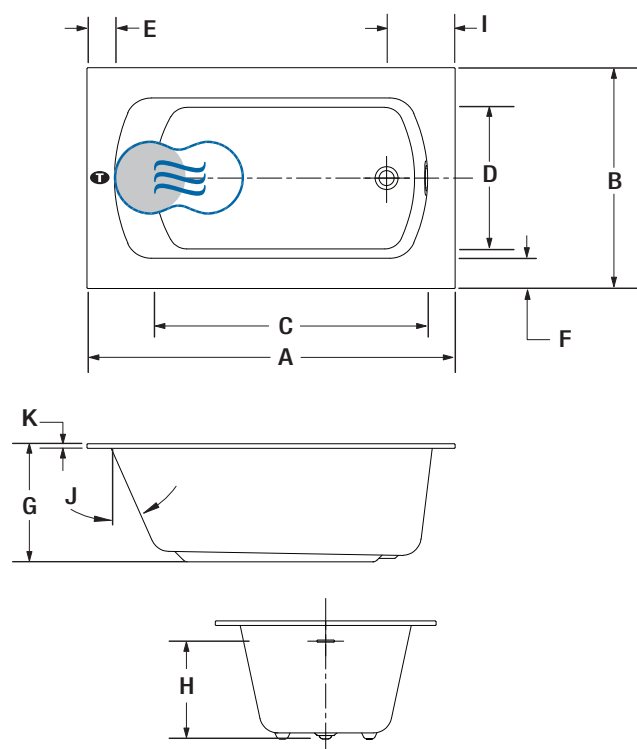


MONARCH 6036



Bianco Drift quartz deck

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	60"
B	Total width	36"
C	Bathing well length (at height of jets)	42 3/8"
D	Bathing well width (at height of jets)	22 3/4"
E	Deck width (edges)	4 5/8"
F	Deck width (sides)	5 1/8"
G	Bath height	19 7/8"
H	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 1/16" 13 3/16"
I	Outside edge to center drain	11 1/8"
J	Slope of backrest	24°
K	Quartz deck height	3/4"

T Turbine position (TMU)

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

💡 Don't forget that this model is available in **White only with choice of quartz deck color**. Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow**.

* Standard: Quartz deck with seam. Grand Luxury: one piece Quartz deck.

** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Control cannot be installed on the Quartz deck. - Optional tile flange (specify right or left). - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Monarch Installation Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Approx. shipping weight	244 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Quartz deck*	15 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

MONARCH 6636

66" x 36" x 20"

Monarch is a refined collection of therapeutic baths with distinctive Quartz deck surfaces, for a look that's noble and pure.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Standard (S)*	BMOLRB00T-XX	BMOLRB00N-XX
Grand Luxury (GL)*	BMLLRB00T-XX	BMLLRB00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air Jet system

S **\$6,050** GL **\$10,140**

Jets	42
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB Soaker

S **\$3,840** GL **\$7,960**

AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in & Alcove (3 walls)
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	50
Imp. gallons	42

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

White 01, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR (inner shell) p. 13

White 01	Included
----------	----------

QUARTZ DECK COLOR p. 13






S* GL*
BDMO6636-XX BDML6636-XX

Grey Expo 21	Jet Black 23	Lagos Blue 24	Included	Included
--------------	--------------	---------------	----------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

QUARTZ DECK COLOR p. 13

S* GL*
BDMO6636-XX BDML6636-XX

			\$540	\$1,620
Quasar Light 25				
				
Piatra Grey 26	Bianco Drift 31	Woodlands 30	\$630	\$1,890
			\$1,260	\$4,080
Statuario Maximus 29				

FINISH (inner shell) p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL1	\$650
---	-------

QUARTZ SKIRT 6618 (66" x 18 7/8") BSM6618-XX p. 38

Grey Expo 21	\$1,315
Jet Black 23, Lagos Blue 24	\$1,380
Quasar Light 25	\$1,980
Piatra Grey 26, Bianco Drift 31, Woodlands 30	\$2,100
Statuario Maximus 29	\$2,940

TILE FLANGE (specify front or back) p. 11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
Factory-installed. Front BTILEF, Back BTILEB, Special installation BTILEO	\$155

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$120
--------------------------------	-------

WASTE & OVERFLOW 16" x 35" BOVER16-XX p. 10

Chrome 07	\$260
White 01	\$290
Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit** BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit** BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240

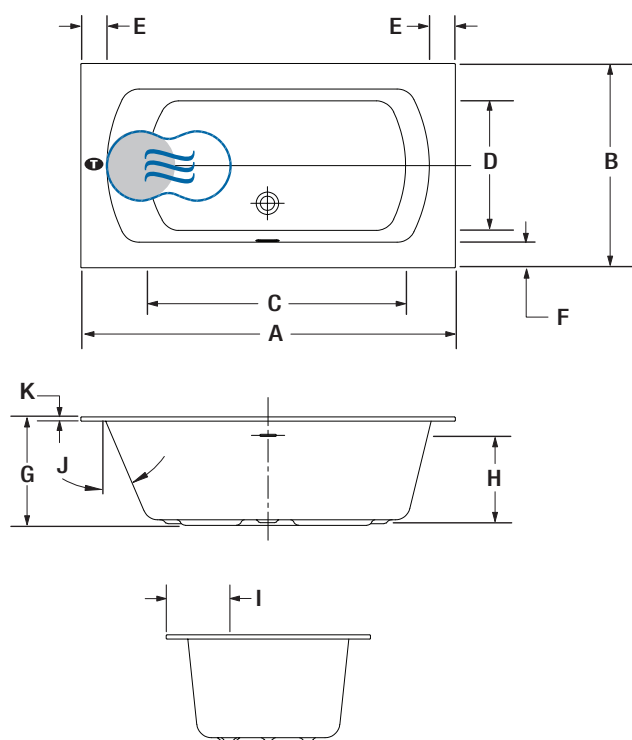


MONARCH 6636



Lagos Blue quartz deck

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	66"
B	Total width	36"
C	Bathing well length (at height of jets)	46 1/8"
D	Bathing well width (at height of jets)	23 1/4"
E	Deck width (edges)	4 3/4"
F	Deck width (sides)	4 5/8"
G	Bath height	19 5/8"
H	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 3/8" 13 1/2"
I	Outside edge to center drain	11 3/8"
J	Slope of backrest	23°
K	Quartz deck height	3/4"

T Turbine position (TMU)

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

💡 Don't forget that this model is available in **White only with choice of quartz deck color**. Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow**.

* Standard: Quartz deck with seam. Grand Luxury: one piece Quartz deck.

** When ordered with integrated drain & overflow.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Control cannot be installed on the Quartz deck. - Optional tile flange (specify front or back). - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Monarch Installation Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Approx. shipping weight	253 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Quartz deck*	15 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

MONARCH 6638F

66" x 38" x 20"

Monarch is a refined collection of therapeutic baths with distinctive Quartz deck surfaces, for a look that's noble and pure.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Standard (S)*	BMOMHB00T-XX	BMOMHB00N-XX
Grand Luxury (GL)*	BMLMHB00T-XX	BMLMHB00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air Jet system

S **\$6,100** GL **\$10,255**

Jets	42
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB Soaker

S **\$3,940** GL **\$7,890**

AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in & Alcove (3 walls)
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	50
Imp. gallons	42

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10




White 01 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
---	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR (inner shell) p. 13

	Included
White 01	

QUARTZ DECK COLOR p. 13

S* **BDMO6638F-XX** GL* **BDML6638F-XX**






			Included	Included
Grey Expo 21	Jet Black 23	Lagos Blue 24		

Piatra Grey with quartz skirt 6618

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

QUARTZ DECK COLOR p. 13

S* **BDMO6638F-XX** GL* **BDML6638F-XX**

	Quasar Light 25	\$540	\$1,740
  	Piatra Grey 26 Bianco Drift 31 Woodlands 30	\$630	\$2,040
	Statuario Maximus 29	\$1,260	\$4,320

FINISH (inner shell) p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL1	\$650
--	-------

QUARTZ SKIRT 6618 (66" x 18 7/8") **BSM6618-XX** p. 38

Grey Expo 21	\$1,315
Jet Black 23 , Lagos Blue 24	\$1,380
Quasar Light 25	\$1,980
Piatra Grey 26 , Bianco Drift 31 , Woodlands 30	\$2,100
Statuario Maximus 29	\$2,940

TILE FLANGE p. 11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
Factory-installed. Front BTILEF , Special installation BTILEO	\$155

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

WASTE & OVERFLOW 16" x 35" **BOVER16-XX** p. 10

Chrome 07	\$260
White 01	\$290
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit** BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit** BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240

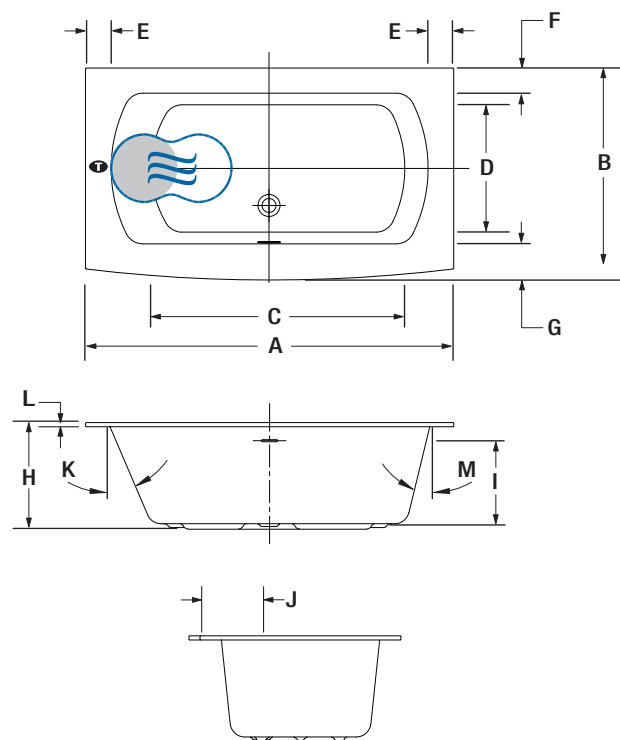


MONARCH 6638F CURVED DECK – FRONT



Statuario Maximus quartz deck


INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	66"
B	Total width	38"
C	Bathing well length (at height of jets)	46 1/8"
D	Bathing well width (at height of jets)	23 1/4"
E	Deck width (edges)	4 3/4"
F	Deck width (straight side)	4 5/8"
G	Deck width (curved side)	6 5/8"
H	Bath height	19 5/8"
I	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 3/8" 13 1/2"
J	Outside edge to center drain	13 3/8"
K	Slope of backrest	23°
L	Quartz deck height	3/4"
M	Slope of backrest	15°

T Turbine position (TMU)

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

 Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)



Don't forget that this model is available in **White only with choice of quartz deck color**. Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow**.

* Standard: Quartz deck with seam. Grand Luxury: one piece Quartz deck.

** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Control cannot be installed on the Quartz deck. - Optional tile flange. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Monarch Installation Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Approx. shipping weight	260 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Quartz deck*	15 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

MONARCH 7236

72" x 36" x 21"

Monarch is a refined collection of therapeutic baths with distinctive Quartz deck surfaces, for a look that's noble and pure.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Standard (S)*	BMOSRB00T-XX	BMOSRB00N-XX
Grand Luxury (GL)*	BMLSRB00T-XX	BMLSRB00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air Jet system

S **\$6,285** GL **\$10,600**

Jets	44
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB Soaker

S **\$4,100** GL **\$8,385**

AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in & Alcove (3 walls)
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	63
Imp. gallons	53

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

White 01, Chrome 07, Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
--	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR (inner shell) p. 13

White 01	Included
----------	----------

QUARTZ DECK COLOR p. 13






S* GL*
BDMO7236-XX BDML7236-XX

Grey Expo 21	Jet Black 23	Lagos Blue 24	Included	Included
--------------	--------------	---------------	----------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

QUARTZ DECK COLOR p. 13

S* GL*
BDMO7236-XX BDML7236-XX

			\$510	\$1,710
Quasar Light 25				
				
Piatra Grey 26	Bianco Drift 31	Woodlands 30	\$600	\$2,070
				
Statuario Maximus 29			\$1,380	\$4,530

FINISH (inner shell) p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL1	\$650
---	-------

QUARTZ SKIRT 7220 (72" x 20") BSM7220-XX p. 38

Grey Expo 21	\$1,500
Jet Black 23, Lagos Blue 24	\$1,620
Quasar Light 25	\$2,275
Piatra Grey 26, Bianco Drift 31, Woodlands 30	\$2,395
Statuario Maximus 29	\$3,350

TILE FLANGE (specify front or back) p. 11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
Factory-installed. Front BTILEF, Back BTILEB, Special installation BTILEO	\$155

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW BOVERINI-XX p. 10

Matte Black 19, Satin Brass 18	\$120
--------------------------------	-------

WASTE & OVERFLOW 16" x 35" BOVER16-XX p. 10

Chrome 07	\$260
White 01	\$290
Brushed Nickel 09, Polished Nickel 10, Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit** BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit** BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240

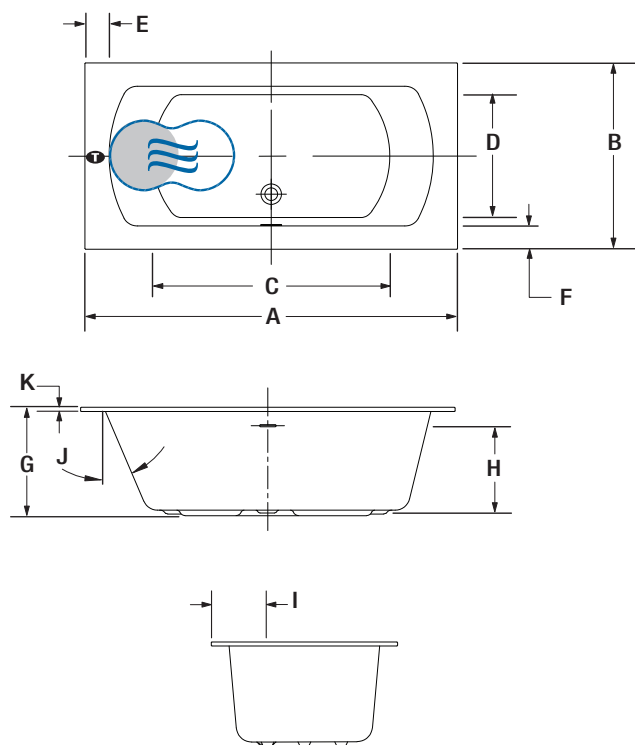


MONARCH 7236



Lagos Blue quartz deck

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	72"
B	Total width	36"
C	Bathing well length (at height of jets)	47 1/4"
D	Bathing well width (at height of jets)	24 1/4"
E	Deck width (edges)	4 7/8"
F	Deck width (sides)	4 5/8"
G	Bath height	21"
H	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	16 1/8" 14 1/4"
I	Outside edge to center drain	10 5/8"
J	Slope of backrest	26°
K	Quartz deck height	3/4"

- Turbine position (TMU)
 Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

💡 Don't forget that this model is available in **White only with choice of quartz deck color**. Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow**.

* Standard: Quartz deck with seam. Grand Luxury: one piece Quartz deck.

** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Control cannot be installed on the Quartz deck. - Optional tile flange (specify front or back). - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Monarch Installation Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Approx. shipping weight	266 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Quartz deck*	15 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

MONARCH 7238F

72" x 38" x 21"

Monarch is a refined collection of therapeutic baths with distinctive Quartz deck surfaces, for a look that's noble and pure.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Standard (S)*	BMOTHB00T-XX	BMOTFD00N-XX
Grand Luxury (GL)*	BMLTHB00T-XX	BMLTFD00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

S **\$6,340** GL **\$10,705**

Jets	44
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB Soaker

S **\$4,165** GL **\$8,480**

AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in & Alcove (3 walls)
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	63
Imp. gallons	53

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10




White 01 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
---	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR (inner shell) p. 13

	Included
White 01	

QUARTZ DECK COLOR p. 13






S* **BDMO7238F-XX** GL* **BDML7238F-XX**

			Included	Included
Grey Expo 21	Jet Black 23	Lagos Blue 24		

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

QUARTZ DECK COLOR p. 13

S* **BDMO7238F-XX** GL* **BDML7238F-XX**

		\$510	\$1,860
Quasar Light 25			
			
Piatra Grey 26	Bianco Drift 31	Woodlands 30	\$600
			\$2,190
			
Statuario Maximus 29		\$1,380	\$4,710

FINISH (inner shell) p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL1	\$650
--	-------

QUARTZ SKIRT 7220 (72" x 20") **BSM7220-XX** p. 38

Grey Expo 21	\$1,500
Jet Black 23 , Lagos Blue 24	\$1,620
Quasar Light 25	\$2,275
Piatra Grey 26 , Bianco Drift 31 , Woodlands 30	\$2,395
Statuario Maximus 29	\$3,350

TILE FLANGE p. 11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
Factory-installed. Front BTILEF , Special installation BTILEO	\$155

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

WASTE & OVERFLOW 16" x 35" **BOVER16-XX** p. 10

Chrome 07	\$260
White 01	\$290
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit** BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit** BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240

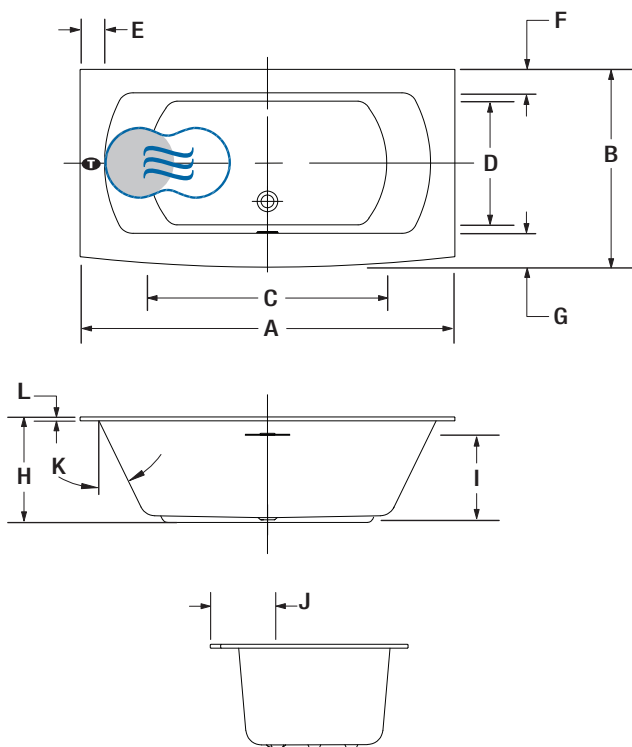


MONARCH 7238F CURVED DECK – FRONT



Statuario Maximus quartz deck

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	72"
B	Total width	38"
C	Bathing well length (at height of jets)	47 1/4"
D	Bathing well width (at height of jets)	24 1/4"
E	Deck width (edges)	4 7/8"
F	Deck width (straight side)	4 5/8"
G	Deck width (curved side)	6 5/8"
H	Bath height	21"
I	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	16 1/8" 14 1/4"
J	Outside edge to center drain	12 5/8"
K	Slope of backrest	26°
L	Quartz deck height	3/4"

T Turbine position (TMU)

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

💡 Don't forget that this model is available in **White only with choice of quartz deck color**. Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow**.

* Standard: Quartz deck with seam. Grand Luxury: one piece Quartz deck.

** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Control cannot be installed on the Quartz deck. - Optional tile flange. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Monarch Installation Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Approx. shipping weight	270 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Quartz deck*	15 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

MONARCH 7240

72" x 40" x 21"

Monarch is a refined collection of therapeutic baths with distinctive Quartz deck surfaces, for a look that's noble and pure.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Standard (S)*	BMOURB00T-XX	BMOURB00N-XX
Grand Luxury (GL)*	BMLURB00T-XX	BMLURB00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

S **\$6,470** GL **\$10,955**

Jets	44
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control (not installed)	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB Soaker

S **\$4,230** GL **\$8,745**

AromaCloud®	N/A
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in & Alcove (3 walls)
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	63
Imp. gallons	53

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10




White 01 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
---	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR (inner shell) p. 13

	Included
White 01	

QUARTZ DECK COLOR p. 13






S* **BDMO7240-XX** GL* **BDML7240-XX**

			Included	Included
Grey Expo 21	Jet Black 23	Lagos Blue 24		

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

QUARTZ DECK COLOR p. 13

S* **BDMO7240-XX** GL* **BDML7240-XX**

		\$610	\$1,930
Quasar Light 25			
			
Piatra Grey 26	Bianco Drift 31	Woodlands 30	
		\$1,510	\$4,930
Statuario Maximus 29			

FINISH (inner shell) p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL1	\$650
--	-------

QUARTZ SKIRT 7220 (72" x 20") **BSM7220-XX** p. 38

Grey Expo 21	\$1,500
Jet Black 23 , Lagos Blue 24	\$1,620
Quasar Light 25	\$2,275
Piatra Grey 26 , Bianco Drift 31 , Woodlands 30	\$2,395
Statuario Maximus 29	\$3,350

TILE FLANGE (specify front or back) p. 11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
Factory-installed. Front BTILEF , Back BTILEB , Special installation BTILEO	\$155

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p. 10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

WASTE & OVERFLOW 16" x 35" **BOVER16-XX** p. 10

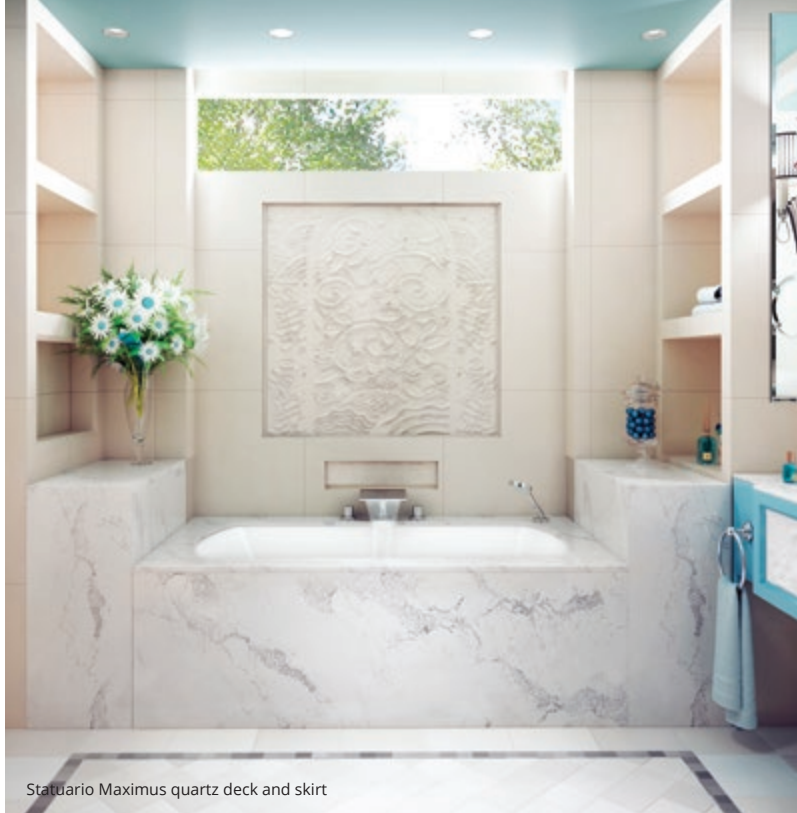
Chrome 07	\$260
White 01	\$290
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit** BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit** BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240

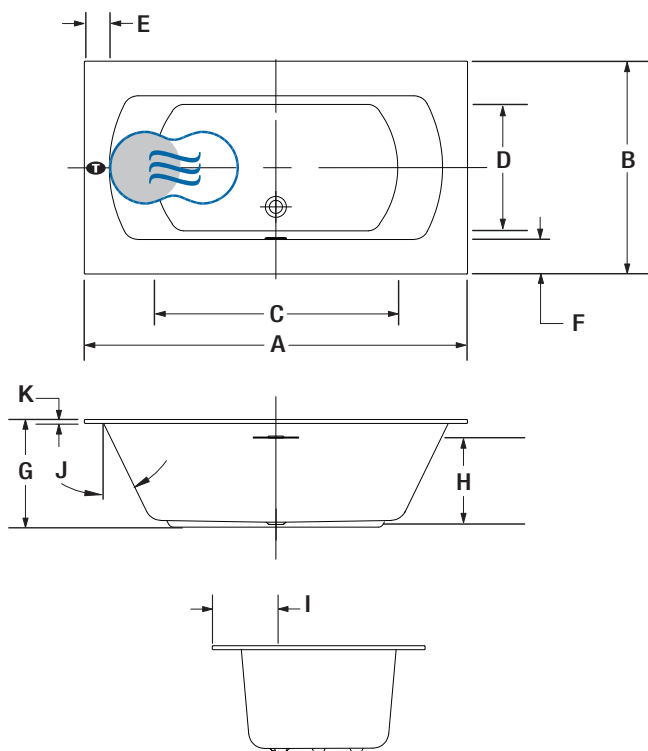


MONARCH 7240



Statuario Maximus quartz deck and skirt

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Total length	72"
B	Total width	40"
C	Bathing well length (at height of jets)	47 1/4"
D	Bathing well width (at height of jets)	24 1/4"
E	Deck width (edges)	4 7/8"
F	Deck width (sides)	6 5/8"
G	Bath height	21"
H	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	16 1/8" 14 1/4"
I	Outside edge to center drain	12 5/8"
J	Slope of backrest	26°
K	Quartz deck height	3/4"

T Turbine position (TMU)

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

💡 Don't forget that this model is available in **White only with choice of quartz deck color**. Don't forget to specify the **finish of the integrated waste & overflow**.

* Standard: Quartz deck with seam. Grand Luxury: one piece Quartz deck.

** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Control cannot be installed on the Quartz deck. - Optional tile flange (specify front or back). - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Monarch Installation Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Approx. shipping weight	280 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Quartz deck*	15 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

ORIGAMI 6030 ORIGINAL SERIES

60" x 30" x 21"

The traditional Japanese art of folding paper into symbolic shapes is the inspiration behind the Origami Collection, which stands out for its clean lines and versatility.



PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
	BOOBRI00T-XX	BOOBRI00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$5,725

Jets	40
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB Soaker

\$3,025

AromaCloud** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in & Alcove (3 walls)		
No. of bathers	↓	Imp. gallons	38
US gallons	46		

STANDARD COLOR p.13

		Included
White 01	Biscuit 02	

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p.6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL1	\$650
--	-------

SKIRT p.243

MULTIFIT
BSMUL-XX

SJ-1
BSJ1-XX

White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$600	\$715
-------------------------------------	-------	-------

TILE FLANGE (specify right or left) p.11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
Factory-installed. Right BTILER , Left BTILEL , Special installation BTILEO	\$155

WASTE & OVERFLOW p.10

16" x 35"
BOVER16-XX

INTE-GRATED
BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	N/A	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit** BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit** BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240



* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



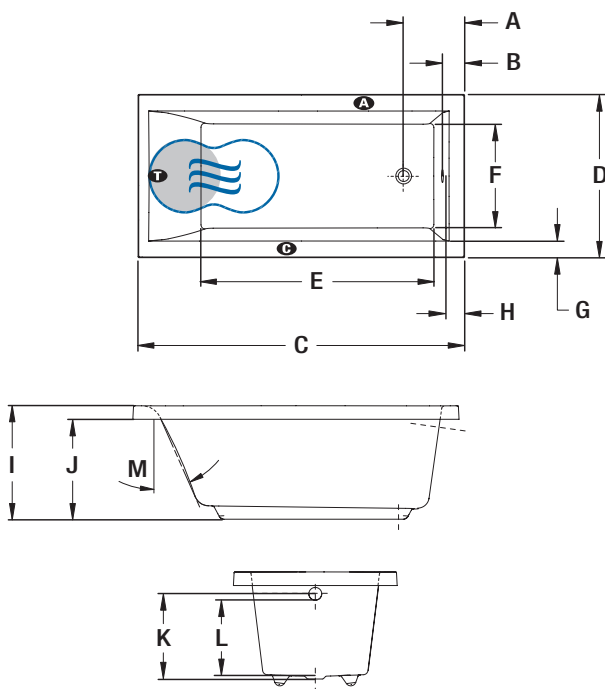
ORIGAMI 6030 ORIGINAL SERIES



AromaFlow

INSTALLATION

- A** When tile flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	11"
B	Outside edge to overflow	3 5/8"
C	Total length	60"
D	Total width	30"
E	Bathing well length	43 1/4"
F	Bathing well width	19 5/8"
G	Deck width	3 1/4"
H	Deck width	3 1/4"
I	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	21"
J	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of deck	19"
K	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	15 5/8"
L	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35") Maximum water level (Integrated waste & overflow) Maximum water level with AromaFlow	13 7/8" 14 7/8" 14 3/8"
M	Slope of backrest	24°

- A** AromaCloud® position
G Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
T Turbine position (TMU)
 ● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Optional tile flange (specify right or left). - The water level will vary when an AromaFlow or an Integrated waste & overflow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000048
Approx. shipping weight	128 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

ORIGAMI 6032 ORIGINAL SERIES

60" x 32" x 21"

The traditional Japanese art of folding paper into symbolic shapes is the inspiration behind the Origami Collection, which stands out for its clean lines and versatility.

PRODUCT NO.

Slim deck 1/2"

MODEL	TMU	TUB
3 1/4" deck	BOODRI00T-XX	BOODRI00N-XX
2" deck	BOODRI20T-XX	BOODRI20N-XX
Slim deck	BOODRI10T-XX	BOODRI10N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$5,820

Jets	38
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB Soaker

\$3,090

AromaCloud®** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in: 1/2", 2" & 3 1/4" & Alcove (3 walls): 2"		
No. of bathers	Imp. gallons		40
US gallons	48		

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Biscuit 02	Included
-----------------	-------------------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL1	\$650
--	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS **BGBGU-XX** p. 12

White 01	\$750
-----------------	-------

SKIRT (2" deck only) p. 243

MULTIFIT
BSMUL-XX

SJ-1
BSJ1-XX

White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$600	\$715
-------------------------------------	-------	-------

TILE FLANGE (with 2" deck only) (specify right or left) p. 11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
---	------

Factory-installed. Right BTILER , Left BTILEL , Special installation BTILEO	\$155
--	-------

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35"
BOVER16-XX

INTE-GRATED
BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	N/A	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit** BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit** BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240



Don't forget to indicate the deck height (1/2", 2" or 3 1/4").

Slim deck are available for Drop-in installation only.

* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



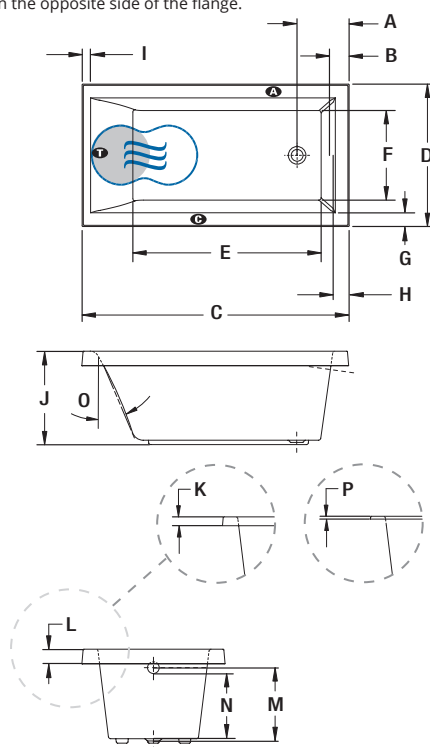
ORIGAMI 6032 ORIGINAL SERIES



3 1/4" deck

INSTALLATION

- A** When tile flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	11 5/8"
B	Outside edge to overflow	4 1/4"
C	Total length (with 1/2" deck height) Total length (with 2" deck height) Total length (with 3 1/4" deck height)	59 3/4" 60" 60 1/4"
D	Total width (with 1/2" deck height) Total width (with 2" deck height) Total width (with 3 1/4" deck height)	31 5/8" 31 7/8" 32 1/8"
E	Bathing well length	42 5/8"
F	Bathing well width	20 3/8"
G	Deck width	3 5/8"
H	Deck width at drain end	3 7/8"
I	Deck width at backrest	2"
J	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	21"
K	Height from bottom of deck to top deck	2"
L	Height from bottom of deck to top deck	3 1/4"
M	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	16"
N	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35") Maximum water level (Integrated waste & overflow) Maximum water level with AromaFlow	14 1/4" 15 1/4" 14 3/4"
O	Slope of backrest	24°
P	Height from bottom of deck to top deck	1/2"

- A** AromaCloud® position
C Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
T Turbine position (TMU)

- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Optional tile flange with 2" deck height only (specify right or left). - The water level will vary when an AromaFlow or an Integrated waste & overflow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000048
Approx. shipping weight	130 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

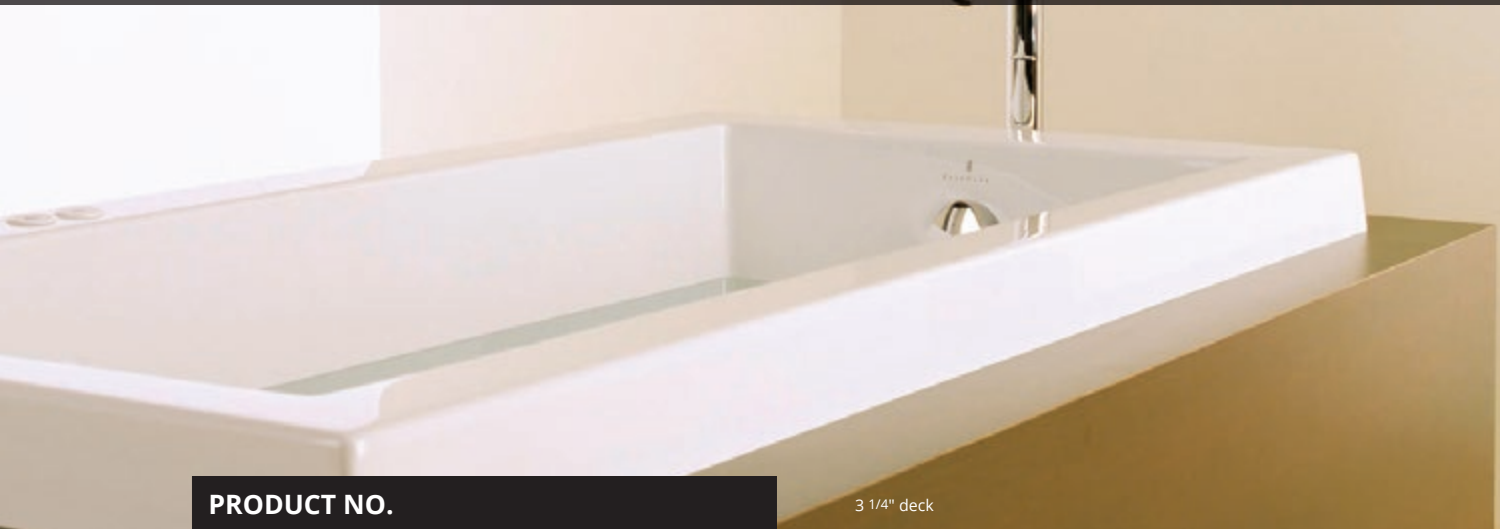
* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

ORIGAMI 6632 ORIGINAL SERIES

66" x 32" x 21"

The traditional Japanese art of folding paper into symbolic shapes is the inspiration behind the Origami Collection, which stands out for its clean lines and versatility.



PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
3 1/4" deck	BOOIRI00T-XX	BOOIRI00N-XX
2" deck	BOOIRI20T-XX	BOOIRI20N-XX
Slim deck	BOOIRI10T-XX	BOOIRI10N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$6,180

Jets	45
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB

Soaker

\$3,340

AromaCloud®** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in: 1/2", 2" & 3 1/4" & Alcove (3 walls): 2"		
No. of bathers	Imp. gallons		41
US gallons	49		

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

		Included
White 01	Biscuit 02	

3 1/4" deck

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL1	\$650
--	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS **BGBGU-XX** p. 12

White 01	\$750
-----------------	-------

SKIRT (2" deck only) p. 243

MULTIFIT
BSMUL-XX

SJ-1
BSJ1-XX

White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$600	\$715
-------------------------------------	-------	-------

TILE FLANGE (with 2" deck only) (specify right or left) p. 11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
---	------

Factory-installed. Right BTILER , Left BTILEL , Special installation BTILEO	\$155
---	-------

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35"
BOVER16-XX

INTE-GRATED
BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	N/A	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit** BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit** BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240



Don't forget to indicate the deck height (1/2", 2" or 3 1/4").

Slim deck are available for Drop-in installation only.

* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



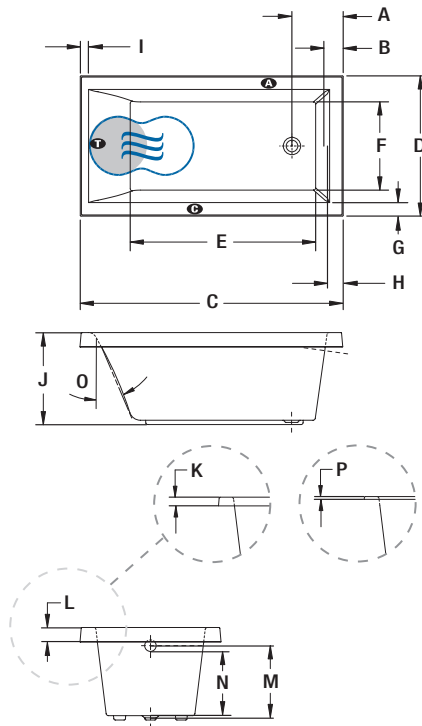
ORIGAMI 6632 ORIGINAL SERIES



Slim deck 1/2"

INSTALLATION

- A** When tile flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	11 1/4"
B	Outside edge to overflow	4 1/8"
C	Total length (with 1/2" deck height)	65 5/8"
	Total length (with 2" deck height)	65 7/8"
	Total length (with 3 1/4" deck height)	66"
D	Total width (with 1/2" deck height)	31 5/8"
	Total width (with 2" deck height)	31 7/8"
	Total width (with 3 1/4" deck height)	32"
E	Bathing well length	49 1/2"
F	Bathing well width	20 7/8"
G	Deck width	3 5/8"
H	Deck width	3 5/8"
I	Deck width at backrest	1 3/8"
J	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	21"
K	Height from bottom of deck to top deck	2"
L	Height from bottom of deck to top deck	3 1/4"
M	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	15 5/8"
N	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35")	13 7/8"
	Maximum water level (Integrated waste & overflow)	15"
	Maximum water level with AromaFlow	14 1/2"
O	Slope of backrest	24°
P	Height from bottom of deck to top deck	1/2"

- A** AromaCloud® position **T** Turbine position (TMU)
C Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
 ● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.	Cutting template	# 90000047
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.	Approx. shipping weight	132 lb
Others	- The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated . It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access).	Turbine power	550 W
	- Optional tile flange with 2" deck height only (specify right or left).	Air heater	600 W
	- The water level will vary when an AromaFlow or an Integrated waste & overflow is installed.	WARRANTY	
Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).		Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
		Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

ORIGAMI 6636 ORIGINAL SERIES

66" x 36" x 22"

The traditional Japanese art of folding paper into symbolic shapes is the inspiration behind the Origami Collection, which stands out for its clean lines and versatility.

PRODUCT NO.

Slim deck 1/2"

MODEL	TMU	TUB
4" deck	BOOLRI00T-XX	BOOLRI00N-XX
2" deck	BOOLRI20T-XX	BOOLRI20N-XX
Slim deck	BOOLRI10T-XX	BOOLRI10N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$6,425

Jets	40
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB

Soaker

\$3,370

AromaCloud®** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in: 1/2", 2" & 4" & Alcove (3 walls): 2"
No. of bathers	Imp. gallons 52
US gallons	62

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01	Biscuit 02	Included
-----------------	-------------------	----------

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p. 6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL1	\$650
--	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS **BGBGU-XX** p. 12

White 01	\$750
-----------------	-------

SKIRT (2" deck only) p. 243

MULTIFIT
BSMUL-XX

SJ-1
BSJ1-XX

White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$600	\$715
-------------------------------------	-------	-------

TILE FLANGE (with 2" deck only) (specify right or left) p. 11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
---	------

Factory-installed. Right BTILER , Left BTILEL , Special installation BTILEO	\$155
---	-------

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35"
BOVER16-XX

INTE-GRATED
BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	N/A	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit** BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit** BDRCB	\$60
16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240



Don't forget to indicate the deck height (1/2", 2" or 4").

Slim deck are available for Drop-in installation only.

* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

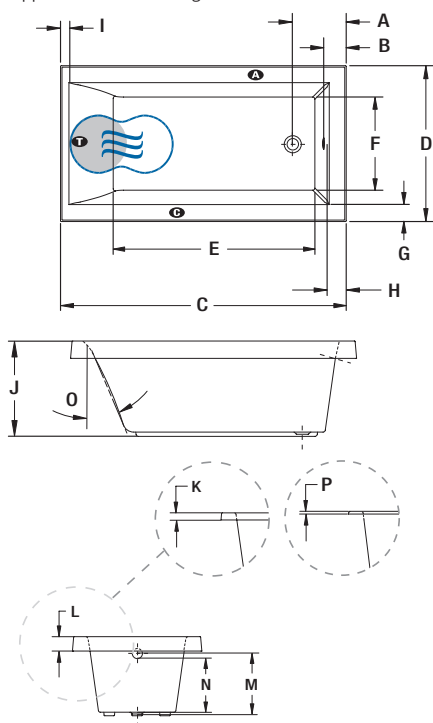


ORIGAMI 6636 ORIGINAL SERIES



INSTALLATION

- A** When tile flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	12 3/8"
B	Outside edge to overflow	4 5/8"
C	Total length (with 1/2" deck height) Total length (with 2" deck height) Total length (with 4" deck height)	65 5/8" 65 7/8" 66 1/4"
D	Total width (with 1/2" deck height) Total width (with 2" deck height) Total width (with 4" deck height)	35 1/2" 35 3/4" 36 1/8"
E	Bathing well length	47 1/4"
F	Bathing well width	22 1/4"
G	Deck width	4 1/2"
H	Deck width at drain end	4 1/2"
I	Deck width at backrest	1 5/8"
J	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	21 7/8"
K	Height from bottom of deck to top deck	2"
L	Height from bottom of deck to top deck	4"
M	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	17 1/4"
N	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35") Maximum water level (Integrated waste & overflow) Maximum water level with AromaFlow	15 1/2" 17" 16 1/2"
O	Slope of backrest	24°
P	Height from bottom of deck to top deck	1/2"

- A** AromaCloud® position
C Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
T Turbine position (TMU)
 ● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 ● Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Optional tile flange with 2" deck height only (specify right or left). - The water level will vary when an AromaFlow or an Integrated waste & overflow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000047
Approx. shipping weight	135 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

ORIGAMI 7236 ORIGINAL SERIES

72" x 36" x 22"

The traditional Japanese art of folding paper into symbolic shapes is the inspiration behind the Origami Collection, which stands out for its clean lines and versatility.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
4" deck	BOOSRI00T-XX	BOOSRI00N-XX
2" deck	BOOSRI20T-XX	BOOSRI20N-XX
Slim deck	BOOSRI10T-XX	BOOSRI10N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$6,700

Jets	42
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker



\$3,635

AromaCloud®** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in: 1/2", 2" & 4" & Alcove (3 walls): 2"		
No. of bathers	2	Imp. gallons	54
US gallons	64		

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

		Included
White 01	Biscuit 02	

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p.6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL1	\$650
--	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS **BGBGU-XX** p. 12

White 01	\$750
-----------------	-------

SKIRT (2" deck only) p. 243

MULTIFIT

BSMUL-XX

SJ-1

BSJ1-XX

White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$600	\$715
-------------------------------------	-------	-------

TILE FLANGE (with 2" deck only) (specify front or back) p. 11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
---	------

Factory-installed. Front BTILEF , Back BTILEB , Special installation BTILEO	\$155
--	-------

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35"

BOVER16-XX

INTE-

GRATED

BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	N/A	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit** BDRCOB	\$240
--	-------

Brass waste kit** BDRCB	\$60
--------------------------------	------

16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240
--	-------



Don't forget to indicate the deck height (1/2", 2" or 4").

Slim deck are available for Drop-in installation only.

* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



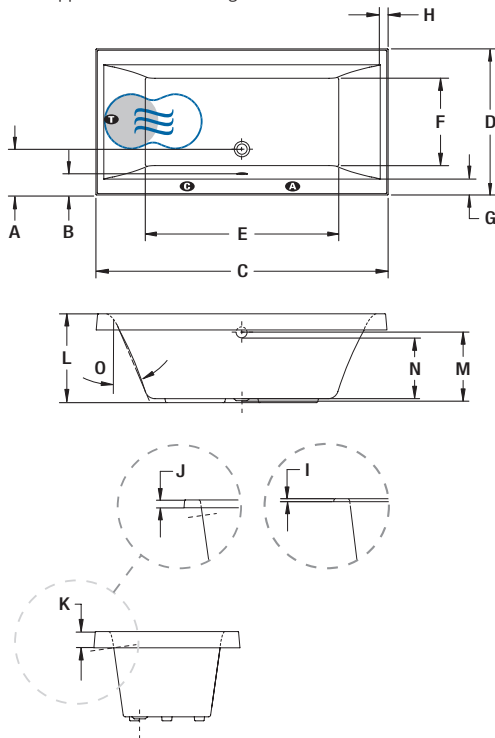
ORIGAMI 7236 ORIGINAL SERIES



4" deck

INSTALLATION

- A** When tile flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	11 1/4"
B	Outside edge to overflow	4 5/8"
C	Total length (with slim deck height) Total length (with 2" deck height) Total length (with 4" deck height)	71 1/4" 71 5/8" 72"
D	Total width (with slim deck height) Total width (with 2" deck height) Total width (with 4" deck height)	35 1/4" 35 5/8" 36"
E	Bathing well length	48 1/8"
F	Bathing well width	22"
G	Deck width	4 3/8"
H	Deck width at backrest ends	1 3/4"
I	Height from bottom of deck to top deck	1/2"
J	Height from bottom of deck to top deck	2"
K	Height from bottom of deck to top deck	4"
L	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	22"
M	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	17 3/4"
N	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35") Maximum water level (Integrated waste & overflow) Maximum water level with AromaFlow	16" 17" 16 1/2"
O	Slope of backrests	24°

- A** AromaCloud® position
G Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
T Turbine position (TMU)
 ● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 ● Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Optional tile flange with 2" deck height only (specify front or back). - The water level will vary when an AromaFlow or an Integrated waste & overflow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000047
Approx. shipping weight	137 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

ORIGAMI 7242 ORIGINAL SERIES

72" x 42" x 22"

The traditional Japanese art of folding paper into symbolic shapes is the inspiration behind the Origami Collection, which stands out for its clean lines and versatility.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
5" deck	BOOVRI00T-XX	BOOVRI00N-XX
2" deck	BOOVRI20T-XX	BOOVRI20N-XX
Slim deck	BOOVRI10T-XX	BOOVRI10N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$7,105

Jets	44
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB

Soaker

\$3,890

AromaCloud®** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in: 1/2", 2" & 5" & Alcove (3 walls): 2"		
No. of bathers	2	Imp. gallons	60
US gallons	72		

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

		Included
White 01	Biscuit 02	

Slim deck 1/2"

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p.6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVEL1	\$650
--	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS **BGBGU-XX** p. 12

White 01	\$750
-----------------	-------

SKIRT (2" deck only) p. 243

MULTIFIT
BSMUL-XX

SJ-1
BSJ1-XX

White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$600	\$715
-------------------------------------	-------	-------

TILE FLANGE (with 2" deck only) (specify front or back) p. 11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
---	------

Factory-installed. Front BTILEF , Back BTILEB , Special installation BTILEO	\$155
---	-------

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35"
BOVER16-XX

INTE-GRATED
BOVERIN-XX

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	N/A	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit** BDRCOB	\$240
--	-------

Brass waste kit** BDRCB	\$60
--------------------------------	------

16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240
--	-------



Don't forget to indicate the deck height (1/2", 2" or 5").

Slim deck are available for Drop-in installation only.

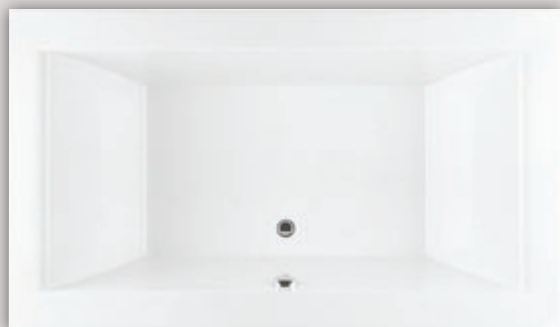
* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** When ordered with integrated waste & overflow.

*** When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



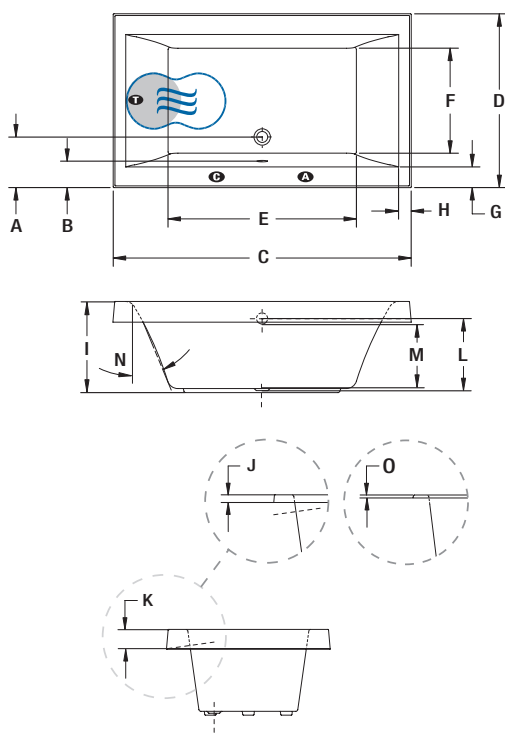
ORIGAMI 7242 ORIGINAL SERIES



5" deck

INSTALLATION

- A** When tile flange is added, the AromaCloud® will automatically be installed on the opposite side of the flange.



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	12 1/4"
B	Outside edge to overflow	5 3/8"
C	Total length (with 1/2" deck height)	71 1/4"
	Total length (with 2" deck height)	71 5/8"
	Total length (with 5" deck height)	72 1/8"
D	Total width (with 1/2" deck height)	41 1/4"
	Total width (with 2" deck height)	41 5/8"
	Total width (with 5" deck height)	42 1/8"
E	Bathing well length	45"
F	Bathing well width	26 1/4"
G	Deck width	5 3/8"
H	Deck width at backrest ends	3"
I	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	22"
J	Height from bottom of deck to top deck	2"
K	Height from bottom of deck to top deck	5"
L	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	17 1/8"
M	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35")	16"
	Maximum water level (Integrated waste & overflow)	16 3/4"
	Maximum water level with AromaFlow	16 1/4"
N	Slope of backrests	24°
O	Height from bottom of deck to top deck	1/2"

- A** AromaCloud® position
G Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
T Turbine position (TMU)
 ● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
 ● Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Optional tile flange with 2" deck height only (specify front or back). - The water level will vary when an AromaFlow or an Integrated waste & overflow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

Cutting template	# 90000052
Approx. shipping weight	140 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

THALASSA SENSATION

54" x 54" x 20"

Thalassa means "the sea," where all states of being co-mingle.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
	BTHACD00T-XX	BTHACD00N-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$5,100

Jets	40
1 heated backrest & headrest	Included
Mia® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaCloud®** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
2nd heated backrest (WTS-1 zone) BSHB	\$1,125

TUB Soaker



\$2,380

AromaCloud®** BAROMAC	\$490
AromaFlow*** BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy
2nd WarmTouchShell® BWTS2	\$370

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in & Corner
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	55
Imp. gallons	46
Grab bars (color match)	1

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

		Included
White 01	Biscuit 02	

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

CONTROL (TMU only) p. 9

MiaPlus®** BMIAP1-XX	\$285
--------------------------------------	-------

SKIRT SJ-3 SE [BSJ3-XX](#) p. 243

White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$1,310
---	---------

CLEAR ACRYLIC GRAB BARS [BGBG10-XX](#) p. 12

With Chrome 07 or Brushed Nickel 09 inserts	\$60
---	------

TILE FLANGE p. 11

Ordered with bath (not installed) BTILEN	\$79
Factory-installed. Front BTILEF . Special installation BTILEO	\$155

WASTE & OVERFLOW p. 10

16" x 35"
[BOVER16-XX](#)

INTE-
GRADED**
[BOVERIN-XX](#)

Chrome 07	\$260	\$235
White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$290	\$235
Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10	\$400	\$235
Oil-rubbed Bronze 11	\$400	N/A
Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	N/A	\$355

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

16" x 35" Cable driven brass waste & overflow kit BOVERBR	\$240
---	-------



* The AromaCloud® is built into the deck (factory installed).

** The MiaPlus® Control is Included when purchasing Chromatherapy and/or a 2nd heated backrest on a TMU.

*** Only when ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Upcharge). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

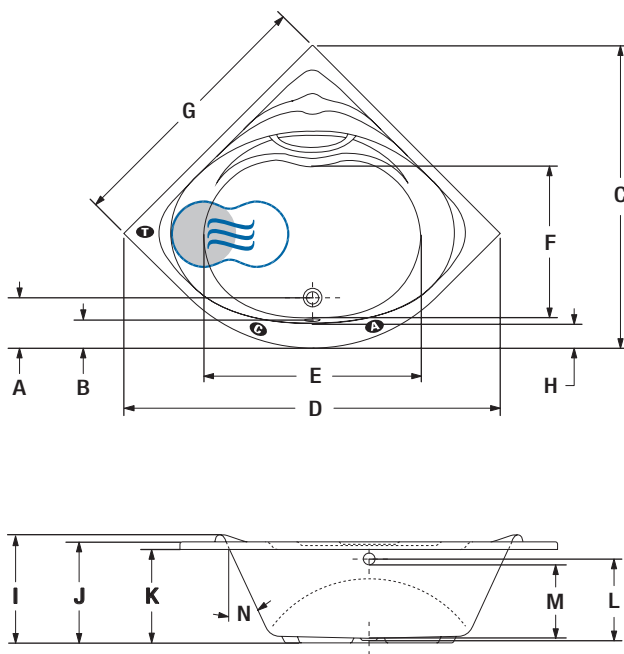


SENSATION



Acrylic grab bar

INSTALLATION



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	10 1/2"
B	Outside edge to overflow	5 1/2"
C	Total length	58 7/8"
D	Total width	75 7/8"
E	Bathing well length	44"
F	Bathing well width	28 7/8"
G	Sidewall length	53 7/8"
H	Deck width (widest point)	5 1/4"
I	Total height to raised headrest	22 1/4"
J	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	20 1/4"
K	Height from bottom of bath to bottom of deck	18 3/4"
L	Height from bottom of drain to center of overflow	15 3/4"
M	Maximum water level (Waste & overflow 16" x 35")	14"
	Maximum water level with AromaFlow	13 3/4"
N	Slope of backrests	21°

- A** AromaCloud® position
- G** Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)
- T** Turbine position (TMU)
- Indicates heated backrest (TMU)
- ☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.	Cutting template	# 90000014
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz , dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.	Approx. shipping weight	135 lb
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Optional tile flange. - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed. 	Turbine power	550 W
Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).		Air heater	600 W
		WARRANTY	
		Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
		Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

VIBE 6030

60" x 30" x 19"

Vibe is a collection of therapeutic bathtubs with minimalist and contemporary flair. The collection is perfect for urban city dwellers who want to bring value and refinement to smaller bathrooms.

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	TMU	TUB
Drop-in Standard 1 1/2" deck	BVIBRD00T-XX	BVIBRD00N-XX
Alcove - Left Standard 1 1/2" deck	BVIBRB0LT-XX	BVIBRB0LN-XX
Alcove - Right Standard 1 1/2" deck	BVIBRB0RT-XX	BVIBRB0RN-XX
Slim deck	BVIBRD10T-XX	BVIBRD10N-XX
Slim deck - Left	BVIBRB1LT-XX	BVIBRB1LN-XX
Slim deck - Right	BVIBRB1RT-XX	BVIBRB1RN-XX

THERMOMASSEUR (TMU)

Hydro-thermo massage • Air jet system

\$4,895

Jets	40
1 heated backrest	Included
MiaPlus® Control	Included
BU-Touch Control Application BUTOUCH	\$430
Geysair®	Included
AromaFlow* BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925

TUB Soaker

\$2,435

AromaFlow* BAROMAF NEW	\$950
Illuzio Chromatherapy BCHRO6	\$925
WarmTouchShell® BWTS	\$1,125
DOT control	Included with therapy

FEATURES

Installation type	Drop-in & Alcove (3 walls)
No. of bathers	2
US gallons	44
Imp. gallons	36
Integrated tile flange	Included

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p.10

White 01 , Biscuit 02 , Chrome 07 , Brushed Nickel 09 , Polished Nickel 10 , Matte White with UltraVelour finish 32	Installed & Included
---	----------------------

STANDARD COLOR p. 13

White 01 Biscuit 02	Included
-----------------------------------	----------

Alcove - Standard 1 1/2" deck

Slim deck

OPTIONS (UPCHARGE APPLICABLE)

FINISH p.6

UltraVelour Matte Finish (white only) BVE1	\$650
---	-------

UNIVERSAL ARMRESTS **BGBGU-XX** p.12

White 01	\$750
-----------------	-------

SKIRT MULTIFIT (standard 1 1/2" deck only) **BSMUL-XX** p.243

White 01 , Biscuit 02	\$600
-------------------------------------	-------

INTEGRATED WASTE & OVERFLOW **BOVERINI-XX** p.10

Matte Black 19 , Satin Brass 18	\$120
---	-------

IF REQUIRED BY CONSTRUCTION CODE

Brass waste & overflow kit BDRCOB	\$240
Brass waste kit BDRCB	\$60



Don't forget that an integrated tile flange is available at no extra cost.

You must specify drain position (right or left).

With the control on the deck, a complete shower door cannot be installed.

Don't forget to specify the finish of the integrated waste & overflow.

Don't forget to specify the deck height (1/2" or 1 1/2").

* When ordering an AromaFlow, an Integrated waste & overflow is mandatory (Included). Specify the finish of the waste.

TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com



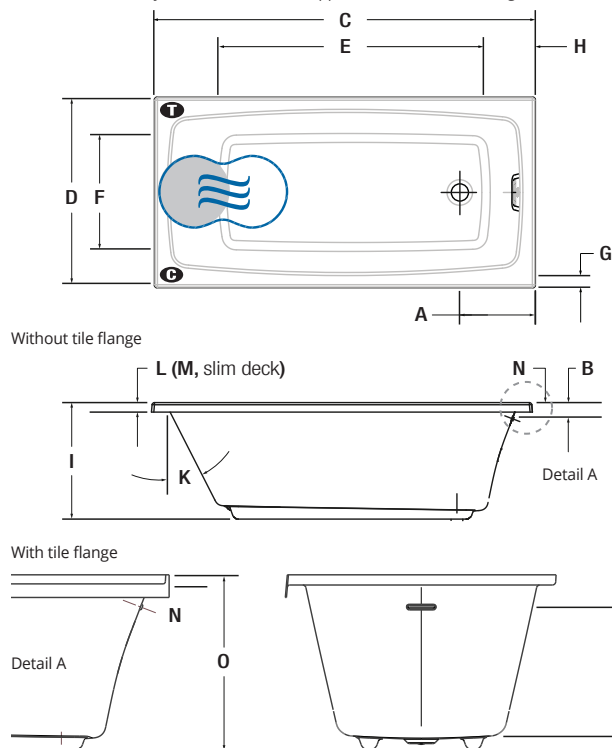
VIBE 6030



Drop-in - Standard 1 1/2" deck

INSTALLATION

Control should always be installed on the opposite side of the tile flange



LETTER	DESCRIPTION	MEASURE
A	Outside edge to center drain	10 7/8"
B	Outside edge to center of overflow	2 1/2"
C	Total length	60"
D	Total width	30"
E	Bathing well length	44"
F	Bathing well width	19 1/8"
G	Deck width	1 7/8"
H	Deck width at drain end	2"
I	Height from bottom of bath to top deck	18 1/2"
J	Maximum water level Maximum water level with AromaFlow	14 5/16" 12 1/2"
K	Slope of backrest	27°
L	Height from bottom of deck to top std deck	1 1/2"
M	Height from bottom of deck to top slim deck	1/2"
N	Tile flange height	1"
O	Height of bath from bottom of bath to top of tile flange	19 1/2"

C Control position when factory-installed (Mia® or DOT)

T Turbine position (TMU)

● Indicates heated backrest (TMU)

☞ Indicates WarmTouchShell® position (TUB)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hot water supply required	The hot water supply should be 70% or more of the bath's total water capacity.
Turbine	Access to the pump must be at least 18" x 22". Standard connection is 20 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a Ground-Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). For any additional option, a second line is needed 15 A, 120 V, 60 Hz, dedicated line with a GFCI. Air vent necessary: 2" x 4" minimum.
Others	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Geysair® is located on the same side as the heated backrest. It must NOT be relocated. It must be connected to the hot water supply and be accessible (provide access). - Turbine must be remotely installed in certain conditions. - Integrated tile flange is included (specify right or left). - The water level will be lower when an AromaFlow is installed.

Our products must be installed by certified professionals only and according to our Owner's Manual as well as federal, provincial/state and local building codes and regulations (www.bainultra.com/dealers/dealer-documentation-and-catalog).

The specifications shown indicate the outer edge dimension and the inside bathing capacity dimension measured at air jets' height. The manufacturer accepts a 1/4" [0.64 cm] variance. There are variations on each product and specifications are subject to change as we improve upon our product as required. The dimensions needed for site preparation and structure building will differ. BainUltra® assumes no responsibility for preparatory work done prior to the product being on site.

Cutting template	# 90000078
Approx. shipping weight	200 lb
Turbine power	550 W
Air heater	600 W
WARRANTY	
Controls-LED-Geysair*	5 years
Bath & turbine*	20 years

* Some restrictions apply | www.bainultra.com/warranty

VEDANA®
21" x 80" x 9 1/2"

PRODUCT NO.

MODEL	BVEDANA-XX
-------	------------

VEDANA®

\$11,200

THERAPIES

Aromatherapy	Included
ThermoTherapy®	Included
Light Therapy®	Included
Chromatherapy	Included
Sound Therapy®	Included



FEATURES

Installation type	Wall-mounted
Control	MiaPlus®

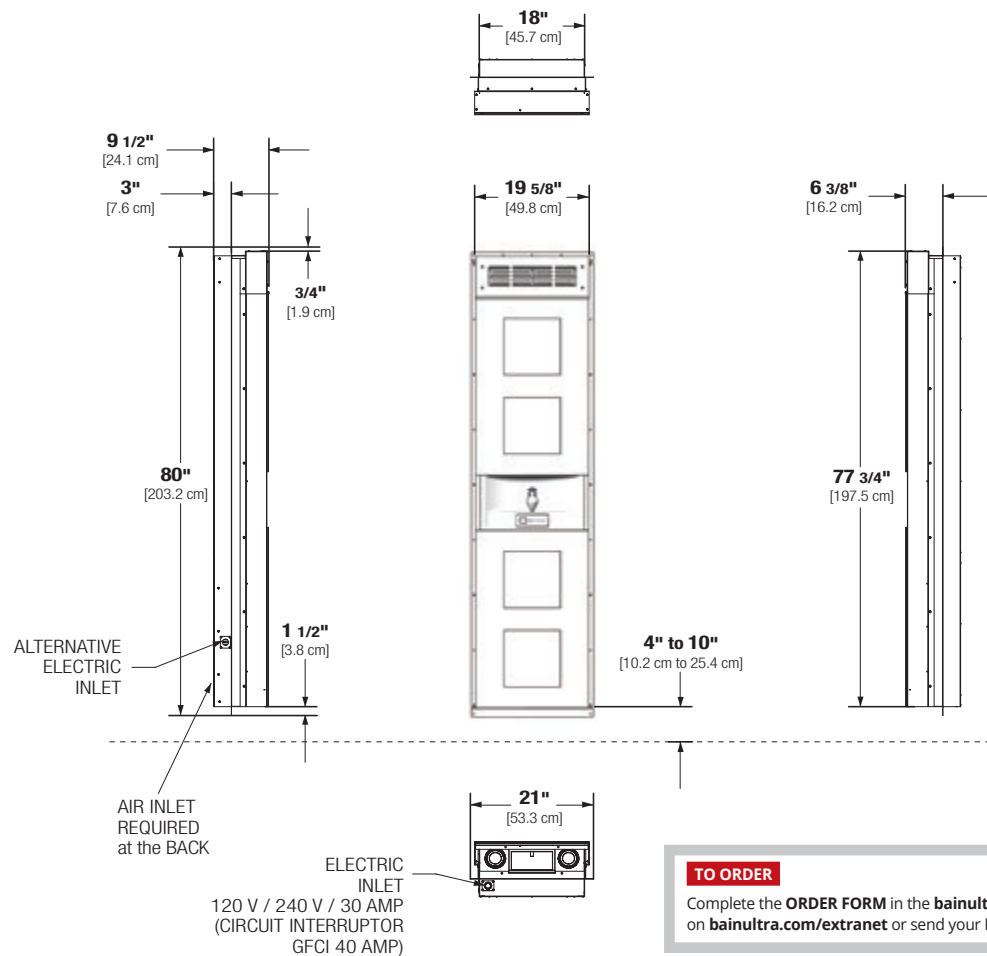
STANDARD COLOR p.13

☐ White 01
 ☐ Biscuit 02

AROMATHERAPY NEBULIZER

Included

Nordic Spirit essential oils, 15 ml bottle

**TO ORDER**

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

OUR 5 THERAPIES

VEDANA COMBINES 5 THERAPIES FOR A COMPLETE RESTORATIVE RELAXATION SESSION. WHILE THE THERAPIES WORK TOGETHER, EACH ONE CAN ALSO BE ENJOYED INDIVIDUALLY.

REAL DAILY BENEFITS

Vedana® combines the best spa technologies and therapeutic techniques. That means luxury care equal to the world's best wellness establishments, at only a fraction of the cost.

With Vedana, that special care you deserve is yours to be savored every day.



LIGHT THERAPY®

With its precision Litebook® technology, Vedana® is the cutting edge in terms of light intensity, wavelength, and range.



AROMATHERAPY

The aromatherapy system operates with an essential-oil nebulizing diffuser, the most authentic and effective method available.



SOUND THERAPY®

The Vedana® sound system totally surrounds you, covering up any other audible frequencies, and offers an exquisite sound experience.

BLUETOOTH TECHNOLOGY

To accompany your experiences and sessions, you can download Vedana's music sound track directly from our website:

bainultra.com/Vedana



THERMOTHERAPY®

The system can reach and maintain 175°F (80°C), the temperature recommended for authentic dry-heat Thermotherapy.



CHROMATHERAPY

Vedana® diffuses colors in precise wavelengths that maximize the benefits of your therapeutic care, in accordance with your needs at a given moment.

VEDANA®



COMPLEMENTARY PRODUCTS

AKAŠA®

COMFORT CUSHION

15 7/8" x 21 1/8" x 5/8"



COMFORT CUSHION BCUSHIONA

\$540



Grey 05



Black 06

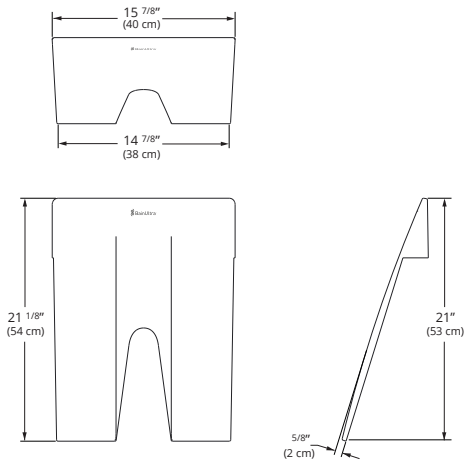
FEATURES

Made in Italy, this high quality urethane cushion offers the best comfort possible and bonifies the Hydro-thermo Massage® experience benefits.

Its isolating properties will keep your body feeling warm all through the bath session.

It will adhere naturally to the bath. No magnets are used.

The Akaša Comfort Cushion is available for several BainUltra models (see table below).



TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

BAINULTRA BATH MODELS AVAILABLE FOR AKAŠA COMFORT CUSHION

Amma 7242 Narrow Base [†]	Elegancia 6636 C10	Elegancia 7242 C10	Meridian 6032
Amma 7242 Freestanding [†]	Elegancia 6636 C11	Elegancia 7242 C11	Meridian 6042
Amma 7242 Drop-in [†]	Elegancia 6636 C13	Elegancia 7242 C13	Opalia 6839 Centered Ellipse
Bain de Ville 6030	Elegancia 6636 C14	Elegancia 7242 C14	Opalia 6839 Off-Centered Ellipse - Left
Bain de Ville 6632	Elegancia 6642 C10	Essencia 6838	Pro-Meridian 55
Balneo Sanos 6636 [‡]	Elegancia 6642 C11	Esthesia 6638	Pro-Meridian 60
Balneo Sanos 7240 [‡]	Elegancia 6642 C13	Inua 6036*	Meridian Ellipse 7240 [‡]
Balneo Cella 6636 [‡]	Elegancia 6642 C14	Inua 6636*	Meridian 6030
Balneo Cella 7240 [‡]	Elegancia 7236 C10	Inua 7240*	Meridian 6031 Uno
Balneo Naos 6636 [‡]	Elegancia 7236 C11	Meridian 50	Meridian 6031 Duo
Balneo Naos 7240 [‡]	Elegancia 7236 C13	Meridian 55	Meridian Ellipse 6636 [‡]
Charism 6434	Elegancia 7236 C14	Meridian 60	

[†] Flat Deck ^{*} Comfort Cushion included

AKAŠA®



ESSENTIAL CARE PRODUCT

ESSENTIAL OILS FOR THE AROMACLOUD®, THE AROMAFLOW® AND THE VEDANA® (15 ml bottle)

Nordic Spirit	Essential oils blend	\$25
---------------	----------------------	------

* Essential oils not included with the AromaFlow.



PILLOW

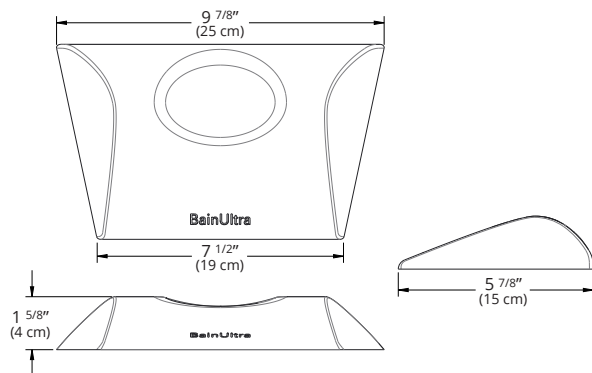
9 7/8" x 5 7/8" x 1 5/8"

PILLOW BPILLOW

\$240

FEATURES

Finesse, smoothness and sturdiness come together to offer the bather more comfort and well-being. Wisely placed by bather to the desired position, the bath pillow supports the neck wonderfully to offer the upmost in comfort and a feeling of complete relaxation and increased benefits. Offered in dark grey.



TO ORDER

Complete the **ORDER FORM** in the bainultra.com/interactive-price-list or on bainultra.com/extranet or send your PO to orderdesk@bainultra.com

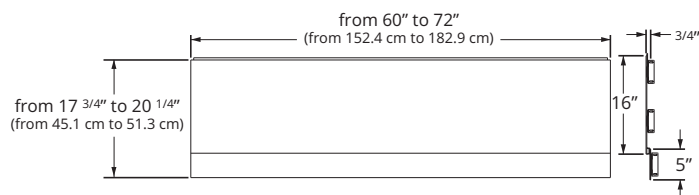
SKIRTS



MULTIFIT (ADJUSTABLE & REMOVABLE)

FEATURES		
Skirt (with bath)	BSMUL-XX	\$600
Skirt (alone)	60" BSSMUL60-XX 66" BSSMUL66-XX 72" BSSMUL72-XX	\$670
Piece		1

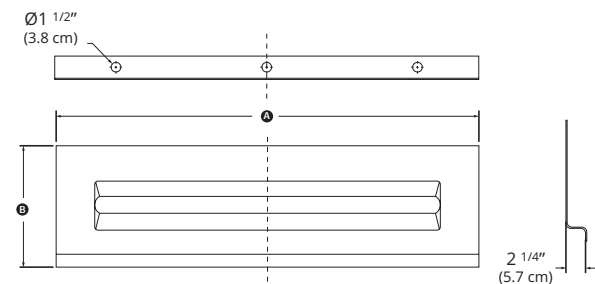
Notes: Fits most rectangular models. (Check with BainUltra® customer service)
Skirt is designed to fit full length and height of TUB. (See Owner's Manual)



SJ-1

FEATURES		
Skirt (with bath)	BSJ1-XX	\$715
Skirt (alone)	60" BSSJ160-XX 66" BSSJ166-XX 72" BSSJ172-XX	\$785
Piece		1

Notes: Fits most rectangular models.
Skirt is designed to fit full length and height of TUB. (See Owner's Manual)
Universal skirt SJ1 is not available in UltraVelour finish.



CITTI 6032 TRIO WITHOUT INSERT WITH MULTIFIT SKIRT

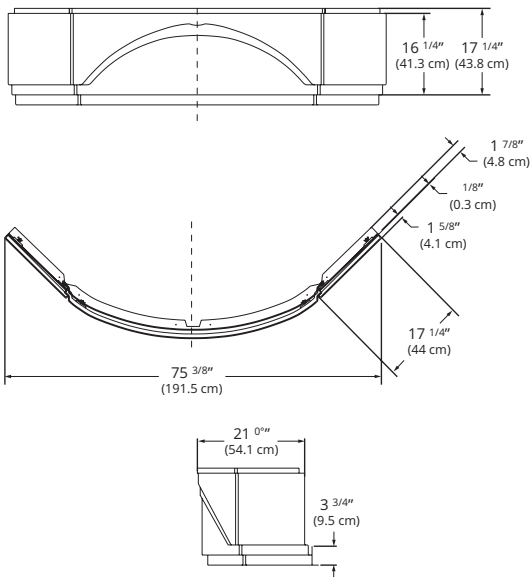


SJ-3 SE

FEATURES

Skirt (with bath) BSJ3SE-XX	\$1,310
Skirt (alone) BSSJ3SE-XX	\$1,385

Notes: For Thalassa Sensation only.
Skirt is designed to fit full length and height of TUB. (See Owner's Manual)
Will ship in a separate box.
Universal skirt SJ3 is not available in UltraVelour finish.

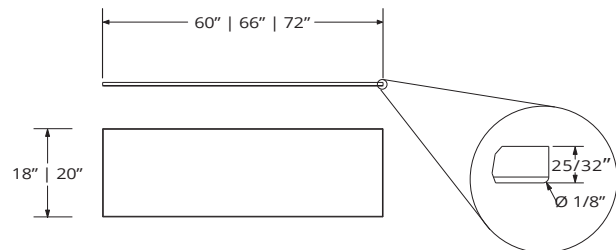


MONARCH QUARTZ SKIRTS

Quartz skirts are available in the same colors as the Monarch deck.
When ordering a Quartz skirt, it is essential to specify the model and color.
Quartz skirts are optional.

MODEL	SKIRT 6018 60" X 18 7/8" BSM6018-XX	SKIRT 6618 66" X 18 5/8" BSM6618-XX	SKIRT 7220 72" X 20" BSM7220-XX
Grey Expo 21	\$1,195	\$1,315	\$1,500
Jet Black 23 Lagos Blue 24	\$1,315	\$1,380	\$1,620
Quasar Light 25	\$1,860	\$1,980	\$2,275
Piatra Grey 26 Bianco Drift 31 Woodlands 30	\$1,915	\$2,100	\$2,395
Statuario Maximus 29	\$2,700	\$2,940	\$3,350

Notes: Quartz skirts are offered for Monarch Collection only.





LIBRA OVAL 6635



VIBE DESIGN



BEONE 4639



© LIBRA AURORA 6634



© EVANESCENCE 6634 WITH AROMAFLOW



956, chemin Olivier
Lévis (Québec)
G7A 2N1 Canada
Tel.: 418 831-7701 1 800 463-2187
Fax: 418 831-6623 1 800 382-8587
bainultra.com